

AMIGA

W O R L D

June 1994
U.S.A. \$5.95
Canada \$4.95
UK £2.95

MASTER VIDEO!

10 Edit Systems
For Your Amiga

PLUS!

Image Compression
Equals Big Savings

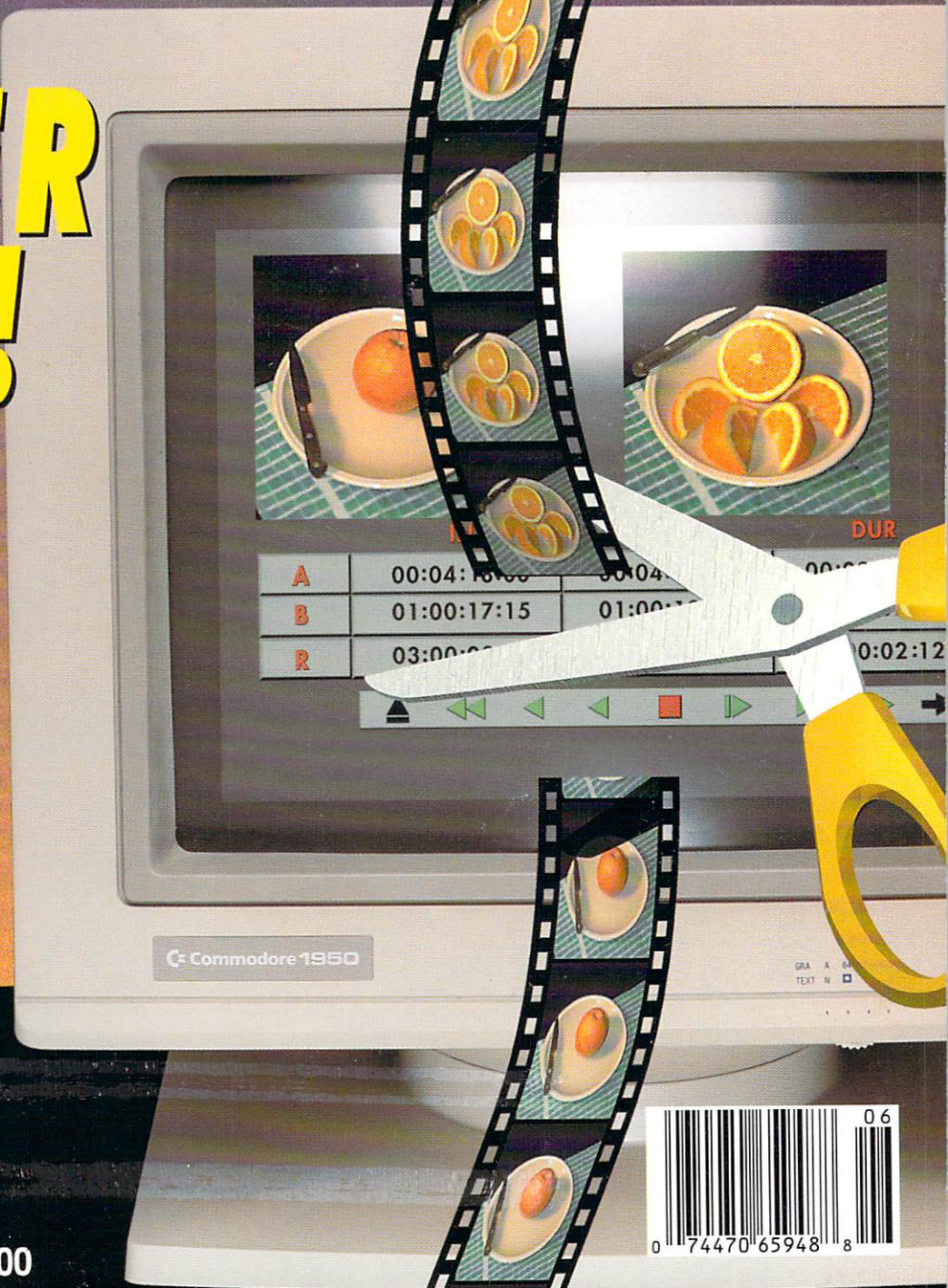
Database Magic
With SBase4

4 NEW COLUMNS!

- ▶ DENNY ON DOS
- ▶ PRIME-TIME PD
- ▶ VIDEO IN FOCUS
- ▶ CD32 GAMES

REVIEWS

- ADPRO 2.5 ● SCALA MM300
- ALADDIN 4D 3.0 ... **MORE!**



THE WRITE WAY HAS TWO DIRECTIONS.

Final Writer Word Processor for the Amiga



Final Copy™ II Word Processor for the Amiga



ROTATING
GRAPHICS

100 EPS
IMAGES

120 OUTLINE
FONTS

WORKBENCH 1.3
COMPATIBLE

30 OUTLINE
FONTS

LOW
PRICE

Final Writer Release 2

...Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga. Amiga World, March 1994. "...Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights." CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's major features plus many more. It includes: Table of Contents, Table of Illustrations, Endnotes, Bibliography, and Index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; movable text blocks; rotated text and graphics; and a user configured button strip for individual customization of the program's interface. Release 2 now includes complete "Undo" capabilities, easy-to-select Bold, Italic, and Underline options; floating palettes for tools, user buttons, and style sheets; a new tool strip that features drop down menus for fonts, styles, and font size; and additional flexibility in customization of the user interface. Final Writer requires 2 megabytes of RAM, a hard drive, and Workbench 2.0 or higher.

Final Copy II Release 2

"Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazin (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word spell; 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; ARexx port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1; and NimbusQ outline font support; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported graphic printer or PostScript® device. Final Copy II works equally well on Workbench 1.3, 2.0 and higher. All you need is a minimum of 1 megabyte of RAM and 2 floppy drives. A new low price now makes this top-rated word processor an even better bargain than ever.

SoftWood, Inc.
P.O. Box 50178
Phoenix, Arizona 85076
1 (800) 247-8314

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Circle 48 on Reader Service card.

CONTENTS

VOLUME 10, NUMBER 6, JUNE 1994

FEATURES

THE FUNDAMENTAL THINGS (STILL) APPLY *By Geoffrey Williams* . . . 20
In the video-editing world, "nonlinear" is long on promise and short on delivery. But the latest offerings in more traditional editing systems are in great supply and better than ever—so check out this comprehensive roundup designed for both consumer-level and pro needs.

THE COMPRESSION GAME
By Steven Blaize . . . 26
More complex, higher-quality graphics and video are imposing increasingly severe demands on your system resources. Meet the crunch by finding out how image-compression schemes can help and which formats suit your needs best.

ARTICLES

THE CD BOOM *By Julie Petersen* . . . 31
There's a vast quantity of good CD-ROM titles out there—if you know where and how to look for it. Come browse our buyer's guide to CD-based software.

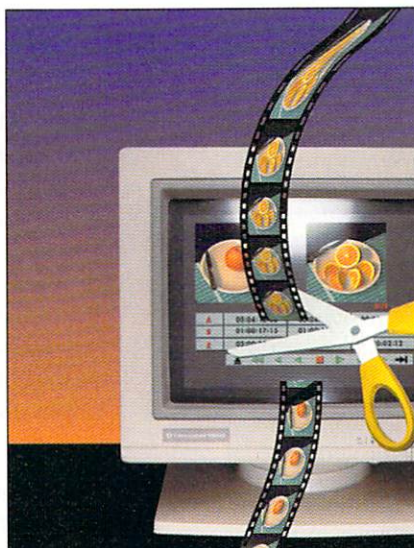
DATA ON COMMAND
By Pam and Joe Rothman . . . 37
Here's a hands-on tutorial for using the Amiga's premier database—SBase4 Pro—to help you design customized applications that handle almost any home or business project you can think of.

THE BEST THINGS IN LIFE ARE C: PART 2 *By Dave Haynie* . . . 41
The master programmer concludes his two-part C tutorial with more examples plus some handy tips to help you move out on your own.

COLUMNS

EDITOR'S DRAWER
By Dennis Brisson . . . 2
We've made some additions to the magazine this month and the editor wants to give you a rundown on the new goings-on.

DENNY ON DOS
By Denny Atkin . . . 6
First new face in the *AW* line-up is an old pro, noted Amiga expert and author Denny Atkin, with a brand-new column on mastering the Amiga's operating system.



*Video-editing systems share the spotlight this month with a slew of new *AW* features all making their debuts this month. Check out our brand-new columns on AmigaDOS (p.6), PD software (p.8), video (p. 62), and CD32 games (p. 80).*

PRIME-TIME PD
By Tim Walsh . . . 8
Our own on-line guru, Tim Walsh, starts up another new *AW* column on searching out sources for freely distributable software and monitoring activities on the nets.

ACCENT ON GRAPHICS
By Joel Hagen . . . 60
This month, graphics maestro Joel shows you how exploring the alpha channel via popular popular image processors can add new dimensions to your images.

VIDEO IN FOCUS
By Paulo de Andrade . . . 62
On the video front, *AW* also introduces a new column anchored by Paulo de Andrade, who kicks things off with a rundown of some hot items coming out of the recent NAB convention.

AW PRODUCT INFORMATION . . . 94
To contact the vendors of products mentioned in this issue of *AmigaWorld*, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list.

DEPARTMENTS

OVERSCAN . . . 4
AW continues to bring you news, newsmakers, and new products from all over.

HELP KEY . . . 88
Tim wears several hats at *AW*, so when he's at this end of the book he's your "answer man" for tech questions and teasers.

THE LAST WORD . . . 96
The "rear vent" to every issue of *AW* is always open for readers to air it out.

REVIEWS

ART DEPARTMENT PRO 2.5 (ASDG) . . . 12
Easier to use, more extensive support, and added features describe the latest ADPro.

TANDEM CONTROLLER (Alfa Data) . . . 14
Controls both CD-ROM and IDE drives.

SCALA MM300 (Scala) . . . 15
Major improvements to a top multimedia-presentation package.

ALADDIN 4D 3.0 (Adspec) . . . 17
Better-than-ever 3-D modeling/rendering.

MEGALOSOUND (Oregon Research) . . . 19
Low-cost, no-frills 8-bit sound sampler.

FASTLANE Z3 (Advanced Systems) AND DKB 4091 (DKB) . . . 68
Zorro III SCSI-2 hard-disk controllers.

GAMES

By Peter Olafson

THE SETTLERS (Blue Byte) AND GENESIA (Mindscape UK) . . . 72
Two new "God sims" for control freaks.

MICROCOSM (Psygnosis) . . . 76
Effects galore in a CD-ROM 3-D shooter.

CD32 GAMES . . . 80
AW debuts its new monthly roundup of games designed especially for CD32.

AGAMES . . . 82
Capsule reviews of games developed or adapted for AGA Amigas.

EDITOR'S DRAWER

Hey, look us over! This issue features new columns and changes that strengthen AW's focus.

Familiarity breeds complacency, among other things. So—in response to reader suggestions and feedback—we've decided to shake things up a bit. Beginning with this issue, you'll note several editorial changes that reflect the evolving Amiga market and interests of our readers.

First, you said you wanted more tips about using your Amiga. Bingo, we present a new column entitled "Denny on DOS." Successor to the popular "Digging into DOS" series, this column focuses primarily on AmigaDOS. It will familiarize you with operating system issues and provide tips to exploit its powerful capabilities.

Oh, if you haven't guessed by now, the Denny in the column title refers to none other than AmigaDOS expert Denny Atkin, known to many as one of the more knowledgeable and well-respected voices in the Amiga community. He is the author of the popular *Best Amiga Tips and Secrets*, is a familiar presence on the various on-line services, and has served as editor of *Amiga Resource*. Glad to have you on board.

Video/multimedia production is an area where the Amiga really shines, and we're also pleased to welcome one of its brightest stars, Paulo de Andrade, who will share his video expertise each month in a new column entitled "Video in Focus." Paulo will help you to make your video-production operation run more smoothly, spice up your video presentations, and save money. Amiga desktop videomakers of all abilities and persuasions—from the novice to the pro, Toaster and non-Toaster users alike—will discover the latest developments in the video field and learn what new tools are available and how to use them in creating videos.

AmigaWorld boasts a very active on-line readership always on the lookout for network news and especially good software to download. Senior Editor Tim Walsh has adequately filled that need with the scoop on the hottest downloads in his "On-Line Scan" reports. In response to reader requests for more, we have cut Tim loose from the confines of his half-page section of "OverScan" and given him a full-page column, entitled "Prime-Time PD." Tune in to an expanded look at this all-important market, as Tim brings you the latest on-line happenings and choice PD and shareware offerings.

To accommodate the influx of exciting new CD32 titles to the burgeoning games market, we've also commissioned games guru Peter Olafson to beef up his "Game Preserve" column. Peter will be sharing his insights and perspective on the potential of this exciting new game machine and casting a critical eye at the new titles that are arriving daily. In addition to CD32, Peter will continue coverage of the entire Amiga games market, and review non-game CD32 titles in the "Reviews" section.

Denny on DOS, Paulo on video, Tim on PD, and Peter on games. We've got it covered, as we adapt to changes and reader requests to help you get the most out of your computer system. Check it out.



Dennis Brisson
Editor-in-Chief



Dale Strang, Publisher

Dennis Brisson, Editor-in-Chief

Daniel Sullivan, Executive Editor

Barbara Gefvert, Senior Editor

Tim Walsh, Senior Editor/Reviews

Ann Record, Assistant Editor

Peter Olafson, Games Editor

Denny Atkin, Paulo de Andrade,

Joel Hagen, Contributing Editors

Howard G. Happ, Art Director

Laura Johnson, Assistant Art Director

Ann Dillon, Designer

Alana Korda, Manufacturing Manager

Michael McGoldrick, Advertising Director

Barbara Hoy, Sales Representative

Heather Guinard, Sales Representative

Meredith Bickford, Advertising Coordinator

Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100

FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales

533 Airport Blvd., Fourth Floor, Burlingame, CA 94010

1-415-375-7018; FAX: 1-415-375-7019

Wendie Haines Marro, Marketing Director

Mary McCole, Promotion Coordinator

Lisa Jaillet, Desktop Publishing Manager

Johanna Rivard, Circulation Promotion Manager

Debbie Bourgault, Circulation Fulfillment Manager

Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, President

Darlene Sweeney, Administrative Assistant

William M. Boyer, Director of Credit Sales & Collections

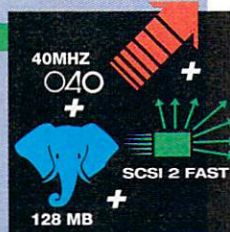
Kemco Publishers Services, Newsstand Circulation



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: AmigaWorld (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376.2137; Portal: Go AmigaWorld. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, IL 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 0257478.

PERFORMANCE COUNTS (...NOT PROMISES)

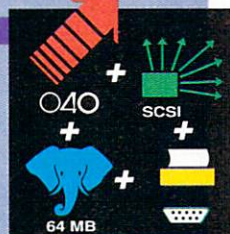
GVP brings out the best in every Amiga®
Great Valley Products delivers on our commitment to manufacture the most innovative and technologically superior products for the Amiga.



A4000 G-Force 040-40™

This is it! Never before has such a powerful processor been available for the Amiga! GVP puts a 40MHz Motorola 040 in your A4000 (030 or 040) and couples with it up to 32Mb of super fast SIMM32 memory. We don't stop there... add the memory expansion module and gain a total 128Mb of RAM (incredible!) directly connected to this blazing processor. For maximum performance, GVP offers a second optional module for a full 32-bit SCSI2FAST interface, capable of data transfer speeds up to an amazing 10Mb per second! GVP GForce...Experience the power!

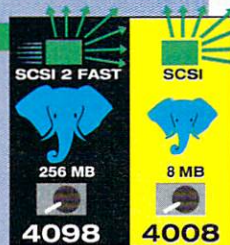
CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A2000 G-Force 040-33 Combo™

The classic Combo taken to the Ultimate Extreme! Your applications will blaze with the awesome power of a 33MHz 68040 processor. Give that muscle some room to flex with room for up to 64Mb of fast 32-bit RAM. Of course our award-winning SCSI II interface is integrated for maximum performance and we include the bonus of ioExtender capability with an extra parallel port and a buffered high-speed serial port. Hot "toast" served here!

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD



4098 SCSI2FAST/4008 SCSI II™

Bring the world of SCSI within your reach with either of these versatile boards. Instantly gain access to thousands of peripherals such as hard drives, SyQuest removable media and CD-ROMs. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga 4000 and smile. The 4098 is equipped with a full 32-bit SCSI2FAST interface providing up to an incredible 10Mb per second transfer speed. Eight 32-bit, standard 72-pin SIMM slots provide for up to an amazing 256Mb of very fast RAM...NOW! A2000 users or those looking for the most economical SCSI solution will find room for up to 8Mb of 16-bit memory on our 4008 card.

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IV-24™ A4000, The Ultimate Genlock

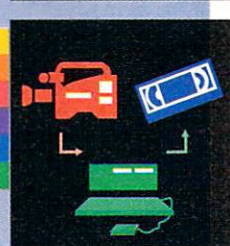
This is what you have been searching for in a professional quality genlock for your Amiga 4000. This integrated hardware design provides the crispest, cleanest genlocked video on the Amiga desktop. With options for RGB, composite, SVHS, Betacam and M-II compatible inputs & outputs as well as a 24-bit, 16.7 million color frame-buffer and real-time framegrabber/digitizer, this is the Amiga genlock every professional needs. GVP's acclaimed ImageFX software as well as the powerful EGS SpectraPaint, now included, complete this picture as the Ultimate Genlock. An enhancement package including the professional Component Transcoder (CT) is available separately!

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD



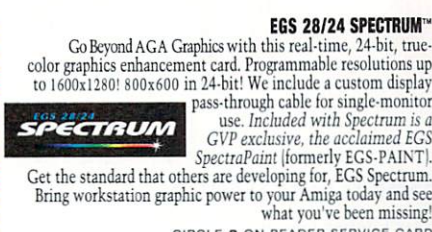
TBC Plus™ This professional quality (CCIR-601), all digital time-base corrector (TBC) uses state-of-the-art 8-bit 4:2:2 video signal processing...Plus it provides a real-time video frame-grabber and 16.7 million color frame-buffer...Plus there is a full SMPTE/EBU time-code receiver/generator and a separate comb filter available...Plus this incredible product will transcode composite and Y/C inputs...Plus a 3 channel video input switcher (in composite and Y/C)...Plus programmable video special effects!

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD



G-Lock™ Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together and do it on any Amiga! Get connected with the world of video with our built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full support for AGA systems as well as the 'classic' Amiga 500, 2000 and 3000. Acclaimed interface controls make this easy to use and simple to control. Scala™ users can purchase an EX module from Scala distributors. With G-Lock's included dual-input audio panel it's simply the best choice for every personal Amiga owner.

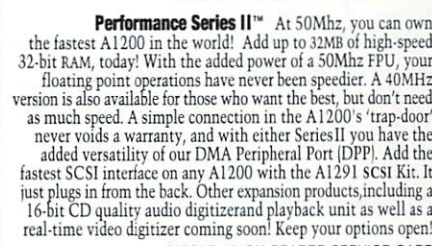
CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EGS 28/24 SPECTRUM™

Go Beyond AGA Graphics with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! We include a custom display pass-through cable for single-monitor use. Included with Spectrum is a GVP exclusive, the acclaimed EGS SpectraPaint (formerly EGS-PAINT). Get the standard that others are developing for, EGS Spectrum. Bring workstation graphic power to your Amiga today and see what you've been missing!

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Performance Series II™

At 50Mhz, you can own the fastest A1200 in the world! Add up to 32Mb of high-speed 32-bit RAM, today! With the added power of a 50MHz FPU, your floating point operations have never been speedier. A 40MHz version is also available for those who want the best, but don't need as much speed. A simple connection in the A1200's 'trap-door' never voids a warranty, and with either Series II you have the added versatility of our DMA Peripheral Port (DPP). Add the fastest SCSI interface on any A1200 with the A1291 SCSI Kit. It just plugs in from the back. Other expansion products, including a 16-bit CD quality audio digitizer and playback unit as well as a real-time video digitizer coming soon! Keep your options open!

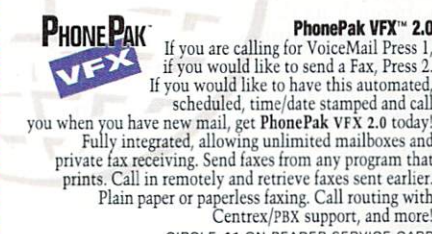
CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DSS8+™

Clearly Superior! This is the quietest, most professional and attractive digital sound sampler yet made. Assembled of high-impact clear polycarbonate, this is the sound sampler to own for the Amiga. The versatile Digital Sound Studio software includes a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback as well as creation of .MOD format songs. New DSS 3.0 software now supports direct-to-disk (hard disk!) recording and playback. New real-time effects and powerful playback and editing features as well as an even more versatile and powerful interface.

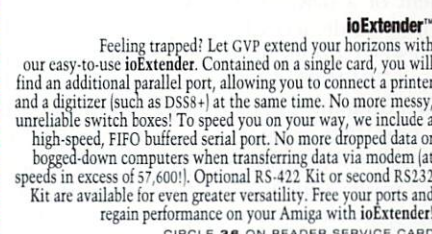
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PhonePak VFX™

If you are calling for VoiceMail Press 1, if you would like to send a Fax, Press 2. If you would like to have this automated, scheduled, time/date stamped and call you when you have new mail, get PhonePak VFX 2.0 today! Fully integrated, allowing unlimited mailboxes and private fax receiving. Send faxes from any program that prints. Call in remotely and retrieve faxes sent earlier. Plain paper or paperless faxing. Call routing with Centrex/PBX support, and more!

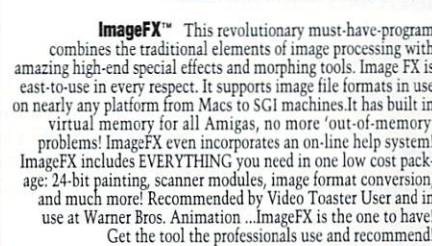
CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ioExtender™

Feeling trapped? Let GVP extend your horizons with our easy-to-use ioExtender. Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port, allowing you to connect a printer and a digitizer (such as DSS8+) at the same time. No more messy, unreliable switch boxes! To speed you on your way, we include a high-speed, FIFO buffered serial port. No more dropped data or bogged-down computers when transferring data via modem (at speeds in excess of 57,600!). Optional RS-422 Kit or second RS232 Kit are available for even greater versatility. Free your ports and regain performance on your Amiga with ioExtender!

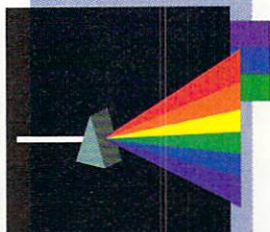
CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ImageFX™

This revolutionary must-have-program combines the traditional elements of image processing with amazing high-end special effects and morphing tools. Image FX is easy-to-use in every respect. It supports image file formats in use on nearly any platform from Macs to SGI machines. It has built in virtual memory for all Amigas, no more 'out-of-memory' problems! ImageFX even incorporates an on-line help system! ImageFX includes EVERYTHING you need in one low cost package: 24-bit painting, scanner modules, image format conversion, and much more! Recommended by Video Toaster User and in use at Warner Bros. Animation...ImageFX is the one to have! Get the tool the professionals use and recommend!

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A 500
A 600
A 1200
A 2000
A 3000
A 4000



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19460 • USA
PHONE 610-354-9495 • FAX 610-337-9922

EGS 28/24 Spectrum, Performance Series II, Image FX, G-Lock, IV-24, G-Force 040-40, G-Force 040-33, 4098 SCSI2FAST, ioExtender, PhonePak VFX, and DSS8+ are trademarks of Great Valley Products, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 5 on Reader Service card.

OVERSCAN

NAB: NO GAMBLE FOR AMIGA

LAS VEGAS—With our favorite machine now a veritable veteran of computer/broadcast applications, this year's National Association of Broadcasters' (NAB) convention drew dozens of Amiga developers and countless Amiga users among more than 70,000 attendees. The Amiga's representation was solid, and Amiga developers had a lot to show.

GEARING UP

A handful of pre-show events attracted Amiga users. At one, six ex-NewTek employees announced their new company, Play, which will reportedly develop for PC.

Creative Equipment (CEI; RS# 120), which distributes Commodore hardware and add-ons to dealers in the US and Latin America, hosted a dealer meeting. CEI bundles Amigas with various products for distribution through its dealerships. For instance, its **CEI 4000mc** (\$3595), consists of an Amiga 4000 and an Emplant (Utilities Unlimited) Mac emulator. Other system bundles include GVP's 40 MHz 4000/040 accelerator (the **CEI 4000turbo**, \$3595) and MacroSystem's 40 MHz '040/SCSI-2 board (**CEI 4000warp**, \$3495).

CEI's announcement of a new, AGA-supporting monitor thrilled dealers who have been unable to get Commodore 1942s. The swivel-based **CEI 1962** (\$499) scans 15 to 40 MHz horizontally and has a .28 mm dot pitch. The 1962 promises to support Super 72 modes; it also offers a built-in international power supply.

CEI will also fill the gap left by Commodore's discontinued A2065 card with the **CEI A4066 Ethernet board** (\$295). Although the board's specs look similar to those of the A2065, it promises 25% better performance.

THE SHOW GOES ON

On the show floor, several firms boasted alliances that should serve the Amiga well; you will see the results of these relationships in various products. PAL compati-

bility and video editing were also themes.

In fact, rumors had circulated prior to the show that **NewTek** (RS# 121) would introduce a nonlinear editor. And so it did. The **Video Flyer**, still in its early stages of development, was advanced enough to demonstrate and seems very promising. Due for release late this year at less than \$4000, the Flyer uses a scalable proprietary compression scheme to generate real-time digital video in up to D-2 quality. Flyer demos should show up in dealerships by late summer; units should ship late in the year.

Those looking for the Screamer, which NewTek announced last year, found instead the **Raptor**, by **Desk-Station Technology**, to replace it. The Raptor includes two RISC processors and 128MB of RAM, and is designed expressly to accelerate LightWave. Raptor is shipping now for less than \$15,000. (RS# 135.)

COMPLEMENTS TO THE TOASTER

A few companies have been working with NewTek. One of them, **SunRize**, announced an audio switcher designed to work transparently with the Toaster. When you perform a video switch on the Toaster, this product will automatically perform an audio switch, as well. SunRize is also working with NewTek to port its Studio 16 sound software to the Flyer. (RS# 122.)

Prime Image had NewTek's support in producing **Passport 4000** (\$6750), which, together with the Toaster, provides full production and graphics capabilities, with standards conversion in and out (the box is PAL, PAL-M, PAL-N, SECAM, and NTSC 4.43 compatible). The impressive, self-contained, self-powered unit also offers a transcoding TBC/synchronizer, digital-video effects, and IBM/PC-AT bus slots. Passport 4000 employs a "pass-through" interpolation technique that promises not to degrade signal characteristics, and operates with a 6+ field memory per channel. (RS# 123.)

Among other Toaster add-ons, **DevWare** demonstrated its **Crouton Tools** (\$149.95, now shipping). This interface for controlling the Toaster also promises 150 new functions for the board. DevWare's **Atomic Toaster Catalog** (\$49.95) offers information on buying and using Toaster-based products and should be ready in May. (RS# 124.)

Positron Publishing showed off **Dynamic Motion Module** (\$179.95), which calculates keyframes and detects collisions to make LightWave objects involved move appropriately. (RS# 125.)

PreVue demonstrated **InterVue**, which comes in two flavors. The **Basic T-Bar** (\$129) gives you hardware control over the Toaster's on-screen T-bar. **T-Bar Plus**, meanwhile, lets you select all 4096 possible background colors, and provides Take and Transition buttons plus three assignable buttons. Eventually, the company plans hardware replacements for all the Toaster's controls. (RS# 152.)

Y/C Plus, demonstrated its Y/C adapter for the Toaster, plus other products. The **VL-1A** low-pass filter promises to eliminate interference from improper NTSC composite encoding from S-VHS camcorders. The brand-new **VL-2 Y/C** is a Y/C version that banishes high-band "spurs" from the Y/C signal. The company's **KDP A-750** interface works with the Panasonic AG-750 and NV-510 decks, adjusting the trigger point from preroll start to edit point. The **KDP-440** interface works with Sony's RM-440, triggering effects at the edit point. (RS# 126.)

MORE AND BETTER

Also supporting the Toaster—and Centaur's OpalVision—is **Scala's** new **VE500**. The package combines all the multimedia authoring capabilities of Scala's MM300 with A/B roll video-editing software and a new RS-422 controller. The controller provides four ports and two GPI triggers; you can even use two cards for up to eight VTRs. The card supports most frame-

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

News and New Products

accurate decks, too, from S-VHS to D2, and it can control a slew of hardware (via Scala's EX extensions), including GVP's IV-24 display board, SunRize's AD516 sound board, laserdisc and CD-ROM drives, and more. It also provides scalable, antialiased character generation.

IC500, Scala's newest version of the InfoChannel multimedia network product, is a major upgrade, providing "the industry's first multimedia commercial insertion capability." It allows for automatic logging and invoicing of ads run on cable channels and so on. MPEG support comes in the form of software that encodes audio, video, and system data and can convert JPEG to MPEG. Improved authoring features should eliminate the need for external products. (RS# 127.)

Just down the aisle, **Digital Micronics** showed version 1.0 of its long-awaited **Digital Broadcaster**, the Motion JPEG-based nonlinear video system. (RS# 130.)

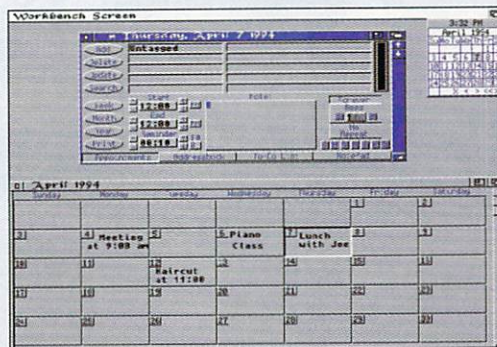
Fast Forward Video showed off its own random-access digital video recorder, **Bandit**, which supports Amiga and other systems. The stand-alone unit connects to your serial or SCSI port, uses JPEG for compression, and costs \$5995. (RS# 132.)

PROMISING SIGNS

The giant Centaur and RGB booths

DESKTOP ORGANIZER

Do you wish your workspace were the perfect "paperless office" that high-tech promises? **On the Ball** (\$40, **Pure Logic Software**) could be what you need—it's a calendar, address book, to-do list, and notepad all rolled into one. The calendar feature can organize your day, week, or month for you so you won't waste time fishing to find those crumpled appointment slips. With the software's address book feature, you can attach reminder notes to a database of phone



Let On the Ball be your assistant to a better organized office.

numbers and date-stamp your calls to help you keep track.

stood side by side, seeming to symbolize their new agreement. **RGB** now bundles Centaur's OpalVision in a new turnkey system called **UniSuite**, which includes an A4000, a 350MB hard drive, 18MB of RAM, and, of course, AmiLink video editing, for \$10,000. RGB expects that the new system, slated for release toward the end of '94, will find a huge market in Europe, given the PAL adaptability. (RS# 129.)

Centaur has won praise for its OpalVision 24-bit display device and frame-buffer (\$695), and OpalPaint is widely regarded as the Amiga's best paint program. But the firm's tardiness in delivering modules has met with less enthusiasm, so Centaur seems determined to deliver better-than-expected results. The **OpalVision Video Processor module** (including the Roaster chip; \$995), provides an elegant approach to creating impressive 3-D digital-video effects—and it comes with InnoVision's Montage character generator. The **Video Suite module** (\$995), a rack-mountable audio/video mixer, switcher,

and transcoder, has nine video inputs, and video in and out available simultaneously in RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite, and S-Video. While Centaur is reluctant to state release dates, the modules did look close to completion. (RS# 128.)

DPS showed off a PAL-standard version of its popular Personal Animation Recorder; its version 2.0 software is imminent. (RS# 131.)

ASDG announced a new VP of Sales (ex-CBMer Rick Unland), and the licensing of its HIIP (Host Independent Imaging Protocol), a programming interface to enable image portability across platforms, applications, and formats. (RS# 133.)

Finally, lots of other Amiga developers, including reps from InterWorks, Warm and Fuzzy Logic (whose newest LightRave supports LightWave 3.1), DKB, Oxxi, Caligari, Anti-Gravity, Texture City, and Digital Creations roamed the show floor. So, while Amiga users missed the cancelled World of Amiga show this spring, we found plenty to chew on at NAB. ■ —BG



UPDATE SCAN

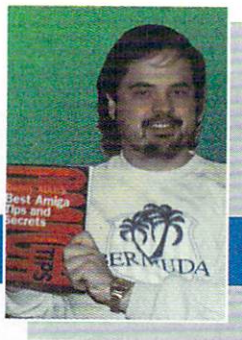
Learning about your roots? **Origins II** (\$85, **The Puzzle Factory**) is a database that will help you track your family's history. Once you've entered the data, you can list it by person, marriage, or parent and then generate reports to share with your whole family. Started a database with another genealogical program? No problem—you can import and export data between Origins and most other programs. You can even store picture files so that Origins can

double as a photo album. The new version requires Workbench 2.0 or later, 1MB of RAM, and two floppy drives.

Want to add some pizzazz to your videos? **TV Text Professional 2.0** (\$199.95, **Zuma Group**) video-titling software now supports PostScript Type I, Intellifont, and QFont scalable typefaces and on-screen text sizing and stretching so you can create all kinds of effects for your text. It supports AGA and all graphics modes (including Super Hi-Res)

except HAM. The program includes 25 scalable outline fonts. AmigaDOS 2.04 or later and 1MB of chip RAM are required (a hard disk is recommended).

BibleScholar 3.0 (\$159.95, **EasyScript**) features AGA support, an improved interface, enhanced editing functions, and more maps. It also supports new reference modules from EasyScript such as **The People's New Testament** (\$74.95), which offers commentary and references for each verse. Another module, the **Treasury of Knowledge References** (\$74.95), includes the new Topical Text Book, the Spurgeons' Catechism, the Puritan Confession, and other sources of interpretation. The upgrade costs \$34.95. □



Denny on DOS

HINTS & TIPS FOR MASTERING THE OPERATING SYSTEM

By Denny Atkins

#1—Keys to the Shell

Welcome to a new *AW* column designed to help you make better use of your Amiga's operating system—including the Workbench, the command-line Shell, and the underlying files used by the OS and your applications. Over the coming months, we will explore both basic and advanced aspects of the OS.

Although some of the material covered in this column will apply to AmigaDOS 1.3, most will focus on AmigaDOS 2.04 and later. If you're currently using 1.3 or earlier, you really should upgrade your system to AmigaDOS 2.1. The Amiga 500 and 2000 can be upgraded to 2.1 simply by changing a ROM chip. (The common misconception that you also need to upgrade to the Enhanced Chip Set isn't true.) Adapter boards are even available that will let you plug a Kickstart 2 ROM into the venerable A1000.

Not only does AmigaDOS 2+ provide an enhanced Workbench and a more powerful Shell, but it also adds new capabilities to your system that can make your third-party applications work better. It's one of the best upgrades you can purchase for your Amiga.

TO SHELL AND BACK

This month we'll look at some ways to get the most out of the Amiga's command-line interface. Referred to by the acronym CLI in the earlier versions of AmigaDOS, it was significantly enhanced in AmigaDOS 1.3 and renamed the Shell. To open a Shell win-

dow, you can either double-click the Shell icon in the System directory on your Workbench disk, or take the mouseless route: Hold down the Right Amiga key and press E, and then type Newshell and hit Return. If you want to have the Shell always a double-click away, click once on the Shell icon and then select Leave Out from the Workbench Icons menu.

Unlike the CLI, the Shell gives you comprehensive

QUICK TIP

If you want to close a Shell window, you don't have to type `ENDCLI` or `ENDSHELL` and press Return, nor do you have to reach for your mouse. Simply hold down Ctrl and press \ and the Shell will disappear immediately.

controls for editing the commands you type. You can use the Cursor Left and Cursor Right keys (arrow keys) to move across the command line. Shifted, these keys move you to the beginning and end of the line, respectively. Especially handy are the Cursor Up and Cursor Down keys. Each shell keeps a history of the last 2K of commands you've typed. Pressing the Cursor Up and Down keys let you move through the command history list.

Once the command you want is shown at the prompt, simply press Return to execute it (or edit it first, if you wish). If you're looking for a particular command you've entered, you can type the first few characters of that

command and then press Shift and Cursor Up (or the key combination Ctrl-R). The first command that matches these characters will appear at the Shell prompt. If that's not the command you're looking for, continue pressing Shift-Cursor Up until you find the match.

If you want to make a quick note to yourself, type a semicolon (;) to mark the current command line as a comment, and then type your note and press Return. You can then recall the note later by typing ; and hitting Shift-Cursor Up.

There are a number of key combinations that make editing recalled commands easier. Ctrl-W deletes the word to the left of the cursor, while Ctrl-U deletes everything to the left of the cursor. Ctrl-K will eliminate everything from the cursor to the end of the line; if you change your mind, pressing Ctrl-Y restores the deleted text. Finally, Ctrl-X will delete the entire line.

SHORT CLIPS

Another way to save typing is to take advantage of the clipboard support added to the Shell in AmigaDOS 2. Using the left mouse button, you can highlight a filename listed in the Shell by clicking on the first character and dragging the pointer across the filename. Then press Right Amiga-C to copy the filename to the clipboard. Now type a command, such as List, and hit Right Amiga-V to paste the filename after the command. Normally, the Dir and List commands do not list the entire directory name, but you can create a

command that does by typing

```
ALIAS LS LIST [] LFORMAT  
%S%S
```

Now use the LS command when you want to list the entire path. This comes in handy if you want to copy and paste multiple filenames, perhaps to append them after the Delete command.

AN EXTRA SET OF KEYS

Some commands, particularly long directory listings, will display more information than will fit in your Shell window. You can stop a listing with Ctrl-S and resume it with Ctrl-Q. However, typing any key will stop the scrolling, so often I simply use the spacebar to stop the scroll and Backspace to resume it.

If you want to issue multiple commands, press Ctrl-J instead of Return after each command in the sequence except the last. After typing the final command, hit Return; all of the commands will now execute in sequence.

If you're looking for an even more powerful command window, check out Wishful Thinking Development's WShell 2.0. This commercial Shell replacement adds better ARexx support, filename completion, a scrollbar, and more—it's a must-have if you spend much time at the command line. ■

*Denny Atkins is author of the book **Denny Atkins's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets**. Send suggestions to him via e-mail at DennyAmiga@aol.com, or write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**.*

THE COLOR PRINTER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR SINCE YOU BOUGHT YOUR FIRST AMIGA®!



The wait is over for low-cost, high-quality color printing. Introducing the Primera™ Color Printer. For only \$995.00*, you can now print spectacular full-color animations, 3-D renderings, video captures, and color photographs. Print on plain laser paper, transparencies – even T-shirt transfer sheets!

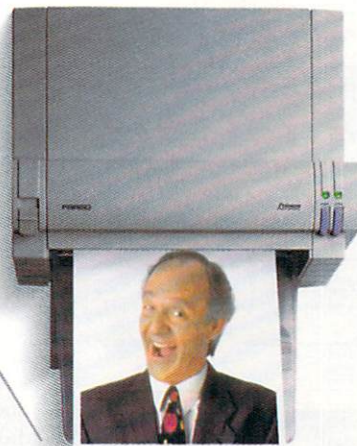
Use Primera with your favorite programs like Brilliance™, Art Department Professional®, OpalVision™, Video Toaster™, ImageFX™, PageStream™ and nearly all other Amiga software that uses the Amiga Preferences driver.

Primera is the perfect color printer for every Amiga user. Why wait any longer for brilliant, full-page color? Call today for more information and a free sample print.

- Works with all Amiga computers Version 1.3 (or higher)
- Printer drivers also available for Windows 3.1™ and Macintosh®
- Thermal transfer print quality

NOW AVAILABLE!

Dye-Sublimation Upgrade Kit



For only \$249.95*, turn your Primera into an advanced dye sublimation color printer! Produce true continuous-tone, photo-quality images.

FARGO
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED

7901 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.

1-800-327-4622

612-941-9470
FAX: 612-941-7836



Prime-Time PD

ON-LINE SOURCES FOR FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE

By Tim Walsh

Like one of Pavlov's dogs, I had conditioned myself to await patiently the opportunity to expand *AmigaWorld's* coverage of freely distributable software. That time has now arrived—with the debut of "Prime-Time PD." You'll see more in-depth coverage, more screen shots of Amiga PD programs, and, space permitting, occasional updates on happenings on the Internet, as well as on both established and emerging networks. Also, since few Amiga users stick only to the

offerings in the Amiga areas.

MAGIC MENU

To celebrate the new look of this column, it's only fitting I mention a program that gives your Amiga a new look. *Magic Menu* by Martin Korndörfer fits the bill. Recently updated to version 1.29, it remarkably improves the look and feel of your Workbench and virtually every program that uses Intuition menus. And unlike some screen utilities, *Magic Menu* is designed so that it does not severely hamper the performance of unaccelerated Amigas.

In a past issue, I noted that *Silicon Menus* is one of my favorite Amiga utilities. Wherever you position the pointer, that's where your menus appear when you press the right mouse button. *Magic Menu* works the same way—you no longer have to move the pointer to the top of the screen to access the menus. But *Magic Menu* holds an advantage over *Silicon Menus* because it offers more options and flexibility. It even lets you choose between standard, 2-D type menus and those of the increasingly popular 3-D variety. Simultaneously pressing the Control and Alt keys toggles currently displayed menus between 2-D and 3-D.

Magic Menu version 1.29 (an 108K archive) places an attractive configuration interface on the screen. Selections from its font-sensitive, hot-key activated control panel let you set up *Magic Menu* with numerous options. By pressing a couple of on-screen buttons, you select how pop-up and

pull-down menus appear. (Pop-up menus are those created by *Magic Menu* that appear wherever the pointer is positioned on the screen; pull-down menus are commonly "pulled down" from the top of the Workbench.)

Complementing the interface is a program icon that supports a variety of ToolTypes entries, allowing you to set a number of *Magic Menu* parameters to your liking. The program's most redeeming quality, though, is the well-written, easy-to-understand documentation, which is available in AmigaGuide format. You can also find plenty of cross-referenced hot-buttons in the docs.

After months of using it, I can state with no uncertainty that all programs using Intuition screens work flawlessly under *Magic Menu*. The only exception I encountered is *DeluxePaint 4.5 AGA*, whose combination of custom screens and menu system won't allow the program to take advantage of *Magic Menu*. No big deal, really, as any Intuition menus multitasking in the background remain under *Magic Menu* control. Whether you are using Workbench 2.0, 3.0, or anything in between, *Magic Menu* seems to work like a charm.

AND FURTHERMORE . . .

While on the subject of screen utilities, *MousoMeter* by Wolfgang Breyha and Michael Matzl, is a little program found only in the AmigaUser area of CompuServe as of this writing. *MousoMeter* measures the "mileage" (actually the fractions of a kilometer) you

accumulate by moving the mouse. A calibration program, a special *Magic WB* version, documentation in English and German, and an April Fool's prank accompany this archive.

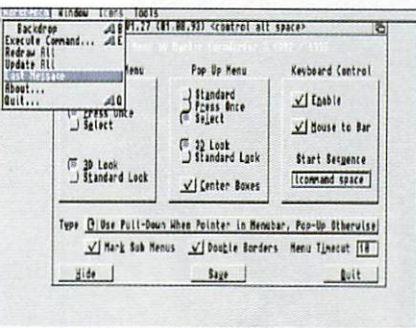
In the process of getting *MousoMeter* to work, I discovered that I was lacking a library. I promptly downloaded *Magic User Interface (MUI)*, a \$15 shareware program by Stefan Stuntz of MFR fame. *MUI* is a big (650K) archived file that adds a host of files for creating and designing various program interfaces, plus the *Muimster* library required by *MousoMeter*. The demo version you download is slightly disabled, so you'll receive a full working version from the author.

I would encourage anyone interested in creating program interfaces to get *MUI* and take a look at the examples. At the very least, you'll get some innovative ideas for new designs.

Network Voice Numbers

BIX
800/695-4882
617/354-4137
CompuServe
614/457-0802
800/848-8199
Delphi
800/695-4005
GEnie
800/638-9636
Portal
408/973-9111 ■

Write to "Prime-Time PD" c/o *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or contact Tim through the Internet at "twalsh@bix.com".



Magic Menu lets you control both pull-down (top) and instant pop-up menus (bottom).

Amiga camps on the networks, this expanded column will give me the freedom to discuss topics beyond just the software

The Best Don't Rest

acts:

ADPro is the only image processor to consistently rank in the Amiga's top 10 best sellers.

ADPro has won the Amazing Computing Reader's Choice Award every time.

ADPro is now more powerful and easier to use than ever before!

With the track record and reputation ADPro has earned, you might think we'd be content to rest on our medals. Fat chance.

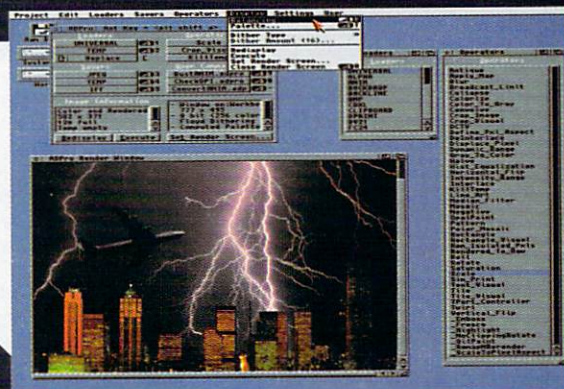
In fact, we've just made our biggest improvements ever, including:

An all new (totally style wide compliant) user interface where no major feature is more than a mouse click away
Support for many new graphics boards including the Video Toaster, Retina, Picasso II and all EGS compatibles

- Over 100 pre-written ARexx programs ready to go
- The best poster printing around, especially on the new FARGO Primera Dye Sub Printer
- More special hardware support (like the DPS PAR and Digital Broadcaster)
- More image formats • More tutorials
- More image processing operators
- And the list just keeps on going

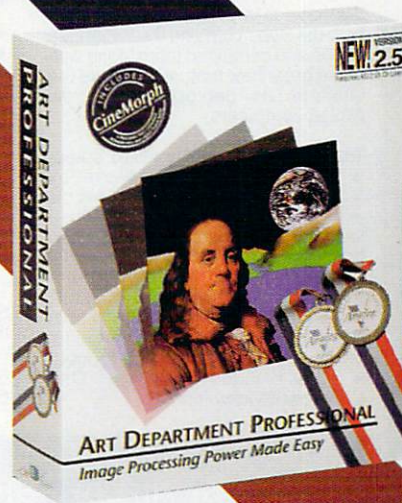
If you're a seasoned professional, ADPro has been listed as a "Must have" for years. And if you're just starting out, you can't make a safer, more secure choice than the easiest-to-use ADPro ever.

To see your dealer right away and get the best — get ADPro!



This screen shows just one of the many ways to configure ADPro's new interface.

Shown are the button interface with floating module lists and render window.



Circle 39 on Reader Service card.

ASDG

925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 (608) 273 - 6585

Art Department Professional is a registered trademark of ASDG, Incorporated. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**TWO
for the
price of
ONE***

Buy one Timebase Corrector... ...and get a second one FREE!*

The Kitchen Sync is TWO complete S-Video compatible infinite window time base correctors on one IBM AT/Amiga compatible card. And at a price that you would normally pay for a single TBC.

Completely synchronize not one, but two independent video sources for use with virtually any switcher or digital video effects system requiring synchronous video inputs.

Two complete time base correctors on one card that can plug into any IBM AT compatible slot.

Check out these great features:

- ◆ Plugs into any IBM AT compatible or any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 PC slot
- ◆ Plugs into Digital Creations new Video Slot Box
- ◆ Works

with any video source, even consumer VCRs and camcorders

- ◆ Use multiple Kitchen Syncs, together for more channels
- ◆ Completely accurate sync generator built in: totally regenerates all sync and blanking signals; guaranteed accurate S/CH phase relationships
- ◆ Built-in proc amp
- ◆ Broadcast quality output
- ◆ Completely digital design
- ◆ Microprocessor controlled
- ◆ Easy to adjust external LCD control panel
- ◆ Advanced sync output
- ◆ Inputs are S-VHS and Hi-8 compatible. Use either composite or S-Video into either channel
- ◆ Great for use with the Video Toaster
- ◆ S-Video output option for full S-Video operation
- ◆ Control operation independent of Amiga, PC, or Toaster operation
- ◆ Easy installation
- ◆ No timing adjustments necessary for small stand-alone applications
- ◆ Genlock option available for house system integration
- ◆ Jitter-free freeze frame, field1 or field2 (channel independently selectable)
- ◆ Variable rate strobe
- ◆ External contact-closure interface for freeze
- ◆ Three user presets and one factory setting stored internally

The Kitchen Sync makes it easy to complete your desktop video installation. Everything you need is here.

- ◆ All on one card
- ◆ All at one great price



The Kitchen Sync

\$1295.00

* At this price its like buying one TBC and getting the second one free.

- ◆ S-Video option \$99.00
- ◆ Genlock Option \$150.00

NEW!

Both composite and S-video in an external genlock

The SuperGen SX is our newest genlock and overlay system for Amiga computers. The "S" in "SX" stands for S-Video. The new SuperGen SX is a full featured S-Video genlock. The "X" stands for eXternal. The SX is an external device that attaches to any Amiga computer through the RGB port.

We have taken the best features of both the SuperGen and the SuperGen 2000s and combined them along with some great new features to make the ultimate new genlock for the new Amiga computers.

True broadcast quality video output

- ◆ True Y/C genlock and overlay
- ◆ Two independent dissolve controls
- ◆ Software controllable
- ◆ S-Video to composite or composite to S-Video transcoding built in
- ◆ Interpretive dissolve mode
- ◆ Switchable 3.58MHz notch filter
- ◆ Switchable video input selection
- ◆ Switchable Genlock Disable for productivity mode uses
- ◆ One S-Video Input
- ◆ One S-Video Output
- ◆ One Composite Video Input



SuperGen SX

- ◆ One Composite Video Output
- ◆ Professional Key Out for use with switchers
- ◆ Switchable Chroma Notch filter
- ◆ Selectable blanking
- ◆ BNC and S-Video connectors
- ◆ Fast Sync Tip Clamp
- ◆ Key Output
- ◆ Internal RS-170A Blanking Generator
- ◆ Switchable Setup Adder
- ◆ Compatible with all Amiga models.

The new SuperGen SX external S-Video compatible genlock for the new series of Amigas has everything you want in a genlock and overlay system for your Amiga.

\$749.00

NEW!

Break the single video slot barrier!

- ◆ Four Video Slots!
- ◆ Three PC/AT bus slots (power & ground only)
- ◆ 230W switching power supply
- ◆ Two 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays

The Video Slot Box is a revolutionary new mini-tower that expands any Amiga A2000, A3000, or A4000 to have four complete video slots, three additional PC AT bus slots (Power and Ground only) for compatible cards such as our Kitchen Sync TBC, room for two 5.25 inch half height devices and two 3.5 inch devices (You can use this room for SCSI hard drives, optical drives, flopticals, tape drives, or anything else that fits.), and a beefy 230 watt switching power supply.

The Video Slot Box provides these solutions:

Use the Video Toaster with an Amiga A3000. Use more than one video slot product in your Amiga. Easily move your desktop video environment between Amigas.



Video Slot Box

The slots in the Video Slot Box are complete video slots with all the capabilities of the video slot within the Amiga. You can place up to four video slot products into the Video Slot Box. A front panel selector lets you choose which product is actually in control of the video slot within the Amiga.

With products that are "video slot masters" such as the Video Toaster or a genlock, only one of them can be active at a time. The video slot box allows you to easily switch instantly between several such products within one machine without having to ever swap boards.

- ◆ Coming Soon

To order direct call Digital Direct at 1-800-645-1164 (orders only please)



Free shipping on all VISA and MC orders in the US. COD - Cash only - add \$10.00.



Call by 2:00pm California time for same day shipping. Technical information please dial 916-344-4825.

Digital Creations, Inc. • P.O. Box 97 • Folsom CA 95763-0097 • Phone (916) 344-4825 • FAX (916) 635-0475

DIGITAL

CREATION

SuperGen, SuperGen 2000s, SuperGen SX, Video Slot Box, and Kitchen Sync are trademarks of Digital Creations, Inc. Video Toaster is a trademark of Newtek, Inc. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Circle 63 on Reader Service card.



The Reviews are in...

"The program is so fast and flexible that it makes its Amiga predecessors feel like the old Doodle! program on the Commodore 64. Nothing out there can match its feature set, and it's the one paint program I've used that's so fast that it never gets in the way of your creativity."

Amiga Computing,
October 1993 (UK)

"Brilliance is now — leaving DPaint trailing in its wake — the best art package available for the Amiga. It's very hard to express why I'm so taken by Brilliance, there's just a feeling of 'rightness' about the way that it works."

C U Amiga,
October 1993 (UK)



"For many years, DPaint ruled the roost when it came to supplying incredible graphics power at an affordable price, but no longer. Brilliance has assumed centre stage and is now the Amiga's number one art package."

C U Amiga,
January 1994 (UK)

"After using Brilliance for just a couple of days, I'm hooked. It is the only package to be released for the Amiga which can rival DeluxePaint for animation capabilities, and it is a class act."

Amiga Down Under
Nov/Dec 1993
(New Zealand)

"Excellent! Brilliance is loaded with useful drawing and animation features, but it's not just the sheer number of tools on offer that impresses. Two other big points arise. First, the program is very easy to use, thanks to its intuitive, flexible and well thought-out panel system. The second major factor is Brilliance's speed. Even in HAM-8 mode, everything zips along beautifully quickly."

Amiga Format,
October 1993 (UK)

"It took a while, but Deluxe Paint IV has finally met its match. If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further than Brilliance."

Amazing Computing,
November 1993 (USA)

"Brilliance is user friendly, doing an excellent job with nearly every function and option that it offers..."

AmigaWorld,
December 1993 (USA)

"It is solid as a rock. Never have I known a first version of any program stand up like this or be so perfectly polished."

Amiga Shopper,
December 1993 (UK)

...Brilliance kicked Tut's Butt!



COMPARE! Deluxe Paint IV Vs. Brilliance

Overall Speed	Slow	Fast
Picture Size Limited By:		
Chip RAM	Yes	No
Total RAM	N/A	Yes
Number of Brushes		29
Number of Anim Brushes	2	9
Number of Screens	2	Lots*
Levels of Undo	1	Lots*
Levels of Redo	1	Lots*
Load/Save Paths	Yes	Yes
Flip Frames	No	Yes
Realtime Preview Mode	No	Yes
Full Screen HAM Gradient Fill	Slow	Fast
Max # of Colors Gradient Fill	16	30,000
True 24 Bit Editing	No	Yes
Load DCTV Pics as HAM	No	Yes
Max Animation Speed	30fps	99fps
Ground-up Design for AGA	No	Yes
* Limited only by total RAM		

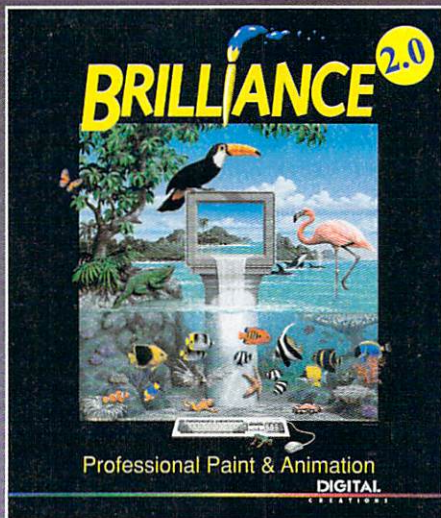
Still Not Convinced?

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
when purchased directly from
Digital Creations as a Competitive
Upgrade to Ver. 2.0.
Call 800-645-1164 to order.

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

Version 2.0 of Brilliance has been designed with productivity in mind. Several new features enhance this already powerful program. Features like *Flip Frames* that allows the animator to flip through drawings. *Rub Thru* that make compositing easier. *Load and Save Tween paths* enabling much longer and repeatable brush moves. Faster and more accurate Tweening. *True View* option for magnification. And much, much more.

Brilliance!
The best just got better!



Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL

C R E A T I O N S

Digital Creations, PO Box 97, Folsom, CA 95763-0097

Product Information 916-344-4825 • FAX 916-635-0475 • Orders 800-645-1164

REVIEW

**Powerful
image-
processing
software.**

ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL 2.5

ASDG, \$299
All Amigas.
2.0/3.0 compatible.
Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.
Accelerator recommended.
Minimum system: 1MB, hard drive.
Recommended system: 4MB, AGA or display card.

Get out your birthday hats—ADPro has just turned 2.5! ASDG's acclaimed image-processing program has donned a new party dress and slimmed down, for its bulky, lo-res custom screen has given way to a collection of svelte, style-guide-compliant windows on the Workbench screen. To top things off, there's nary an older ADPro 2.0 loader or driver that won't work under 2.5.

SPRING/SUMMER FASHIONS

You can now select between two nifty front-ends and can accessorize ADPro to your liking. A button-driven interface combines an uncluttered window of just a few user-configurable buttons with separate tear-off menus for all the operators, loaders, and savers. ADPro is also now fully mobile, able to sport its main interface on any public screen. When on the Workbench, ADPro acts as an AppWindow—to load a file, simply drag it into ADPro. When it is elsewhere, it leaves an AppIcon and AppMenu item behind. The program is fully style-guide-compliant and Workbench 2.0/3.0-friendly; you can even modify its AppIcon image.

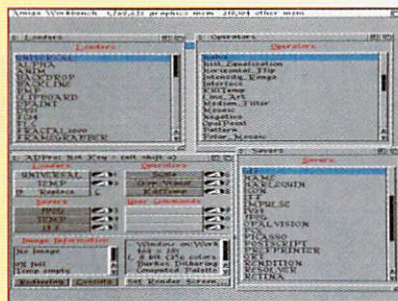
ADPro's strength has always been its ability to convert just about any kind of graphics-file format

into another. It supports GIF, BMP, JPEG, FLC, Icon (.info), ANIM-5 and ANIM-8 formats, to name a few. The Professional Conversion Pack has been upgraded to include Silicon Graphics (SGI) and Wavefront formats, as well. But ADPro's modular design is what makes it a powerful tool. Modules provide support for Digital Processing Systems' Personal Animation Recorder, flatbed scanners, the Video Toaster, and an assortment of other hardware. The program also comes with utilities that disassemble and reassemble large files on Mac and PC floppies.

ADPro's display options give graphics-card owners reason to rejoice, too. The Execute and Redisplay buttons now can render directly to Picasso, Retina, EGS-Spectrum, and other cards as if they were Amiga displays. You may also render your images in a window on the Workbench or any public screen. If you like to see everything at once, try running ADPro atop FRED's (ADPro's Frame Editor) 256-color AGA screen while displaying your image in a window on the same screen.

While many people are drawn to ADPro for its file-conversion prowess, I find myself using it most often for automated file processing. Using FRED or Sentry (the software equivalent of an obedient robot), your Amiga becomes a remote-controlled graphics workstation. If you're rendering a 500-frame Caligari animation but don't have room for all those 24-bit images on your hard disk, don't worry: Sentry stands guard and uses Workbench 2.0's file notification to turn them all into JPEGs as they are created. Or you can use FRED to automatically resize, process, and animate a batch of FractalPro frames. Although ADPro, FRED, and Sentry use ARExx to work all this magic, you don't have to become an ARExx programming whiz kid; ADPro includes dozens of plug-and-play scripts for most common tasks.

ADPro 2.5 does away with the clunky, oversized interface of previous versions.



To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

COMPOSITE MATERIALS

ADPro's compositing tools have improved to the point that I'd now call them formidable. Not only

WS

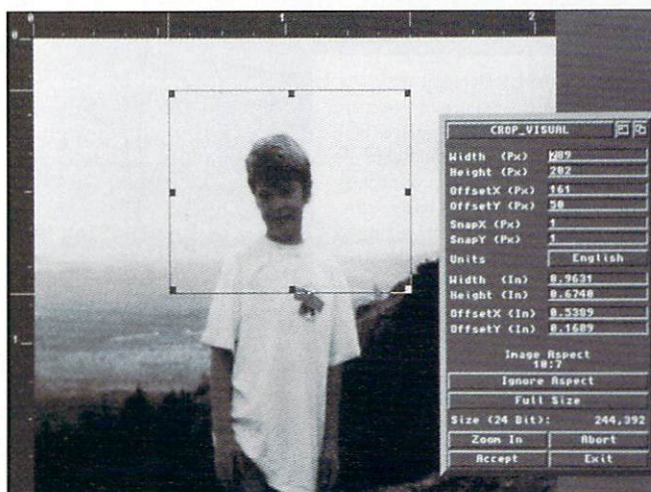
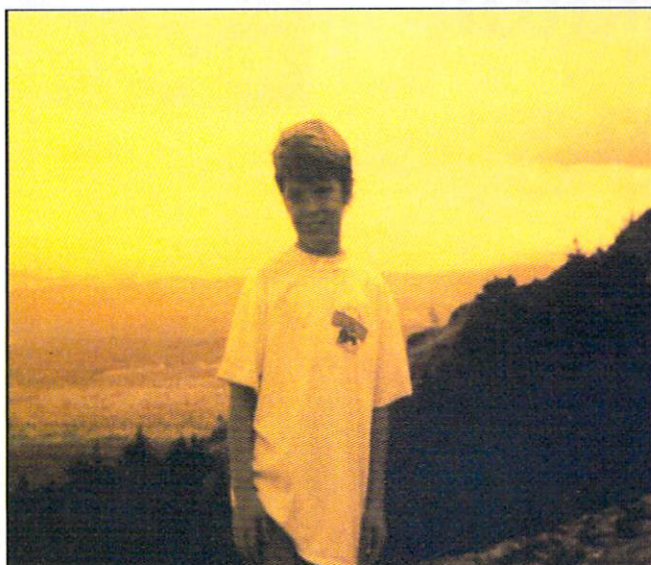
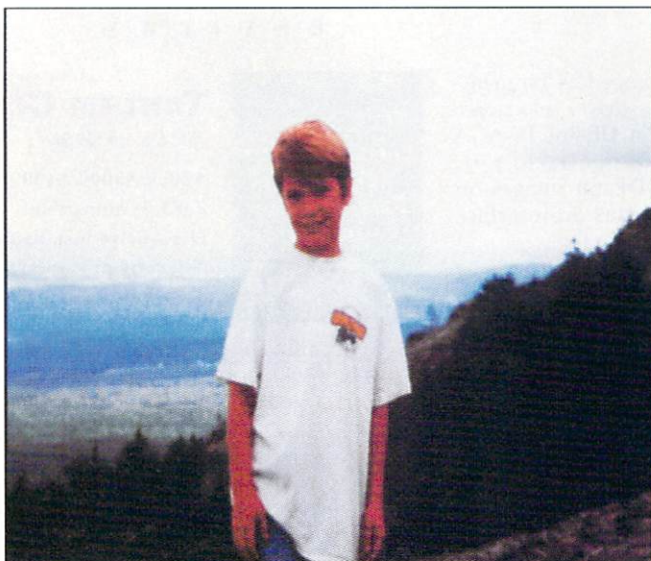
can you use any image format as an alpha channel, but you can specify a range of colors as transparent—an increasingly important feature in these days of multimillion-color images. An example of how nifty ADPro is to work with is the fact that I've taken to using the DPaint loader to create alpha channels on the fly. I save the background image out to DPaint, turn it into a matte, and load it back into ADPro. It's seamless and fast—just the ticket to keep those creative juices flowing. The compositor is now housed on a high-resolution screen and looks much like the visual operators found elsewhere in ADPro. You can even nudge the overlay image around the screen with the cursor (arrow) keys for precise control.

All is not rosy with ADPro, however. ASDG has made great strides toward improving the user interface, but the visual operators are still a bit spartan. You can enter colors only by typing numbers, and there's no palette box to display the colors you've concocted. Also, there's no undo or zoom, and FRED is still a tad quirky. For instance, the program hiccups and promptly aborts unless filenames have the correct extension. This problem is made worse because FRED runs only in 256 colors on AGA machines, resulting in sluggish responses.

IMAGE-PROCESSING WARFARE

Gone are the days when ADPro was the only kid on the image-processing block. It excels in most areas, but for heavy-duty image processing, you may want to complement it with Black Belt's Image-master R/t or GVP's ImageFX. Image-master R/t has hundreds of processing tools not found in ADPro, and it can process regions of an image, instead of having to work with the entire image as does ADPro. I'd recommend buying both ADPro and Imagemaster to capitalize on their individual strengths.

No other package, however, matches the depth and breadth of ADPro's file-



ADPro 2.5 offers a multitude of capabilities, image-processing options, and tools. (Top) Display 24-bit images from any number of graphics cards. (Middle) "Antique" your images for an old-fashioned look. (Bottom) Zero in on small sections of an image with its elaborate crop-editor.

conversion tools, enhanced 24-bit printing, or flatbed-scanner-driver selections. ADPro also includes a DPaint IV-AGA patch that upgrades version 4.5 to 4.61, and lets you modify DPaint images on the fly. Finally, v.2.5 has an interface other programs would die for.

All things considered, ADPro is the kind of program that, while slightly imperfect, continues to define the Amiga itself. I can hardly imagine the Amiga without Art Department Professional.

—Dave Johnson

Combination CD-ROM and IDE hard-drive controller.

TANDEM CONTROLLER

Alfa Data, \$139.95

A2000/A3000/A4000.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Installation: Moderately easy.

Minimum system: 2MB.

Recommended system: 4MB,

A4000, hard disk.

To paraphrase Thomas R. Marshall, what every serious Amiga user really needs is a good, low-cost internal CD-

ROM drive, preferably one that doesn't already have a Mac or PC attached to it. When Alfa Data's new Tandem IDE/CD-ROM Controller and Mitsumi FX-001D CD-ROM drive arrived, that's what I got. More than just another pretty controller card, the Tandem punted my A4000/040 squarely into the age of multimedia with dual-speed CD-ROM capabilities.

CD USER IN PARADISE

The Tandem (imported from Germany) is a pint-sized combination IDE/CD-ROM Zorro II/III controller card of admirable quality. The package includes an IDE-type cable, a disk's worth of software, and a tiny English/German manual that is surprisingly helpful. The Tandem's "combination" designation implies that you can add another IDE-type hard drive to your system, along with a CD-ROM drive. It's up to you to supply the CD-ROM drive, and you're limited to three high-quality Mitsumi units available from Alfa Data—two single-speed (designated the LU-005S and FX-001S) and a dual-speed (FX-001D, \$429) that offers better overall performance.

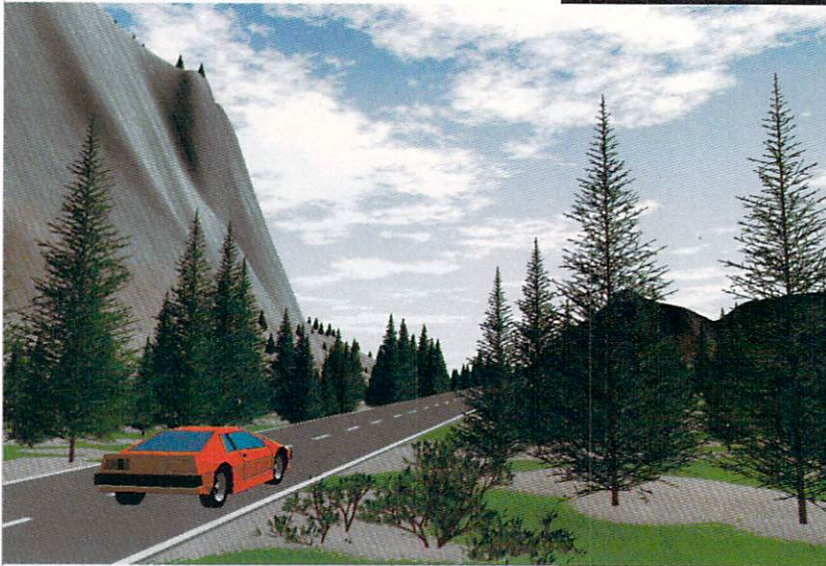
With the controller and the FX-001D in front of me, next came the real challenge: installing them in my A4000. The controller slid like any other half-length card into a vacant slot, but installing the drive unit in the top 5.25-inch bay proved a ten-minute exercise in skinned knuckles, acquired mostly in removing the virtually inaccessible security-switch locknut.

With the front cover off, wedging the unit into the top bay requires no special skills, but the wire harnesses to the CD-ROM drive rest disturbingly close to the power supply's fan. Once you've packed all the pieces into place and completed the connections, the drive extends an unobtrusive 1/4-inch and is closely color-coordinated with the computer. I was particularly smitten by its tiny green activity light—a perfect match for the A4000's power light.

Violent system crashes were the order of the day with most of the 1991-vintage CDTV titles I tried, but those problems could be addressed through judicious experimentation with Degradar and booting the A4000/040 system with the original chip set. To perform functions

Scenery Animator 4.0

CREATIVE IDEAS COME TO LIFE!



Using three dimensional data from the US Geological Survey, or its powerful, built-in fractal landscape generator, Scenery Animator 4.0 lets you create, animate, and explore places both real and imaginary. Position the camera in a landscape by clicking over a map on the screen. Then place redwood and oak trees, lakes, and 3-D objects in your scene. You can set the snow-level, add ray-traced clouds, or simulate a realistic night sky with all the constellations. Then render, or draw a flight path on the map and animate!

"... I highly recommend this piece of software. Scenery Animator is a versatile, powerful, and extremely satisfying program that will bring you many hours of enjoyment."

Amiga World, December 1991

Natural Graphics

P.O. Box 1963, Rocklin, CA 95677 USA (916) 624-1436 FAX (916) 624-1406

New in version 4.0:

- You can import, position, and render user defined 3-D objects!
- Supports new AGA and standard Amiga modes.
- Manual or automatic tree placement.
- 2X faster preview!
- Undo button
- Requires 3 megs. and AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher

Circle 183 on Reader Service card.

beyond viewing images or loading text from Mac- or PC-specific CD-ROMs, you'll need a hardware emulator. Performance-wise, I recorded read speeds of about 290K per second from an ISO-9600-formatted CD in the drive—respectable, but not even one-third as quick as the A4000's built-in IDE drive



Mitsumi's dual speed FX-001D CD-ROM drive works perfectly with the Tandem.

(over 1MB/second). DiskSpeed 4.2 did not recognize the CD-ROM as a valid device, but SysInfo 3.23 did.

CUE THE MUSIC, MAESTRO

Accompanying the controller are four

utility programs: EjectCD, KillDEV, ForcePhotoCD, and PlayCD. EjectCD places an open/close button on the Workbench, while KillDEV removes the CD driver from the mountlist. ForcePhotoCD is unnecessary unless, to quote the documentation, you're using "very early LU-005S drives," which apparently experienced problems using PhotoCDs. To an FX-001D or FX-001S, PhotoCD's perform as well as any other CD-ROM.

When you launch PlayCD, the CD-ROM drive is disabled from other activities. Plug a set of headphones (Radio Shack Micro 36s work quite nicely) into the micro jack on the front of the Mitsumi and listen to your favorite tunes on music CDs without hampering your Amiga's overall performance.

In summary, the Tandem/Mitsumi CD-ROM combo is a worthy hardware addition. It's inexpensive, installs with minimal fuss, performs admirably, and is your ticket to the exciting world of CD-ROMs. With the right combination of hardware (A4000) and software, you may find that a few CD32 titles might work, as well.

—Tim Walsh

SCALA MM300

Scala, \$399

All Amigas with ECS or AGA support.
2.04/3.0 compatible.

Hardware dongle copy protection.
Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB chip RAM,
2MB fast RAM, hard disk.

Recommended system: Accelerator,
4+MB fast RAM.

Multimedia authoring and
presentation software.

In the past few years, Scala's crisp, distinctive backgrounds and unmistakable displays seen in kiosks and cable TV stations have helped the company win over believers and skeptics alike. Now, its revamped presentation weapon—Scala MM300—has the potential to promote the pioneer of multimedia even further. The MM300 package builds on its predecessor's reputation for power, flexibility, and simplicity of operation by adding a veritable laundry list of features, most of which are more incre-

Okay, Okay, So It's A Digital Time Base Corrector, But can it...? THE PLUS MEANS YES!

Following GVP's philosophy of complete feature integration pioneered by our G-Force Combo™ accelerators (used in a majority of Amiga® Video Toaster™ Workstations), we are proud to present a professional TBC with time and money saving features.



You would demand a TBC to be 100% digital, have 4:2:2 throughput, and an integrated ProcAmp. You would want it to be under \$1,000. We agree. What does the Plus get you?

Plus – Real-time 16.7 Million Color Frame-Grabber/FrameBuffer for use as a digital video stillstore or signal generator. Included ImageFX™ modules allow direct editing and manipulation in the framebuffer.

Plus – Full Transcoding between Composite and Y/C (SVHS) Input and Composite and Y/C (SVHS) Output.

Plus – Real-Time Professional Special Effects Generator featuring solarization, strobing, pseudo-color, monochrome effects, and more.

Plus – NTSC/PAL/SECAM Signal Standards Conversion to NTSC/PAL for integration into worldwide video environments automatically.

Plus – Complete Amiga Software Control and ARexx™ Interface that allows seamless integration of all TBCPlus features into an existing automated video studio installation.



Without TBCPlus



With TBCPlus



TBC
A 2000
A 3000
A 4000

Plus – Full Processing Amplifier (ProcAmp) Control for correcting or adjusting incoming video "on-the-fly" quickly and professionally.

Plus – 3 inputs (2-composite, 1-Y/C) that can be connected simultaneously and 'Hot-Switched' with software without having to play with cable connections.

Plus – Convert the 2-composite inputs into a single Y/C input, providing two switchable Y/C inputs.

Plus – Full SMPTE/EBU encoding/decoding/stripping available as an option.

Plus – much, much more!

"This is simply the most powerful and flexible video stabilization device for the Amiga computer. The TBCPlus makes an excellent complement to any GVP IV24™, NewTek Video Toaster™, or Centaur OpalVision™ Graphics System. The Plus means it also offers more!"

Gary Gehman, President Magic Bullet Communications, Inc.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215•354•9495 • FAX 215•337•9922

©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

TBC Plus, G-Force Combo, ImageFX and IV24 are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

mental than revolutionary in nature.

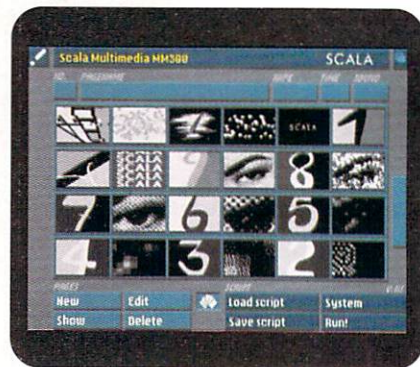
ABSOLUTE POWER

As with earlier incarnations, Scala MM300 allows users to create high-quality, professional, self-running or interactive presentations that combine IFF pictures, text, video, sound, and music. Scala EX, the part of Scala that controls external devices, can directly control external laserdisc players, CDTV, Xapshot, genlocks, and MIDI instruments.

Though Scala can create stand-alone

presentations, it is mainly a multimedia package. It lacks the program-building implements of a software-creation tool like CanDo, but instead creates presentations packed with video, audio, and transitional effects. Via powerful color controls, you can remap IFF images to a wide variety of palettes. Text handling is a snap, using any mix of Amiga fonts and styles. Scala can even display analog DCTV pictures, though the incompatibility in signals prevents the addition of text.

Besides displaying pictures, Scala



MM300's interface—clean and lean.

MM300 excels in whisking them about with a superb array of transitional effects that range from subtle to explosive. New wipes (bringing the total to more than 100) now look dazzling in AGA modes. A new "Automagic" feature instantly turns any screen object (brushes, text, structured-drawing items) into buttons.

You can add Amiga Soundtracker MODs and sound effects simultaneously as music plays. There are basic controls for manipulating sounds in a variety of sound formats—from IFF samples and SMUS to GVP's 8-bit DSS format. Long sound samples won't affect video presentations, either.

VIDEO STAR

The crucial new benchmark of presentation software is video. Scala uses a proprietary 32-bit animation format called ANIM-32 to play back continuous digital video read in real time directly from the hard drive. Videos and animations can be as lengthy as data-storage space permits. An accelerated Amiga with a fast hard drive is needed, but you get real-time video power in return.

In order to stay ahead of the rest of the video pack, Scala MM300 beefs up its already robust set of animation tools with SMPTE timing codes (to sync with video) and AnimLab, a powerful animation converter. AnimLab creates ANIM-32 files from the old Scala video format, ANIM-5 (DPaint), and ANIM-8W and -8L (Brilliance). AnimLab rapidly converts video files between NTSC or PAL resolutions, formats, and palettes. It can even turn animation files into separate frames of stills, give them smoother playback, and handle files too large to fit in RAM.

NEW KNICKKNACKS

New features in the MM300 make an already professional environment even better. Picture handling is vastly improved, with better antialiasing, improved palette calculation, 24-bit support, Floyd-Steinberg dithering for fast picture and

What's Wrong?
Are the 24-Bit
Graphic cards missing something?
We Think So!!!

The TALON

~~699.95~~
~~599.95~~
~~499.95~~

New Price

Main Objectives
 Lowest Cost
 Video Option
 Retargetable Graphics
 FCC Approved
 Paint Program
 Zorro II & III
 64-Bit Display Controller
 Multimonitor Support

EGS
 Workbench Emulation
 Programmable resolution

9'1p

The Eagle is taking Flight!!!

50240 W. Pontiac Trail
 Wixom, Michigan 48393

Tech Support (810) 960-8750
 Sales (810) 960-8751
 Fax (810) 960-8752

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

REVIEWS

brush remapping, easy picture and brush resizing, basic structured-drawing tools, and better wipes and text crawls. The work environment is more convenient, with thumbnail images on file requesters and instant font-requester loading. File formatting has been improved to allow the transparent loading of multiple file formats, like GIF and PCX. You must purchase each formatting module separately, but no price has been set.

Scala MM300's work environment makes building multimedia applications a breeze. The nonstandard interface is well thought out, with a clean, uncluttered look. The 350-page manual offers plenty of reference material, clear tutorials, and a full chapter on scripting and AREXX. The brief index, however, is buried between sections, and some images don't accord with the text.

The familiar hardware dongle for copy protection imposes a burden on some users. Also, while the library of art, fonts, sounds, and animation is superb, it is rather diminutive. Now that many PC titles offer full CDs of multimedia resources, Scala needs to close the only remaining gap—although to its credit,

the resources it does have are gems.

I have evaluated a host of multimedia and presentation environments on other computers, and the MM300 outperforms most of them. Its power, flexibility, and price continue to give the Amiga a distinct multimedia advantage.

—Daniel Greenberg

ALADDIN 4D 3.0

Adspec Programming, \$499

All Amigas.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Hardware dongle copy protection.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 2MB and math coprocessor.

Recommended system: Hard drive, accelerator, 4MB, 24-bit display board.

Powerful 3-D rendering package.

Like so many 3-D modeling and animation developers, Adspec Pro-

gramming realized that no matter how many bells and whistles were packed into its premier rendering program, Aladdin 4D, there would always be room for new functions. Version 3.0 is a modular rendering package that makes good use of external modules. We'll take a look at Aladdin's more prominent attributes.

FROM THE BEGINNING

Aladdin's polygon editor lets you look into 3-D space. Unlike packages such as Imagine and LightWave, Aladdin does not use a tri-view editor for point and polygon manipulation. Instead, you work in one 3-D space where Aladdin's "virtual" camera controls the three primary views associated with the editor (called flat views, for the x, y, and z axes). Aside from the ability to control the perspective of your view by moving this virtual camera, Aladdin also supports an isometric view, which displays your drawing in nonperspective mode—useful for the precise placement of polygons.

The program features a point-based editor, where polygons are usually con-

EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM™: TAKES YOUR AMIGA® BEYOND AGA!

The EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM elevates your Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000 Above and Beyond AGA and rockets you into the world of powerhouse workstation resolutions and real-time 24-bit true-color, at a mere fraction of the cost! Look at the colors and features in our SPECTRUM.

- Programmable resolutions up to an amazing 1600 x 1280 — 800 x 600 in 24-bit!
- Real-Time 24-bit display and graphics operating system!
- High-performance 24-bit EGS-Paint package for professional painting and photographic editing. Look for new stand-alone releases coming soon!
- Amiga-RGB Pass-Through so the Amiga and the EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM can share a single monitor!
- Zorro-II (16-bit) and Zorro-III (32-bit) AutoSensing for maximum performance on all Amigas!
- Workbench driver to run Workbench directly on the EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM board, freeing up valuable Chip RAM!
- Hardware blitter to accelerate all GUI operations, including the Workbench driver!
- System conforming applications can use the EGS screenmodes directly from the Display Database!

EGS requires Kickstart 2.04 or higher.



GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 610-354-9495 • FAX 610-337-9922

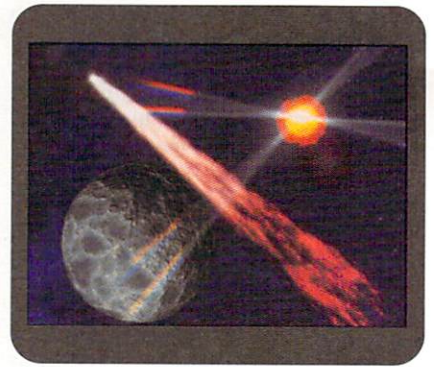


EGS 28/24 Spectrum is a trademark of Great Valley Products, Inc. EGS is a trademark of Viona Development. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 2 on Reader Service card.

structed by setting and moving points. Creating rendered objects is accomplished in several ways. You can draw freehand, create primitives (such as planes, spheres, and tubes), or use drawings from programs such as ProDraw and import the resulting EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) files into the editor. While many 3-D artists use polygons to construct objects, Aladdin's 3-D spline capability lets you draw smooth curves, then translate the points into three dimensions or onto other standard polygons.

A plethora of tools lets you edit, move, manipulate, and otherwise control the environment within the editor. Modularity is lifted to a new level by including what Adspec calls external tools or gadgets. These stand-alone programs that exist outside Aladdin are launched from within the program. The more interesting of these external items are modules to extrude, sweep, stretch, scale, conform, explode, or twist polygons. Using external tools facilitates updating existing tools or adding new features to



Aladdin 4D 3.0 lets you use all the latest techniques in lighting, texturing, and special effects in your 3-D rendering.

Aladdin, since a full program update isn't required.

ANIMATION EFFECTUATION

Aladdin supports basic timeline and keyframe animation techniques, and moving objects though your animation can be as simple as drawing a path and assigning the object to it. But on top of this, the program controls the way your objects look across a span of time through the use of control splines (Csplines), which control nonlinear effects in an animation. Csplines can direct the rotation, scaling, texture attributes, transparency, and many other attributes for each object. You can render animations in any resolution supported by your machine and save them in standard ANIM-5 format.

Grouping models together does not necessarily make for photorealistic pictures or animations. Texture mapping, special effects, and lighting control distinguish truly gorgeous scenes from the ho-hum. Aladdin's built-in or bitmapped texture options, true lens flares, and gas effects let talented non-LightWave 3.0 animators create opening scenes of such shows as *Star Trek: Deep Space Nine* or *Babylon 5*. Procedures that simplify the creation of interesting wave effects, useful for simulating rippling water, are also available. Lighting options let you achieve the right look for your scene. You can control lights according to color and strength and even assign them to a path in an animation. And if you don't mind the extra rendering time, you can set up lights to cast shadows or to affect highlights on objects.

Aladdin 4D supports all Amiga modes (including AGA), DCTV, and a host of 24-bit cards such as Retina, Firecracker, and OpalVision. While it is not a true ray-tracing rendering engine, the gouraud or phong shading effects are stunning, especially in 24-bit mode.

Selected as the best professional productivity software at the last two North American Amiga Developers' Conferences, the SAS/C Development System now includes C++.

If you are currently using another commercial C compiler, call now for details on our special trade-in offer!

For more information and to order, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, ext. 7001.

SAS and SAS/C are registered trademarks or trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. in the USA and other countries. © indicates USA registration. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

Depending on the complexity of a scene, the rendering times in Aladdin can range from quite speedy to excruciatingly slow.

While Aladdin is indeed an outstanding program, it's not a true ray-tracer, so don't throw away your Imagine 2.0 yet. Since Aladdin can only trace shadows, you can't achieve refraction or object-reflection effects, although you can simulate some effects such as chrome by means of bit- and texture-mapping. Be warned that the learning curve for those used to conventional tri-view programs can be quite high.

A MANUAL LOOK-SEE

The manual is divided into two parts: an extensive tutorial and a tool/command reference. If you invest the time and practice, the manual explains just about everything you need to use your creativity. A quick-start tutorial has you creating simple animations within a few minutes.

I would, however, like to see more high-end effects in a package of this magnitude. For example, there doesn't seem to be an easy way to achieve such

dynamic effects as magnetism and gravity. Also, Aladdin does not support collision detection or inverse kinematics (which is gaining popularity in high-end rendering programs). Moreover, since the program generates splines, its lack of support for density-based modeling tools or lattice and mesh effects might be an oversight. But I'll temper this bit of disappointment by saying that no rendering program can include every possible option. Moreover, such effects could seriously impact rendering times.

The uninitiated may be daunted by Aladdin 4D's apparent complexity, but Adspec's customer support and its quarterly newsletter (which includes a disk) offer outstanding help and guidance. At this writing, Adspec is allowing users of other 3-D packages to buy Aladdin 4D at roughly half price. Call Adspec (216/337-3325; FAX 216/337-1158) to learn how you can take advantage of its special offer. So, whether you are new to the 3-D world or looking to expand your Amiga graphics arsenal, you can't go wrong with Aladdin 4D.

—John Ryan

MEGALOSOUND

Oregon Research, \$59.95

All Amigas except the A1000.

2.0/3.0 compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Installation: Easy.

Minimum system: 1MB, sound source.

Recommended system: Hard drive and/or second floppy, extra memory.

Entry-level, 8-bit sound sampler.

If an eight-bit stereo sampler and editing package that records at rates up to 70 KHz in mono and 39 KHz in stereo sounds good, the price—just \$59.95—is downright enticing. Bundled with a complement of software utilizing cut-and-paste features, Megalosound samples IFF, 8SVX, and RAW formats directly to your hard disk, so only a meager amount of RAM is needed for even lengthy sound samples. You can also add special effects to the samples.

Continued on p. 68.

IMAGEFX

TRULY INTEGRATED
IMAGE PROCESSING...A REALITY,
HERE AND NOW



A500
A1200
A2000
A3000
A4000
NOW SHIPPING
VERSION 1.5

IMAGEFX

CINEMORPH
INCLUDED
FREE

The concept is simple: *ImageFX* is the only *Image Processing* package that you will ever need. *Period.*

Some *Image Processing* packages make a lot of promises, but end up making you do all the work—as they work on your pocketbook! But not *ImageFX* from GVP; we've done it right the first

The way we see it, "Professional" means *Truly Integrated*. That's why *ImageFX* gives you everything up front. We wouldn't think of doing it any other way!

You won't find any other *Image Processing* software with these *integrated* features.

Perhaps other *Image Processing* packages will someday catch on to the power and flexibility of

JX-100 Scanning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regionalized Processing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Virtual Memory	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Edge Feathering	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Complete Painting Tools	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Brush Handling	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Real-time WYSIWYG Preview	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Color Transparencies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dual Image Buffers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Separate RGB Masking	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Alpha Channel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CMY/HSV Operation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Undo & Redo	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	YUV/YIQ Operation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

ImageFX. However, if you're serious *now* about *Image Processing*, you need the software that was *born ready*. No limitations. No costly additions!

You still want more? OK! With *ToasterFX*™ from Byrd's Eye Software, you now can integrate the power of *ImageFX*™ With your *Video Toaster*™.

ImageFX is Truly Inte-

grated *Image Processing*...a reality here and now!

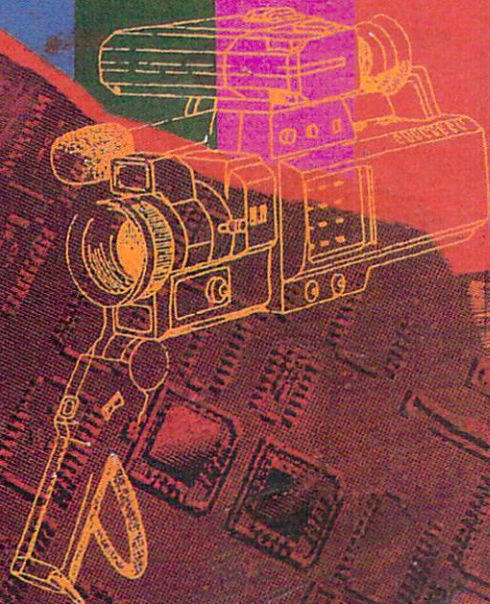
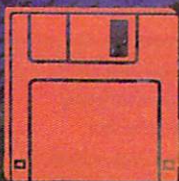
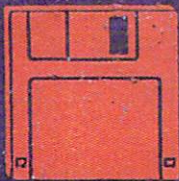


GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS, INC.
657 CLARK AVENUE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 • USA
PHONE 215•337•8770 • FAX 215•337•9922

©1993 Great Valley Products, Inc.

ImageFX and *CineMorph* are trademarks of Great Valley Products Inc. *ToasterFX* is a trademark of Byrd's Eye Software. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc.

Circle 7 on Reader Service card.



VIDEO EDITING ROUNDUP

The Fundamental Things Still Apply

A kiss is still a kiss—and cuts, inserts, and transitions are still the stock-in-trade of the video editor. While the vanguard awaits the advent of nonlinear editing, the rest of us can benefit from this roundup of the latest offerings from among more traditional video-editing systems—both consumer-level and pro.

We are at an interesting crossroads in the world of video editing. The future, as most people know, lies with nonlinear editing (i.e., being able to play your source tapes into your computer and store them anywhere on your hard drive, and to then play them back and edit them in any order—from disk, not from videotape). Unfortunately, the technology is not quite here yet—at least

at any kind of reasonably affordable price.

So for Amiga users who want to do video editing now, we're still going to need traditional editing tools. While this may seem a bit primitive to those visionaries contemplating the dazzling promises of tomorrow, for the rest of us there are any number of solid products to keep us going until then.

Before we look at these, however, let's briefly ►

BY GEOFFREY WILLIAMS

cover a few editing basics. Video editing has always been somewhat problematic. Film was easy: You just cut and spliced it all together. With video, however, everything must be planned out in advance, because once you have recorded onto your master tape, you cannot insert additional video without erasing part of what is already there.

Video editing breaks down into two basic types. In *cuts-only* editing, you record from one VCR to another. With *A/B roll* editing, however, you use two VCRs for source material, which you then record onto a third deck. The latter method allows you to do such things as Toaster transitions between video segments; it is also faster, as one deck can be cueing up to the next segment while the other deck is playing.

Fortunately for Amiga users, the current selection of traditional video-editing systems is quite diverse. We'll examine a representative sampling both of basic consumer-level editors and state-of-the-art pro systems. Finally, we'll take a look at a few products that will even give you a taste of nonlinear editing. (To contact the developers of products covered here, consult the "Manufacturers/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94. Also, see the "Video Editor's Glossary" on p. 25 if there are terms you are not familiar with.)

Consumer-Level Editing

THERE ARE SEVERAL video-editing systems designed to work with consumer-level editing decks rather than the more expensive industrial and professional ones. They range from the very simple to the quite capable, although even the better ones often may still lack the features an experienced video

editor would want. They all work much the same way. The play-back VCR, usually a camcorder, is controlled though a LANC (or Control-L) port or a Panasonic 5-pin port, one of which is generally found on most consumer and prosumer camcorders and VCRs. The record VCR is controlled though an external programmable infrared controller, which means that it will work with almost any VCR. This method is not highly accurate, but acceptable for non-demanding tasks where a second or two is not critical.

Video Director
Gold Disk
\$199.95

Since the developer has left the Amiga market, this product is now an orphan and you won't see future upgrades or support. It is a very simple program, lacking such things as support for AREXX or multi-tasking. It can display a picture if you have a genlock—and it will directly control Digital Creations' SuperGen 2000S—but you can't use it to play animations or sounds or to show anything but standard IFF pictures. It lets you make a list of clips from various tapes and record them, either through audio and visual cueing or automatically if you have a source deck with a LANC port. The control cable plugs into the serial port.

Scala Echo
Scala
\$199

The Scala Echo EE100 is an add-on product for the Scala MM300 (see this month's "Reviews") or Info-Channel IC500 multimedia programs. As an editing system it is quite simple, but combined with the full power of Scala, it offers a lot of capability. The control cable is similar to the one for Gold Disk's Video Director, providing both LANC and infrared control from the serial port. Instead of working with a list of video events, however, you use the Scala interface, where record and play events are a part of an entire presentation. This makes it very easy to record Scala presentations to tape along with inserted video clips. You can also use its infrared capability to control other infrared-controlled devices such as a CD player or laserdisc player from within a presentation. You set in and out points by using the VCR-like buttons of the LANC control panel to control the source VCR.

MediaPhile
Interactive MicroSystems
\$250 (software only)

The MediaPhile Desktop Video System is an editor of significant ambition and capability. Interactive MicroSystems has been improving it since 1986, and over time it has developed into a very unique product. It



When you edit with Scala Echo, you use the Scala MM300 interface. At bottom, Echo's LANC control panel sports VCR-like buttons that control the source VCR.

controls not only LANC and JVC swap-port-equipped decks, but also decks you would not normally be able to use at all; in addition, you can upgrade it to control industrial-level decks with RS-422 ports.

Unlike Video Director and Scala Echo, MediaPhile can perform A/B roll editing—via Interactive's standard serial edit controller (\$150), which connects to the LANC ports of your decks and uses the Amiga serial port. For decks that do not have a LANC port, the company also offers a universal tape controller (\$150) that connects internally to any deck and keeps track of tape-motion pulses. The device uses the parallel port. Interactive provides basic instructions on using it with more than 45 popular decks. (The company will also install it for you in any deck.) The developer also offers an industrial controller (\$150) for RS-422 decks, but for multiple decks you will need a serial-port expansion card. Keep in mind, also, that to make use of infrared control in a fully multitasking environment requires using one of the Amiga's audio channels.

MediaPhile hardware can be used with Gold Disk's Video Director, Future Video's EditLink, and even the Nucleus Personal Single Frame Controller (which lets you control decks with RS-422 ports).

Even with decks you might never conceive of using for editing, MediaPhile offers remarkable accuracy. The significant feature here is its capability to write time code directly from your Amiga's audio output to the tape—no additional hardware is required. For many decks, near frame accuracy is possible, with the worst case being ± 5 frames for decks that have only tape-reel pulses. Using time code will mean losing one of your tape audio channels, so Interactive has also provided another method. MediaPhile's "no stops" option keeps the tape head in constant contact with the tape, so that it employs pause and fast-play modes instead of making you stop to use the normal fast forward or rewind. This is a lot slower, but it provides much more accuracy.

The included edit decision list (EDL) processor is full featured—letting you preview edits before actually making them, do audio and video inserts, and perform assemble and insert editing. Its script commands allow you to control the SuperGen 2000S and the Video Toaster, to make use of ARexx and execute programs, and to automate MediaPhile actions. There is a lot of power here and many unique features that make it worth serious consideration.

EditLink
Future Video
\$595–1295

For many years now, Future Video has been making editing systems for the Mac, PC, and Amiga. The company currently offers several versions of its EditLink controller, ranging from the lower-cost EC-1000 (\$595), which provides two-machine control

and one GPI trigger, to the 3300 (\$1295) series, which has three-machine control and two GPI triggers. Packaged in attractive black cases with numerous status-indicator lights, both can read Hi8 RTC time code, and each can be expanded to read SMPTE time code, too. EditLink controls the VTRs through Control-L, Panasonic 5-pin, or RS-232 ports, and it is accurate to within ± 1 frame on low-end industrial-level decks using time code. Toaster control is provided through a GPI trigger.

The editing software is quite basic—controlling single events only. There is, however, a third-party product, **CyberEdit** (\$395, **CyberCall**) that can add more sophisticated edit control to EditLink. The professional version (\$595) includes A/B roll editing capability that allows you to perform both assemble and insert edits, as well as to control the Video Toaster (including the display of CG pages). As mentioned earlier, you can also control EditLink using MediaPhile.

Professional Editors

THE SYSTEMS BELOW work exclusively with higher-end decks in the industrial and professional classes.

Personal Editor
Nucleus Electronics
\$645

From the makers of the Personal Single Frame Controller, the first product to make single-frame recording affordable, this is a low-cost cuts-only editing system for frame-accurate decks. It offers all of the Personal SFC's single-frame animation capabilities, as well as the ability to control two decks that have RS-



The Nucleus Personal Editor can provide you with precise control over two RS-422 frame-accurate decks with internal time code.

422 ports with internal time code. In addition, it can display IFF pictures and Toaster Framestores. It also provides direct control of Video Toaster transitions (unlike the more limited GPI triggering), and future versions promise support for ChromaFX and CG pages.

The Personal Editor also has a two-way ARExx port allowing it to control, and be controlled by, other programs. It also supports pseudo A/B roll editing (see Glossary), as well as being the least expensive way to control RS-422 frame-accurate decks.

Because it is a brand-new product, by the time you read this Nucleus is likely to have added many other new features to it, as well. The Personal Editor represents excellent value as a low-end professional editor.

AmiLink Professional

RGB

\$3630

RGB produced the first professional editing system for the Amiga, and AmiLink has only gotten better over time. For experienced editors, the AmiLink Professional, combining optional, well-implemented Toaster control with its "Pod" feature (which offers an external control panel with a jog/shuttle dial), is a dream system. It has the features you would expect from a high-end system, including: control over 16 source and 4 record decks and expandable up to 51 GPI triggers per edit; control over industry-standard audio mixers; a complete EDL that can save in CMX 3600 format; and the kind of stability that comes with a system that has been around awhile.

AmiLink also has the ability to launch ARExx scripts and programs at an edit point. And, unlike all of the other systems described, which tie up the serial port, it comes on an internal card.

Beyond solid edit control, AmiLink has a lot of nice extras. It offers built-in animation control for performing single-frame recording. It can be completely controlled though ARExx. It provides useful utilities, including a time-code calculator. And, it also has a detailed, well-organized manual that explains a lot of the basic terminology and does not assume you already are a consummate video expert.

All of this comes at a price, though. Even the entry-level AmiLink/CIP system that controls decks with LANC ports is quite expensive (\$1795). The Professional version, which uses the industry-standard V-LAN for deck control, will set you back an additional \$1835. If you can afford it, this is a great system.

Nonlinear Editing

WE ALL WANT it, but the technology is not quite here yet. There are, however, several products available now that in one form or another deliver on some of the promise of nonlinear editing. Keep in mind that nonlinear editing requires massive storage space and processing power to store all of that digitized video and audio and to move it around the system.

Digital Broadcaster 32

Digital Micronics

\$3349

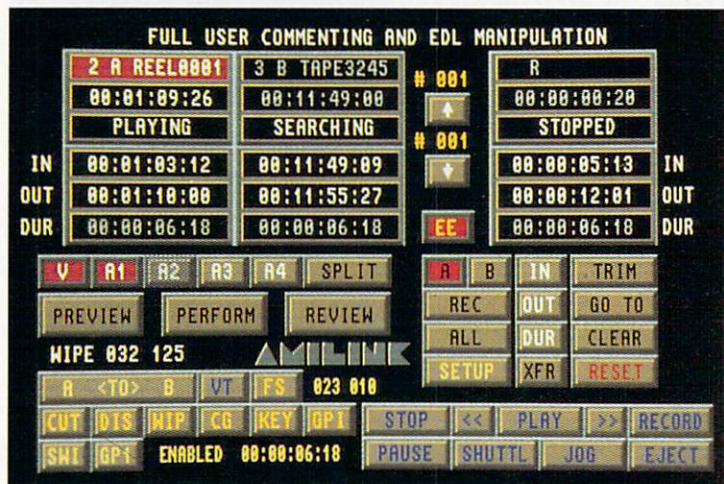
One of the first nonlinear editing products to be announced, Digital Broadcaster 32 is now shipping (version 1.0 was shown at the National Association of Broadcaster's convention early this spring). It is not in wide distribution, however, and *AmigaWorld* has yet to test one. According to the developer, it has not been made available for review because it is not yet able to do audio and video at the same time. Digital Broadcaster 32 plugs into the Zorro III bus of the Amiga 3000 and A4000, and it supports component, S-VHS, NTSC, and PAL inputs and outputs. It offers full editing capabilities with a number of transition effects, and it supports Motion JPEG. Until we get our hands on a unit, though, we can't tell you much more.

Personal Animation Recorder

Digital Processing Systems

\$1995

PAR is not really an editing system at all, but you can use it along with the same company's Personal TBC-IV (\$999) to record video to its dedicated hard drive (newer Micropolis drives let you digitize incoming video at the highest-quality setting). You can then cut and paste sequences together, or even trigger separate segments from a multimedia program. Synchronized 16-bit audio is possible using SunRize's AD516 audio digitizer. While you don't have a convenient editing front-end to work with, it would not be all that diffi-



AmiLink Professional is a premium system offering such niceties as animation control for single-frame recording and complete ARExx support.

cult for you to put together a commercial, ready to go, and even make several versions using the same source material. The quality from the PAR board is extremely good.

MovieMaker
Interactive Video Systems
\$895

After showing it as a demonstration for years, IVS finally released its MovieMaker software last year. It is not a true nonlinear editor because there is no convenient way to get video frames into it in the first place. The source material should be in separate DCTV frames (although MovieMaker can also play back AGA frames at a slower speed, or non-AGA IFF frames of lesser quality). It works fine for animations and computer-generated imagery, and it even has 16-bit synchronized sound capabilities and its own digitizer. You might also want software capable of editing 16-bit IFF sound samples, though, as the program's audio-editing features are quite primitive. MovieMaker requires a dedicated hard drive, and it works best in the Amiga 3000. Getting full speed out of complex moving images requires a little effort, but it is possible to produce quite impressive results.

Editor's Note: Readers looking for information on *Pride Integrated Video Systems' PIV-2001* should note that the product is currently off the market as a result of certain legal proceedings. No further information is available at this time,

but *AmigaWorld* will report any information we get that will impact readers.

FINAL CUTS

With any of the editors presented in this article, it is wise to contact the manufacturer before you buy to make sure that it supports the VTRs you currently have and those you plan to add in the future.

As for recommendations, if you want a fully professional editing system, the choice is RGB's AmiLink. For an inexpensive, cuts-only editing system for pro machines, your best choice is clearly the Nucleus Personal Editor. On the low end, I'd have to choose the MediaPhile system, as the other systems do

not come close to offering true video-editing capabilities. Although I did not get a chance to actually work with CyberEdit in conjunction with Future Video Product's EditLink, I believe MediaPhile is still the better value. A CyberEdit upgrade was underway at the time of this writing, though, so stay tuned for a review. Stay tuned also for details on NewTek's Video Flyer (a nonlinear editor designed for use with the Toaster) and on Scala's additions to its video-editing lineup! ■

Geoffrey Williams, director of *Creative Business Presentations*, is a frequent contributor to computer-video publications. Write to him c/o *AmigaWorld*, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Video Editor's Glossary

Assemble Editing see "Insert Editing"

Edit Decision List An EDL is a list of all the edits and source tapes, and how long each segment will be, along with transitions such as dissolves in A/B roll systems. It is used to automate the editing process.

Frame Accuracy How well an editing system does its job is determined by how accurately it is able to make edits. At 30 frames per second, a deck that is accurate to within +/- 10 frames could be off by as much as a third of a second in either direction. "Frame accurate" means that there is no +/- tolerance at all. Frame accuracy is determined by the capabilities of both the edit controller and the video decks being used.

GPI Trigger A pulse that can be sent to the left joystick port and used to trigger a transition in the Video Toaster, or plugged into other devices to trigger a single, preset action.

Insert Edit Instead of recording sequentially one section of video after another onto the master as in *assemble editing*, insert editing lets you add video onto the master without disturbing the previously recorded video that follows.

LANC Port Also called a *Control-L* port, this Sony-developed standard is found on many machines.

Pseudo A/B Roll Editing Using cuts-only editing, you grab the last frame of video and hold it as a still so that it can be used with a transition (fade, dissolve, wipe) into the next video sequence; sometimes referred to as *A/X editing*.

RS-422 Port Basically a 9-pin or 25 serial port, it is commonly found on more expensive industrial-level video decks. RS-232 ports are a less robust version that do not offer balanced control lines and work only with very short cables.

Time Code A standard method of assigning every frame of video a unique number. Time code is necessary for achieving frame accuracy in editing. The SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture Engineers) standard records the time-code signal in either the vertical interleave or onto one of the audio tracks of the videotape. RTC time code is a special variation supported by Hi8 camcorders and some video decks. □

—GW

The COMPRESSION



*If you feel choosing an image-compression
scheme is like playing a game of chance, then listen up.
We'll explore how the various formats compress image data
and why one might work better
for you than another.*

Game

AS TECHNOLOGY improves, we are able to manipulate and generate increasingly higher quality images. Today, we can create 24-bit, photorealistic images (plus effects, animations, and even digital video) that could not be produced on dedicated high-end workstations a few short years ago. Because such quality demands more bytes, this phenomenon has created a problem in terms of storage. The solution has come in two forms: larger, faster hard disks and data-compression techniques.

Dozens of image-compression formats are now available for storing 24-bit images, and they all vary in terms of storage quality and compression efficiency. Which is best to use? As with most issues, there is no single, definitive answer. Most quality display devices and image-processing programs can now load and save many popular file formats. Therefore, your decision to use one or another is not as restricted as it once was. You will, of course, need to use a format supported by all the software and hardware involved in your project. The image quality you require and the amount of disk storage available for your project are other considerations.

We'll dig into specifics of the various formats, but before we do, let's discuss file compression in general. If you run into unfamiliar terms along the way, turn to the sidebar glossary.

Wherefore and Why

Not long ago, still Amiga images were limited to 4096 colors, and resolutions of 720x480 were adequate. Animations were often generated at 320x200 with as few as 16 colors. Third parties developed and Commodore approved specifications on file formats for both images (IFF) and animations (ANIM). Commodore has since improved the standard Amiga display by releasing the AGA-based A4000 and A1200, which support images and animations in 256 or 256,000 (HAM8) colors. And the standard IFF specification has been updated to include full-color 24-bit images required for true photorealism (IFF-24).

Aggressive and creative developers have taken us beyond the Commodore-sanctioned formats. Now, IFF files can contain the 8-bit alpha channel, and the ANIM-7 and ANIM-8 formats have been developed to run high-resolution animations effectively on newer AGA Amigas. Developers such as Centaur (creator of the OpalVision 24-bit display card), have proprietary formats for playing 24-bit animations in real time. Meanwhile, Digital Processing Systems' Personal Animation Recorder uses a combination of proprietary compression and fast hard disks to store and play back high-quality animations and ►

B Y S T E V E N B L A I Z E



digital video. Development of proprietary file formats and the popularity of certain programs are responsible for the large number of formats commonly used today.

For example, Apple developed the TIFF specification for use on the Macintosh system.

While staying within those guidelines, various developers revised the format to allow for the storage of more information and to effectively reduce file size. There are now more than two dozen flavors of TIFF!

The Targa format, while not compression efficient, became accepted because it was required for use with the high-quality Targa display boards for the IBM PC. Likewise, the efficient

Framestore format is used by NewTek's popular Video Toaster.

Newer file formats like JPEG (created by the Joint Photographic Experts' Group) can efficiently reduce your disk file size by 10 to 80 percent. This dramatic compression comes at the price of image quality, however: the more you compress a file, the more data is lost, and the more the image is degraded. JPEG introduced this concept of "lossy" file compression to the Amiga; by compromising some of the pixel colors in your image, it can reduce the file size significantly. Generally, the applications software you use (such as ASDG's Art Department Pro for the Amiga) lets you choose the level of trade-off between quality and size. A great deal of research was done for this compression format and it includes careful analysis of colors in the image that the human eye cannot resolve. In fact, the difference between a JPEG file and the original is often imperceptible—even though data may be lost.

Unlike other file formats, JPEG requires the file to be decompressed before further processing. Hardware compression/decompression (CODEC) chips have been developed to increase the speed of processing these files. So significant are these developments that Motion JPEG boards are used to record and play high-quality full-motion digital video where each frame is stored as a separate JPEG file.

The desire for full-motion digital video introduced another compression format: MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts' Group). It is a conceptual derivative of JPEG, but additional compression of frame differences is added for more efficiency. JPEG compression was designed for the requirements of print media, and thus for still images. The MPEG compression algorithm is oriented only for use with full-motion recording and playback. The MPEG specification does not include the ability to edit or pick out and replace specific frames without corrupting the play-back ability.

Older compression formats commonly used in telecommunications are very effective on text and database type files (particularly in compressing several files together into one package). They offer very little benefit, though, for graphics and animation files. Images compressed with the ZIP, LHARC, and ARC formats require decompression (via freely distributable stand-alone programs) before you can use them.

Format Dossiers

Different 24-bit file formats are very useful and efficient in certain circumstances but not in others. The following sections briefly describe single-image and animation file formats, and outline their strengths and weaknesses. The most popular formats are covered.

SINGLE IMAGES

Thanks to the initiative of such programs as ASDG's Art Department Professional, the Amiga can now exchange still-image files across computer platforms with ease. Except where noted, all the image formats are lossless. To discover how these formats compare in terms of compression efficiency on a sample file, see the sidebar "Compression Compared."

IFF-24 (Interchange File Format)

The standard Amiga file format supports 24-bit images, and some developers have added support for

COMPRESSION COMPARED

What happens when you save the same 24-bit image file using several different file formats? You get several different size files. I saved the opening image (see p. 26) as a 720x480 pixel file under each of the single-image formats discussed. While this is not a scientific method of comparison, it should help you judge compression efficiency.

Format	size (bytes)
IFF-24	514,534
Framestore	524,084
TIFF: uncompressed	1,084,686
RLE	1,082,898
LZW	504,060
Targa: uncompressed	1,082,898
compressed	914,781
PCX	577,372
PICT	572,208
WMF	1,083,096
BMP	1,082,934
GIF (256 colors)	34,886
EPS	2,964,848
JPEG (at 80% in ADPro)	87,029
ARC (IFF-24 source)	435,462
ZIP (IFF-24 source)	400,254
LHARC (IFF-24 source)	389,053

32-bit files. This format supports both bitmapped and vector (object-oriented) graphics, and is average in size. Although IFF-24 support is *de rigueur* among Amiga products, the format is not widely supported on other platforms.

Framestore

This proprietary format, introduced by NewTek's Video Toaster for display and editing, supports 24-bit images and an alpha channel. Framestore provides good file compression and supports only bitmapped images. It is difficult to find Framestore support on platforms other than the Amiga; support is scant even among non-Toaster Amiga programs.

TIFF (Tagged Image File Format)

This popular format has been used for some time on all platforms. It supports 32-bit bitmapped images—uncompressed or processed with RLE or LZW compression. The two compression methods can produce average space savings depending on the composition of the image (an image with large strips of the same color generally reduces well with RLE, for instance). Even with compression, TIFF format files are considered lossless. While this format is widely used, there are dozens of variations and not all software that claims to load TIFF files can handle all varieties.

Targa

Another popular bitmapped format, Targa is well supported on most platforms and offers both an uncompressed and compressed format for up to 32-bit files. As with TIFF, the uncompressed version produces a large bitmapped file. The compressed version, which is not as frequently used, produces average-size files.

PCX

Made popular in the early development of DOS paint programs, this bitmapped format supports 32-bit files and produces average-size files.

PICT

Considered the standard lossless format for the Macintosh platform, PICT is becoming more widely used by other platforms and software. It supports both bitmapped and vector-format graphics in up to 32 bits, and offers average compression.

WMF (Windows Meta File)

This counterpart to PICT format supports both bitmapped and vector graphics up to 32 bits. File compression is average—very similar to PICT. This format is used a lot by the large Windows user base, but is not used much by software on the Mac and Amiga platforms.

BMP (Bitmapmed Picture)

This Microsoft-based bitmapped file format can handle lossless 32-bit graphics and is used heavily on both Windows and Macintosh platforms.

GIF (Graphic Interchange Format)

This bitmapped file format is widely used on bulletin-board systems, and can be loaded with software on every platform. The format supports only up to 256 colors, however, and therefore offers efficient file size

at the expense of image quality.

EPS (Encapsulated PostScript)

Some programs let you load EPS graphics, although the files are considered nonedit-able. EPS format supports bitmapped and vector graphics up to and beyond 32 bits. Compression is minimal; EPS files are used primarily for printing purposes.

JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts' Group)

Currently the most widely used compressed still-image format, JPEG is available on every platform through most popular software and hardware. While this format is lossy, you can generally control the amount of loss, and frequently the image degradation is undetectable. The compression efficiency is excellent. With special hardware (such as Digital Micronics' Digital Broadcaster), you can achieve Motion JPEG for full-motion playback and recording.

ARC/ZIP/LHARC

These formats use different compression schemes and are best for text and database files. In some unusual situations, an image compressed using these formats could actually be larger than the original file.

ANIMATIONS

Animation-sequence formats are not yet as interchangeable among platforms as still-image formats. Currently, only ANIM and MPEG are supported by Amiga products. This situation will change, however, once Amiga developers make animation sharing a priority.

ANIM

The standard Amiga format for real-time animation playback, ANIM has been updated by developers and Commodore to handle up to 256,000 colors and sound in animation playback on AGA machines. The compression of files is very efficient for delta change-type animation storage. This format handles only bitmapped graphics and is not supported for playback on other platforms.

QuickTime

The standard for real-time playback on Macintosh supports bitmapped and vector graphics in 24-bit color, with sound and text. Hardware can be used to speed playback and increase usable colors. Software is available for playback of QuickTime "movies" for several platforms.

Video for Windows (AVI)

This is the format for real-time animation on Windows-based machines. Like QuickTime movies, Video ►



for Windows files support bitmapped graphics in 24-bit color along with sound. The files can be played with software support only, but support hardware lets you use higher resolutions and more colors.

Intel Indeo Video

This Video for Windows competitor offers the same type of support for full-color graphics and sound, with hardware assisting in speed for better resolution and color.

FLI/FLC

This format, introduced by Autodesk, provides animation playback under DOS or Windows and is supported by software on other platforms. It supports only up to 256 colors and limited resolutions, however; playback speed is totally dependent upon machine speed.

Motion JPEG

This format was developed for digital recording, editing, and playback for high-quality, full-motion video or animation. JPEG-compressed files are used as the individual frames of the animation, and special hardware is necessary to compress and decompress them in real time. Some developers use special hardware and software to sequence sound with the digital video. This format is currently one of the best choices for digital video that needs editing, because you can add or replace any specific frame.

MPEG (Moving Pictures Experts' Group)

Very similar in quality recording and playback to Motion JPEG, MPEG also uses special hardware to record and play digital video. The compression method is much more efficient, however, and it does not allow you to add, delete, or replace a specific frame in the sequence. You can edit sections in an MPEG digital video, but cuts need to be made in certain spots or the quality of the edited area will suffer.

As in the past, third-parties will create new technology for better speed, quality, and efficiency. Digital-video and still-image formats that are just emerging today may become tomorrow's standards. So keep your eye on the future as you compress files. Your wish for better, faster, and more efficient formats is sure to come true! ■

Steven Blaize is the owner of Creative Fire, a multimedia-presentation company in the Los Angeles area. Besides writing about the Amiga and PC platforms, he also does consulting. Contact him c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

GLOSSARY

24-bit Image—An image containing any of 16.7 million colors and shades. The subtle color changes allowed produce photorealistic results, that is, the human eye sees a believable image instead of individual pixels.

32-bit Image—A 32-bit file contains no more colors than a 24-bit one, and no more are necessary for photorealism. The only thing extra that a 32-bit file does contain is an 8-bit alpha channel, which is useful for transparency during image compositing.

Alpha Channel—An 8-bit range of color used to control transparency. The 256 gray shades within the alpha channel let you determine how much of one image is composited with another image—or even video—underneath.

Bitmapped Image—A graphic defined by coloring individual pixels (screen dots). In a black-and-white graphic, each pixel is either black or white. Each pixel in a 24-bit image can be any of 16.7 million different colors. (Compare to Vector image.)

Delta Change—The difference between two adjoining frames in an animation. In some cases, the only change might be the position of a hand, for instance. By storing only the differences between frames instead of the entire frames, some animation formats can achieve good compression and retain quality.

Lossless/Lossy—Prior to the introduction of lossy formats, the term lossless did not exist. All formats were lossless, that is, they retained complete image quality. Lossy formats such as JPEG achieve such good compression by

reducing the number of colors in the image. The algorithm removes subtle color variations not perceived by the human eye, and, in doing so, compromises image quality. Altering and recompressing a lossy-format image can introduce undesirable artifacts.

Vector Image—A vector-based, or object-oriented, image is mathematically defined. Under this scenario, a shape comprises not of an arrangement of pixels, but connected points that can be filled or outlined. Vector files are typically smaller than bitmapped files in terms of bytes. What's more, they can be scaled without quality loss, although you cannot change the color of individual pixels. □

—SB

THE CD BOOM

CD-ROM is becoming more exciting and more accessible.

Here's where to look to find CD-based software

to use with your Amiga.

BY JULIE PETERSEN

The US Library of Congress has accepted CD-ROMs into its holdings. *Scientific American* has announced plans to publish the respected magazine on CD. New CD-ROM software announcements have increased to about 40 per week, with no slow-down in sight!

With so much CD software being developed, why aren't Amiga magazines overflowing with CD titles? There are two reasons: not all CD-ROM software is compatible with the Amiga operating system, and not all software that is Amiga compatible is promoted as such.

There's an old saying, "Teach a man to fish, and you'll feed him for a lifetime . . ." So in addition to listing Amiga titles currently available on CD, I'll discuss the issues involved in accessing CD-ROM software. I'll start with the titles developed specifically for the Amiga. Then, I'll lead you through the sea of software designed for other platforms but accessible via the Amiga.

Although you'll see the CD32 name come up once in awhile, I'll stick to titles that work with the whole Amiga line. Look for coverage of CD32- ►



specific releases in the "Game Preserve" and Reviews sections each month, and perhaps in a roundup in some future issue. (To contact the companies mentioned in this article, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Address List" on p. 94.)

Now Playing On Amiga

What you can access depends upon what kind of system

and CD-ROM drive you have. Commodore's older CDTV and its brand-new CD32 both provide built-in players, but because they have different custom chip sets, only CD32 can access software designed for AGA (Advanced Graphics Architecture). Commodore's discontinued A570 drive provides CD-ROM access to the Amiga 500. Amiga 3000s come with a SCSI interface and thus are directly compatible with CD-ROM

On Disc

This is not a comprehensive listing of all CD-ROM software available for the Amiga, but it is a good start. While most of the titles listed here were designed specifically for use with the Amiga, I've also thrown in a few multiplatform titles that I have found to be particularly good.

RESOURCE LIBRARIES

<i>Title</i>	<i>Retail Price, Company</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Developed For</i>
Aminet CD-ROM	\$29.95, Walnut Creek	4000+ utilities, games, music, etc. from the on-line Amiga library	Amigas
AMUC CD 1	\$20, AMUC	Contents of the Amiga Users of Calgary's BBS	Amigas
Audio Resource Library 1	\$20, Knowledge Media	1000 sound files, mixers, generators and music editors	Multiplatform
The Clipart Warehouse	\$29.95, Chestnut	More than 11,000 images in PCX and TIF format	Multiplatform
Fred Fish Online 1.5	\$45, Fred Fish	Resource software, utilities, source code, games, more	Amigas
GIFs Galore CD-ROM	\$20 Walnut Creek	Thousands of fractals, clip-art pics, photos, etc. in bitmapped GIF format	Multiplatform
Graphics Resource Library	\$19, Knowledge Media	Hundreds of graphics images, animations, programs	CDTV
Mega Media 1	\$26, Knowledge Media	1000+ graphics and audio files for multimedia	CDTV
Pandora's CD	\$10, Optonica	Multimedia demo, 2000 color clip-art pics, 100 photos, textures, sounds	Multiplatform
Pro Volume I & II	\$149 each, Wayzata	Clip-art images in EPS format	Multiplatform
Quick Art Deluxe	\$119, Wayzata	300-dpi images in both TIFF and Mariah format	Multiplatform
Quick Art Deluxe	\$349, Wayzata	Quick Art Deluxe plus 1,700 images of animals, plants, toys, and more	Multiplatform
Rick Doyle Digital Imagery	\$34.95, Rick Doyle	Action water sports and scenic landscapes; 24-bit TIFF and gray-scale	Multiplatform
Serial III Typecollection	\$50, Parallel Motion	4000 PostScript sign-making fonts	Amigas
Super Clip Art	\$25, Groupware	6000+ Clip-art images	Multiplatform
Super Fonts	\$25, Groupware	2000+ Adobe and True Type fonts	Multiplatform
Super Space	\$25, Groupware	High-quality NASA photos	Multiplatform
Super Wallpaper	\$25, Groupware	Collection of wallpaper-like backgrounds	Multiplatform
Syndesis 3D-ROM	\$180, Syndesis	500+ 3-D objects in common formats incl. DXF, plus IFF, TIFF, GIF images	Multiplatform
Texture City CDs	\$79, Texture City	Hi-res textures and backgrounds for video and publishing	Amigas
Texture Heaven CD	\$56, Asimware	24- and 8-bit wood, marble, scenery, tiles, abstracts; symbols, thumbnails	Amigas

REFERENCE

<i>Title</i>	<i>Retail Price, Company</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Developed For</i>
Advanced Military Systems	\$39.95, Dominion	More than 1000 action shots of the world's military systems	CDTV
Americana	\$30, Aris Entertainment	Multimedia clip art and landmarks of America; sounds, MPEG drivers	Multiplatform
American Heritage Illust.			
Encyclopedic Dictionary	\$34.95, CEI	Houghton Mifflin's reference comes alive with illustrations, pronouncer, more	CDTV
Animals in Motion	\$34.99, On-line	Insight into animal locomotion using footage from Eadward Muybridge	CDTV
Bibles and Religion	\$29.95, Chestnut	All popular New and Old Testament versions plus study guides	Multiplatform
Complete Legal Guide	\$29.95, Chestnut	500 legal forms, including contracts, residential leases, wills	Multiplatform
Compton's Encyclopedia	\$360, Compton's	MultiMedia School Edition; based on 26 book volumes	Multiplatform
Connoisseur Fine Arts	\$31, Lascelles	400+ classical through 19th century works of art	CDTV
Desktop Bookshop	\$25, CD-ROM Source	Anthology of e-texts, from Bible to War & Peace; extensive index	Multiplatform
Elysian Archive	\$25, Groupware	More than 6000 files: games, utilities, tracker modules, demos, graphics, fonts	Multiplatform
Gardening	\$29.95, Chestnut	Topics includes garden planning, pest control, organic methods	Multiplatform
Grolier Encyclopedia 2	\$395, Commodore	Encyclopedia on CD-ROM	CD32
Guinness Disc of Records	\$50, New Media	About 3500 records, 800 images; picture database indexed alphabetically	CD32
The Illustrated Holy Bible	\$50, Animated Pixels	Old and New Testaments	CDTV
Illustrated Shakespeare	\$50, Animated Pixels	The complete works of the Bard with concordance, bookmarking, and more	CDTV
Illustrated Sherlock Holmes	\$50, Animated Pixels	Complete with music, search facilities, more than 250 graphics, and more	CDTV
Insight: Dinosaurs	\$60, Optonica	Dino facts, puzzles, quizzes; done with British Natural History Museum	CD32
Insight: Living Body	\$60, Optonica	Human body's form, function, systems; illustrations, animations, motion video	CD32
Insight: Technology	\$60, Optonica	260 modern discoveries, inventions; graphics, sound, animation	CD32
NASA . . . The 25th Year	\$20, Troika Multimedia	Overview of space program; CDXL motion format	CDTV
New Basics Cookbook	\$59.95, CEI	The award-winning Silver Palate collection of more than 1800 recipes	CDTV

players; just add CD file-system software from Asimware Innovations (AsimCDFS, \$79), Xetec (CDX Disk Set, \$50), or Canadian Prototype Replicas (CDROM-FS, \$37.50). Other Amiga models can access a CD-ROM drive with the addition of this software plus a third-party SCSI card. (For information on recent CD-ROM drive releases, see "CD-ROM '93," p. 30, Oct. '93.)

The three developers of CD file-system software have added support for Kodak PhotoCD so that any Amiga with a CD-ROM drive can access film images printed to CD. And now that licensing arrangements have been worked out between Commodore and Kodak (according to a Commodore representative), you can expect to see direct PhotoCD compatibility on CD32.

Resource-library discs are designed for cross-plat-►

New York	\$29.95, Aris	Multimedia clips, sounds, animatons of NYC landmarks; with MPEG driver	Multiplatform
Our Solar System	\$29.95, Chestnut	Photos of planets, moons, comets, galaxies, and more	Multiplatform
Project Gutenberg -1*	\$39.95, Walnut Creek	Aesop's Fables, Moby Dick, the Magna Carta	Multiplatform
Space & Astronomy	\$39.95, Walnut Creek	1000 images and 5000 text files on space exploration, planets, astronomy	Multiplatform
Time Table of Business, Politics, and Media	\$59.95, CEI	Explores the acquisition of wealth, power, and knowledge in human history	CDTV
Time Table of Science and Innovation	\$59.95, CEI	The history of science and technology; all entries cross-referenced	CDTV
Time Table of the Arts and Entertainment	\$59.95, CEI	Multimedia effects include museum references, portraits, quotes, and music	CDTV
Women in Motion	\$34.99, On-line	Insight into human locomotion using pictures of Eadward Muybridge	CDTV
World Traveller	\$29.95, Chestnut	Images in PCX and GIF format of Grand Canyon, Maine, and more	Multiplatform

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL

<i>Title</i>	<i>Retail Price, Company</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Developed For</i>
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	\$29.95, Discis	Story by A. Nelson about a boy's adventures at a ranch; grade 2+ reading	CDTV
Alfred Chicken	\$39, Mindscape	Arcade game	CD32
Barney Bear Goes to School	\$15, Free Spirit	Preschool learning game	CDTV
Battle Chess	\$59.95, Interplay	Classic chess with a medieval war twist; in 3-D	CDTV
Cinderella	\$29.95, Discis	The classic story; grade 3+ reading level	CDTV
Classic Board Games	\$49.95, Merit Software	Chess, checkers, backgammon	CDTV
Dominion	\$49.95, Dominion	International strategy game challenges you to take control	CDTV
Fantastic Voyage	\$49.95, Centaur	Travel through time to save the earth from destruction by aliens	CD32
Future Wars	\$59.95, Interplay	Travel through time to save the earth from destruction by aliens	CDTV
Heather Hits Her First Home Run	\$29.95, Discis	Story by T. Plantos about children facing crucial moments; grade 2+	CDTV
Hound of the Baskervilles	\$34.95, On-line	Recreates Sherlock Holmes' greates case from contemporary evidence	CDTV
Jurassic Park	\$35, Ocean	Arcade game based on the movie	CD32
The Labyrinth of Time	\$55, Electronic Arts	Ray-traced graphic exploration maze	All Amigas
Lemmings	\$49.99, Psygnosis	The classic arcade adventure with 120 increasingly difficult levels	CDTV
Lunar Rescue	\$49.99, Odyssey	Multi-language game with digitized NASA footage and facts database	CDTV
Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache	\$29.95, Discis	Story for children facing a move by H. McKend; grade 2+ level	CDTV
Mud Puddle	\$29.95, Discis	Story of a walking mud puddle by Robert Munsch; grade 1+	CDTV
My Paint	\$39.95, Saddleback	Painting and learning for children	CD32
North Polar Expedition	\$49.95, Virgin Games	Role playing adventure for groups of five to ten players	CDTV
The Night Before Christmas	\$29.95, Discis	Clement C. Moore's poem; grade 2+ reading level	CDTV
The Paper Bag Princess	\$29.95, Discis	Our heroine learns an important lesson; grade 2+ reading level	CDTV
Psycho Killer I and II	\$29.95, On-line	Realistic games uses digitized images and audio; play can affect story	CDTV
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	\$29.95, Discis	Chills and chuckles in outlandish vocabulary; grade 3+ reading level	CDTV
Sherlock Holmes Detective	\$69.95, Viacom	Match your deductive abilities against the master sleuth	Multiplatform
Sign of Four	\$34.95, On-line	The detective's cases become multimedia adventures	CDTV
Space Wars	\$39.99, Odyssey	Outer-space action combat ; in multiple languages	CDTV
Spirit of Excalibur	\$59.95, Virgin Games	Epic adventure game involving Arthur's Roundtable	CDTV
Super Games Pack	\$39.99, Odyssey	Three games: Jailbreak, Byteman, and Deathbots	CDTV
The Tale of Peter Rabbit	\$29.95, Discis	This rendition of the classic tale includes Spanish translation; grade 2+	CDTV
The Tale of Benjamin Bunny	\$29.95, Discis	Another close encounter with Mr. McGregor; grade 2+ reading level	CDTV
Thomas' Snowsuit	\$29.95, Discis	How Thomas avoids wearing his detested snowsuit; grade 1+ reading	CDTV
Town with No Name	\$39.95, On-line	Story game	CDTV
Wrath of the Demon	\$49.95, ReadySoft	Graphic adventure with multilevel parallax scrolling	CDTV

* Project Gutenberg is an ongoing effort to collect more than 10,000 significant books on disc by the year 2001.

form use and provide equal-opportunity access. But what about games and applications? For guaranteed access to CDTV applications, you still need CDTV or an Amiga 500/A570 drive setup. Beyond that, things are a bit murky. Of the three driver-software packages, Xetec's CDX Disk Set seems to offer the best compatibility with CDTV titles. Xetec claims a 90% success rate thanks to its CDTV emulation software. By contrast,

it into your stock A2000 and expect it to run. Many of the new games take advantage of enhancements in the design of the CD32 hardware and AmigaDOS 3.x. While most CD32 titles are developed on the Amiga 4000, they may run on a CD-ROM equipped A4000—but they may not. And experts might even be able to coax CD32 titles into working on an A2000 or A3000 by adding a third-party graphics card such as Expert Services' Picasso II, GVP's EGS Spectrum, or MacroSystemUS's Retina (see "AGA Fixes, p. 38, Apr. '94 for more on AGA emulation). In the case of the A2000, however, you'll also need an accelerator and a few carefully chosen incantations. Unfortunately, there are no clear guidelines here beyond actually trying it. As a consumer, the best thing you can do is ask your vendor or the developer of the software.

One CD32 offering that demonstrates how such titles can run on many systems is *The Labyrinth of Time* (Terra Nova/Electronic Arts). By skillful use of HAM (Hold and Modify) images, the authors have created a game that not only rivals the best AGA graphics, but also runs happily on almost any CD-ROM-equipped Amiga.

In searching for Amiga-specific CD software, I found more than I expected. Though some are combination discs, and not easily pigeon-holed, most fall under a few basic categories. The titles are listed in the sidebar called "On Disc."

THE PAN-PLATFORM SMORGASBORD

Now that you know about Amiga titles, let's get a better understanding of how CD software works in general so you can expand your library.

SINGLE-LEVEL DIRECTORIES

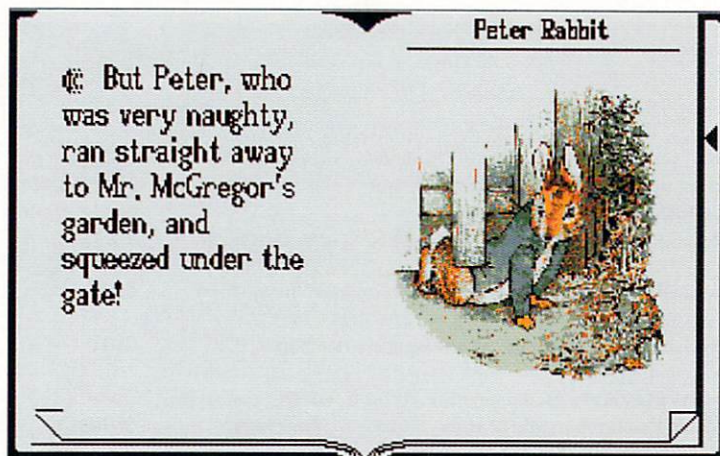
CD-ROM single-directory libraries are easy to access: You open a disc, put it in your player, type DIR CD0: (or appropriate device name) and the contents of the library (up to 600 megabytes) will be listed on the screen just like a floppy directory.

These basic-compilation CDs are easily interchangeable between IBM-PCs and Amigas. Graphics usually use such standard formats as IFF-ILBM, TIFF, GIF, and JPEG, all of which are accessible on the Amiga thanks to ASDG's ADPro and similar programs. As long as the disc itself follows a standard format such as ISO-9660, you can put it in an Amiga or IBM-compatible computer, display the single directory, and read files from the disc. You may also be able to read the PC High Sierra format, but your best chance will be with ISO-9660 discs, which are the most common type. (Some CDs list the format in small letters on the back of the package.)

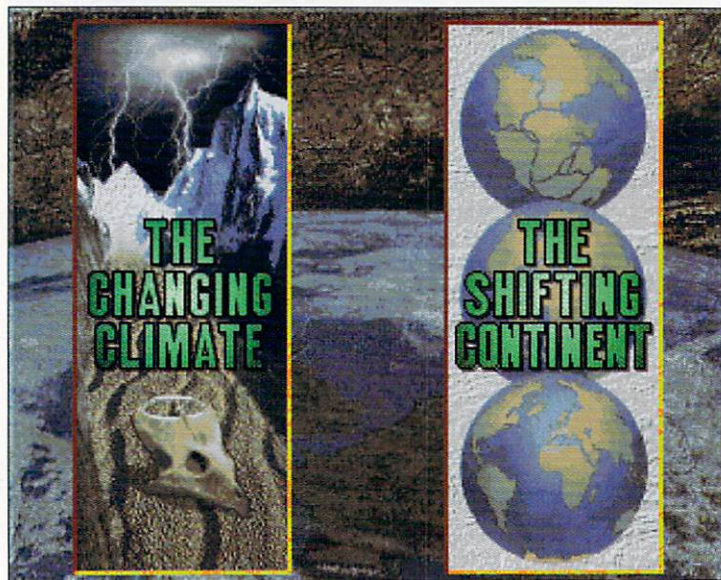
Reading Mac discs is also sometimes possible with Mac CD driver software, and if you own an A-Max or Emplant Mac emulator, you may wish to access some of the graphics and clip-art discs available for video and desktop publishing to use on the Amiga. Be aware that Mac files differ from Amiga and PC files by being split into "data" and "resource" forks. Check your CD-ROM driver software documentation for utilities that support MacBinary format (which combines the forks) or MacHFS. If you have these, you can add some single-level directory Mac CD-ROMs to your collection.

MULTI-LEVEL DIRECTORIES

CD-ROM libraries with "nested" information, that is,



Discs' "Kids Can Read" series includes interactive books such as *Peter Rabbit*



Optonica's *Insight: Dinosaurs* helps make dinosaurs come alive—without genetic engineering.

Asmiware promises about 50% compatibility; accelerators, hard drives, and other add-ons all impinge upon CDTV software compatibility. Keep in mind, too, that older titles will run only under AmigaDOS 1.3. Still, I was able to run Discs' *The Tale of Peter Rabbit* CDTV release under AmigaDOS 2.04 and 2.05. One caveat: Because they were designed specifically for CDTV, many of these titles do not allow you to exit without rebooting the system.

If, however, a program needs a fast processor and AGA (i.e., if it is designed for CD32), you can't just pop



CD SOFTWARE

files that are ordered in levels, take a little more file manipulation to determine what's on the disc, but readability—and sometimes search and sorting—are enhanced.

The Fred Fish collection fits into this category; you can locate all the files in its nested directories with your Amiga. If, however, you try to read that same CD-ROM from another platform, like the IBM, you're out of luck. You may see the top level of the directory structure, but since the IBM doesn't speak AmigaDOS, it cannot find the rest of the information. Such CDs are not directly interchangeable unless you have a utility that recognizes the foreign file structure. Fortunately, if you have a Bridgeboard (or PC file utility), you can extract files from a PC CD-ROM and then use the 'awrite filename /b' command to transfer them over to your Amiga directory. This opens up enormous libraries of ready-to-use information from the PC side.

APPLICATIONS

If you take a CD-ROM title designed to use Amiga AGA, stereo sound and pre-emptive multitasking, no amount of cajoling will make it work on a Mac or IBM. The opposite is true too—unless, of course, you have a PC or Mac emulator. Emulators such as Emplant have a SCSI port where you can attach your CD drive. The folks at ReadySoft told us they had tested A-Max 4 with CD-ROM drives by NEC and Apple, and were successful in running Mac applications from them. Be aware that the Mac is fussy about some of the low-end CD-ROM drives (this is a Mac characteristic and not directly related to the functioning of A-Max or Emplant) and may display the files without allowing you to actually access them. Moderate and high-end CD-ROM drives that we tested work more reliably.

ROLLING YOUR OWN

PhotoCDs, accessible via any desktop computer with the right driver software, contain graphic images derived from your negatives and slides that are scanned and copied onto a disc in predefined sizes and resolutions. Printing a 24-exposure roll of film to CD costs about \$50. You get five copies of each image in different resolutions, a fact that limits the capacity of a PhotoCD to only about 100 images (less if the images are added in several sessions). PhotoCD image quality is remarkable, equivalent to what scanners in the \$25,000 range produce.

Speaking of creating your own discs, the decreasing cost of CD mastering makes it possible for "the rest of us" to achieve quantity distribution. Mastering costs have dropped dramatically. Asimware, for instance, recently began mastering discs for \$90 each. I have seen mail-order ads in imaging magazines offering mastering services for as low as \$35–\$60, with copies running \$.50–\$2 (depending on quantity). Organizations such as the Amiga Users of Calgary have adopted this method of distributing the contents of more than 700 floppies. The group's AMUG CD 1 contains files

that have been uploaded to the club's five-line electronic bulletin board.

THE SOUND OF CD-ROM

Many people are not aware that they can play music CDs on their CD-ROM drives. If your drive has an audio-out jack, just plug in a set of headphones or small speakers, cue up your favorite album, and run the audio driver



The Labyrinth of Time by Terra Nova/Electronic Arts is a visually stunning exploration game



Audio driver software such as that provided in Asimware's AsimCDFS package, gives you all the controls necessary to play your favorite tunes using the Amiga.

provided with your CD file-system software.

The CD audio driver software works by mimicking the internal electronics in a component CD player. That is, the normal buttons and knobs associated with a stand-alone CD player are simulated on the screen. To start the music, simply click the Play button with the mouse. The software controls may give you more random, shuffle-play, and memory options than your dedicated CD player!

With newer CD-ROM drives (such as NEC's 3x-series units), you might not even need the software driver. Some smart manufacturers realized a CD-ROM drive is just like a portable CD player and built the audio controls into the drive.

While some music CDs contain graphics that you may be able to view on your monitor, the CD+G (G for graphics) format is now somewhat dated. The proportion of audio CDs with graphics is small, and trying to find out which discs are CD+G is like hunting in the



dark. What's more, although CDTV can read the graphics from CD+G discs, an Amiga with CD-ROM driver software may not be able to. According to Xetec, most CD-ROM hardware does not support CD+G.

A more recent graphics-based innovation in the audio CD world is truly interactive music where the artist provides the "building blocks" and the listener puts them together. Unfortunately, the discs released thus far from creative artists such as Todd Rundgren and Peter Gabriel are in Phillips' CD-I format (a competitor to CDTV and CD32).

A NEW SPIN

Perhaps the most exciting development in CD software is full-motion animation. Amiga ANIM and Mac QuickTime animation formats are generally incompatible, but MPEG, which is gaining popularity on all platforms, is being picked up by entertainment software companies. Aris Entertainment's *Americana* is one title that uses MPEG animations to guide you through a miniature "movie" tour of America. Or, if you like chills and thrills with motion added, the *Jurassic Park* game can provide it.

MPEG, like PhotoCD, is a licensed technology (C-Cubed), so you must have the right software to interpret and display the motion graphics. Thankfully, most programs containing MPEG video include the driver. That's not all there is to the story, though. You also need

MPEG hardware, and possibly a software link, as well. Commodore promises to release an MPEG module for CD32 soon, and has also discussed MPEG for the A4000. Owners of other machines can get MPEG compatibility through such boards as Digital MediaCaster (Digital Micronics), or an upcoming MPEG decoder from Scala. Be aware, though, that these hardware packages do not by themselves guarantee the ability to play MPEG selections from CD-ROMs. Digital Micronics, for instance, says that special software, still under development, is necessary for compatibility.

The expanding realm of CD-ROM holds much for Amiga users—especially for those willing to explore beyond the obvious. Abundant software—from graphics collections to applications programs using the latest technology—are available. And CD-ROM is destined to become more important: NewTek's announcement of its Video Flyer mentions that the software will be available on CD-ROM only.

Developments such as MPEG and interactive music point the way toward an interesting future; we can expect not only more but also different kinds of CD software. If you are willing to experiment, this is an exciting time! ■

Julie Petersen is an award-winning computer artist, software designer, and writer. She is known on line as LadyHawke@cup.portal.com.

Music Software for a Song

At The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, we're dedicated to the state-of-the-art. With over 20 Amiga music products, you'll find everything you're looking for!



- Bars&Pipes
- Bars&Pipes Pro
- MusicBox A
- MusicBox B
- Multi-media Kit
- Internal Sounds
- Pro Studio Kit
- Creativity Kit
- Rules for Tools
- Power Tools
- Performance Tools
- SuperJAM!
- Classical Styles
- Cutting Edge Styles
- Dance Mix Styles
- Movie Soundtrack
- Pop/Rock Styles
- World Music Styles
- Triple Play Plus
- SyncPro
- One-Stop
- Media Madness
- The PatchMeister
- The Miracle Tools

Our experienced product support specialists can help you design the best music solution for video, multimedia, home recording or just plain fun... all at an excellent price!

Can't Find It? Call Us!
1-800-226-0212

404/315-0212 tel • 404/315-0213 fax
404/315-0211 bbs • CIS: Go BlueRibbon

THE
BLUE RIBBON
SOUNDWORKS
LTD



Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

Attention: Amiga Artists

AmigaWorld wants to see your stuff...

still images in 2D or 3D, or even collages containing Amiga-generated works. We're building a new catalog of Amiga artists and we want to include you! We'll keep your submissions on file and, if your work or style fits our needs, contact you. If we call, we will either ask you to create an illustration, or contract a completed work.

We find it easiest to work with a slide, photo, or printout of each image accompanied by an IFF file (preferably JPEGged at 100% quality). Please indicate whether your submissions have been used elsewhere, and what software you used to create them. If you've worked previously as an illustrator or have other related experience, send along a resume or short bio as well. Address your package to:

AmigaWorld Art Submissions
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

"To paint a fine picture is far more important than to sell it."

said Edward Alden Jewell.

But selling your artwork is nothing to sneer at, eh?

DATA **Con** Command

Oxxi's powerful SBase4 Pro can handle a lot more than just three wishes when it comes to organizing your data and putting it to efficient use in customized applications. Follow this tutorial and we'll conjure up a sample database to show you how Pro can work its magic for your home or business needs.

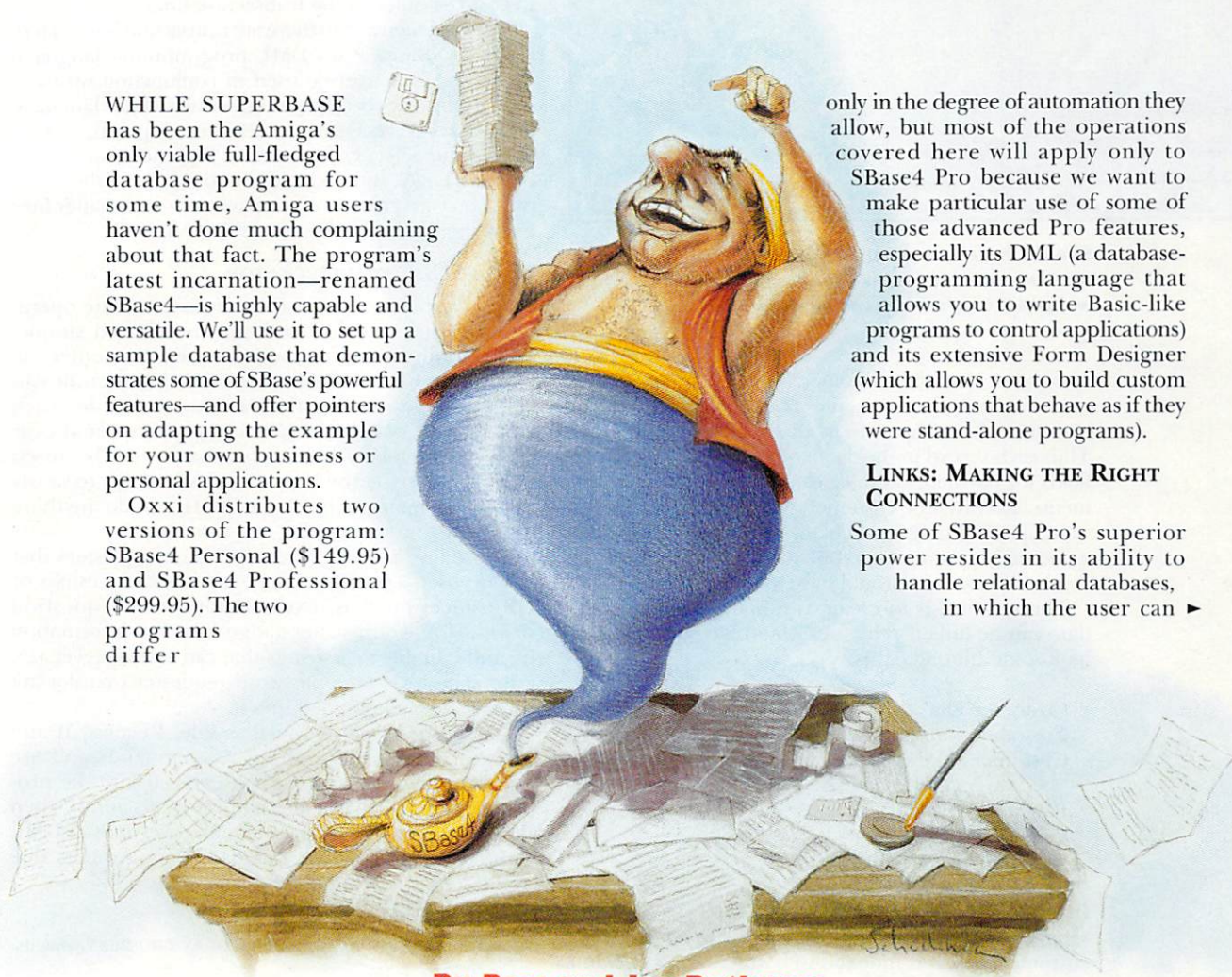
WHILE SUPERBASE has been the Amiga's only viable full-fledged database program for some time, Amiga users haven't done much complaining about that fact. The program's latest incarnation—renamed SBase4—is highly capable and versatile. We'll use it to set up a sample database that demonstrates some of SBase's powerful features—and offer pointers on adapting the example for your own business or personal applications.

Oxxi distributes two versions of the program: SBase4 Personal (\$149.95) and SBase4 Professional (\$299.95). The two programs differ

only in the degree of automation they allow, but most of the operations covered here will apply only to SBase4 Pro because we want to make particular use of some of those advanced Pro features, especially its DML (a database-programming language that allows you to write Basic-like programs to control applications) and its extensive Form Designer (which allows you to build custom applications that behave as if they were stand-alone programs).

LINKS: MAKING THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

Some of SBase4 Pro's superior power resides in its ability to handle relational databases, in which the user can ►



By Pam and Joe Rothman

connect the information in several databases via links. For instance, if you were going to track customer accounts and payments, your database would be greatly improved with links.

A typical customer-accounts database would consist of customer names, their addresses, and a list of payments. One could make up such a database using records whose fields look like this:

Customer File
Customer Name (indexed)
Customer Address, etc.
Payment One
Payment Two
Payment Three, etc.

Stock #	Item Description	Code	Price	QTY	Extended
000452	AMIGA 2000HD/1 50MEG W/1004S	A	\$1600.00	1	\$1600.00
000937	AMIGA 2000HD/1 50 MEG	A	\$1400.00	3	\$4200.00
000254	A2232 MULTI-SERIAL PORT ADAPTER	A	\$310.00	1	\$310.00
000963	INFO CHANNEL MASTER UNIT	S	\$1622.00	1	\$1622.00
000962	INFO CHANNEL SLAVE UNIT	S	\$656.00	3	\$1968.00
000486	CHIPS TO UPGRADE AMIGAS TO 3MEGS	C	\$6.25	64	\$400.00
000248	A520 RF MODULATOR & COLOR VIDEO	A	\$35.00	3	\$105.00
000355	CABLE DB25 MALE TO DB25 FEMALE	N	\$15.00	3	\$45.00

SBase4 Pro's Form Designer allows you to build customized applications, like the form screen above, that work as if they were stand-alone programs.

The index is on the Customer Name field, so it is easy to look up customers by name. The problem is that some customers have three, four, or even more payments. Thus each record in the database must include as many fields for payments as the customer with the most payments. Records for customers with few payments will wind up containing lots of blank lines. Also, as each customer makes payments beyond those fields already in the database, new fields would have to be added.

The solution is to create two database files whose data can be linked. The files would have records that look something like this:

Customer File
Customer Name (indexed)
Customer Address, etc.

Payments File
Payment
Customer Name (indexed)

In this example, the payments for each customer are separate entries. The link between the payments is the customer, which is indexed in both databases. (A link must be indexed in both database files.)

The strength of the link approach isn't just that you don't take up space with unnecessary blank lines. Searching and updating the data is much simpler, as well. Without links, a search for a particular payment would entail searching each possible field—first Payment One, then Payment Two, and so forth. Using links, a search would look at the entries in a single Payment field and quickly find the requested payment for that customer.

Using links gives a much more flexible and usable shape to the data because you can regard it as separate bits of information, instead of big clumsy blocks of data. Each payment account can be as large as needed, since the Payments file will allow unlimited entries for each customer.

Linked databases must be displayed on a "form" (or screen) created with the SBase4 Form Designer. The Form Designer can be used to link the information together via two main tools: SB File Link and the Transaction lines on the Define menu.

Every link operates on the principle of "few to many." There are comparatively few customers to be linked to the many payments. You can show as many payment lines as will fit by multiplying the single payment field with transaction lines. When a customer is selected, the form will display all the payments linked to that customer in the transaction lines.

More payments than there are transaction lines? Here is where SBase4 Pro's DML programming language comes in. DML can be used in conjunction with on-screen buttons corresponding to two DML language commands: Select Form Next Page (to display more payments) and Select Form Previous Page (to return to the previous page). By clicking one or the other of these buttons, you can access all of the payments—no matter how many there are—in a given customer account.

DML: A SMOOTH OPERATOR

Programs can be written in DML to automate operations and make data handling smooth and simple. When adding a new customer, use DML to enter the information into requesters. A DML program can automatically re-enter the customer name for each payment, so you don't have to type it over and over again. (Remember, the customer name must be stored with each entry in the Payments database file to satisfy the requirements of the links.) DML can do anything the SBase4 menus can do, and much more.

There are many different kinds of requesters that can be used via DML. They can contain Yes/No or OK/Cancel buttons, exclamation points, question marks, stop icons, string gadgets to type information in, and editable text strings that can say whatever you want. There's even a password requester that doesn't show what's being typed into it.

DML uses keywords, such as File, Request, If and Then, which are recognized as commands and are automatically capitalized when entered into the program editor. DML can also employ filters and If/Then logic to allow your database to make decisions. A DML program to check your database for payments due would look something like this:

```
FILE "Payments"
SELECT WHERE Due.Payments >= TODAY AND Due.Payments
<= (TODAY + 14)
```

```
SELECT FIRST
IF EOF ("Payments") THEN REQUEST "No Payments
Due.", "", 100, ok%:SELECT WHERE:END
VIEW
END
```

The first line selects the file "Payments," while the next line sets up the filter for any payments due between today and two weeks from today. Line 3 moves to the beginning of the selected entries. If there are no payments due within that time period, SBase4 detects an end-of-file marker (EOF) and a requester comes up indicating "No Payments Due." The filter is taken off

with the Select Where command and the program ends. (In line 5, note that you can type DML commands on the same line if they are separated by a colon (:).) If there are payments due within that time period, SBase4 does not detect the end-of-file marker and skips the rest of line 4. It then goes on to display (View) the first payment due and the program ends.

While this program runs, a subprogram can check for past payments that have already been made. If you put a GOSUB on the second line, it will skip to another part of the program, run the subprogram, and then

SBase4 Pro Tips & Tricks

#1 SBase4 Pro's DML language contains more than 220 reserved words that can't be used as field names. Some of these, however, are very common words that you might want to use in your database, such as "First Name" or "Printer." You can work around the DML "reserve clause" by using variations on these field names (like "FName" or "Printr") as you construct your database, and then use the SBase4 Pro Form Designer to label the fields with their correct designations.

#2 You can enter date information into your database in any number of ways: with separators or spaces, (3/1/94, 3-1-94, 3 1 94) or with leading zeros (030194) where appropriate. No matter how you enter the date, it will always be displayed using the format you chose when you set up the file. Times can be entered in military format or with AM or PM. Either way, the AM or PM indicator will show after you hit Return.

#3 An important section of the Superbase Professional 3 manual was inadvertently omitted from the Superbase Pro 4 and SBase4 Pro manuals. The section deals with command-line options and Icon ToolTypes. Some of these items do not have equivalents in either the SBase4 Pro menus or DML programing language.

The format and functions of the command line options are:

SBase4Pro [-c] [-r] [-fformname] [-p] [-s] [-z] [-l]

- c Selects custom screen.
- r Disables Returns (Chr\$(13)) when writing to disk files.
- f Loads specified form at startup time.
- p Removes control panel.
- s Removes scroll bars from SBase4 Pro window.
- z Removes sizing gadget and disables window sizing.
- l Sets interlace mode on for a custom screen.

Use the AmigaDos Stack command to set the stack to 20000 before running SBase4 Pro from the CLI or Shell.

The following Icon ToolTypes are also supported:

- | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SCREEN=WORKBENCH | Use Workbench screen |
| SCREEN=CUSTOM | Use custom screen |
| SCREEN=LACE | Sets interlace mode on custom screen |
| RETURN=ON | Enables Returns |
| RETURN=OFF | Disables Returns |
| SYSTEM=NOPANEL | Removes control panel |
| SYSTEM=NOSCROLL | Removes scroll bars |
| SYSTEM=NOSIZE | Removes sizing gadget |

#4 A new feature has been added to the SBase4.ini file that will allow greater control of screen pen colors when building custom database applications. This feature is explained in the Pens.Readme text file, which is automatically copied into the same directory as SBase4 Pro by the installation program.

#5 Since database file access is extremely disk intensive, a hard disk is highly recommended. Even a fast hard disk will benefit greatly from a disk-caching program such as Michael Berg's PowerCache shareware utility (PCACHE.LHA in Amiga User library 9 on CompuServe; file #22427 in GENie's library 4). The more complicated the application, the more disk-caching software will help speed things up. □

—PR & JR

return to where it started, as in the following:

```
FILE "Payments"
GOSUB pastpayments
.....
pastpayments:
UPDATE Pastdue.Payments = "N"
WHERE Due.Payments < TODAY and Pay.Payments > 0
END UPDATE
RETURN
```

This subprogram operates in similar fashion to the SBase4 Process/Update menu option, but works in the opposite order. The line beginning with UPDATE is the operation to be performed, such as marking up-to-date payments as not past due. The line beginning with WHERE is the filter line to instruct SBase4 which entries will be updated. The third line, END UPDATE, returns control to DML, while RETURN goes back to the program line beneath the GOSUB.

If you want to use check boxes or radio buttons in a form, DML can control them for you. When placing a check box or radio button, you set variables to make it go on or off, such as `checkbox% = 0` for no check mark in the box, and `checkbox% = 1` to display a check mark in the box. For example, the following program would turn on the check box:

```
checkbox% = 1
VIEW
END
```

DML can also extract information from your database and display it within a requester. For instance, if you want to know how much money is past due, a separate program could be put on a button marked "Due" as follows:

```
FILE "Payments"
SELECT WHERE Due.Payments < TODAY
SELECT FIRST
IF EOF ("Payments")) THEN REQUEST "No Past
  Dues!", "", 113, ok% :END
due% = 0
WHILE NOT (EOF ("Payments"))
due% = Due.Payments + due%
SELECT NEXT
WEND
due$ = "$" + LTRIMS( STR$ (due%,4,2) + " is Past Due."
SELECT WHERE
REQUEST due$, "", 100, ok%
FILE "Payments"
VIEW
END
```

This program sets a filter for any payments that are past due via the Select Where command in the second line. If the program doesn't find anyone who owes you money, it will bring up a requester with an exclamation-point icon in it that says "No Past Dues!" If it does find past-due payments, it will go through each entry with the program lines between WHILE and WEND. When the end-of-file marker (EOF) is not detected, it will add each past due amount to the variable `due%`. The program then turns `due%` into a text string and puts it into the Request command, as in: "\$424.56 is Past Due."

You can also change the filter so the program can check past-due payments for a single customer, instead

of checking all past-due accounts, as follows:

```
FILE "Payments"
SELECT WHERE Due.Payments < TODAY AND Customer
  Name.Payments = "George Smith"
SELECT FIRST
IF EOF ("Payments")) THEN REQUEST "No Past
  Dues!", "", 113, ok% :END
due% = 0
WHILE NOT (EOF ("Payments"))
due% = Due.Payments + due%
SELECT NEXT
WEND
due$ = "$" + LTRIMS( STR$ (due%,4,2)
name$ = CustomerName.Payments + " Owes"
SELECT WHERE
REQUEST name$, due$, 100, ok%
FILE "Payments"
VIEW
END
```

The resulting requester might read: "George Smith Owes \$37.85."

You can see that the filter in the second line and the wording in the requester (line 13) have changed, but the rest of the program is essentially the same. Since the program editor has cut, copy, and paste functions just like a word processor, such changes are easy to make.

The power of DML is virtually limitless. With more than 100 DML commands available, you can exercise nearly complete control over the operation of a custom database.

FANCY FORMS

SBase4 Pro's extensive Form Designer can be used to create forms with far more advanced features and enhancements than those contained in our fairly simple examples. You can choose from a wide variety of screen resolutions, colors, and fonts. You can set text in italics, bold, or underlined. Fields can be labeled, outlined, resized, justified, moved about, and aligned to an adjustable grid. Create buttons, boxes, circles, and lines to enhance the on-screen aesthetics of your forms; sixteen area-fill types and six line types are available to choose from.

In addition, you can add depth and dimension to buttons and other gadgets, and you can also use standard IFF images as backdrops for your data. You can even control the object-display hierarchy of all the elements that make up a form. For example, text can be displayed over images, boxes, or circles. Each screen element can be made printable or nonprintable as you desire.

No matter what type of data you need to keep track of, or how simple or complicated the database required to manage it, SBase4 Pro can provide the magic to get the job done efficiently and effectively. Whatever your wish, this program probably has the command to grant it. ■

Pam and Joe Rothman run Mr. Hardware Computers, a 100% Amiga dealership in Central Islip, New York. Besides having contributed to a variety of Amiga publications since 1986, they also produce high-end database applications based on SBase4 Pro. Contact them c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

THE BEST THINGS IN LIFE ARE...

*Part Two
concludes our
C-language
tutorial with
more examples
and a few
pointers.*



The best tools. The best support. The best cross-platform standards. All of these characterize C, the most widely used programming language in the industry today. C is well worth knowing, and last month we introduced a two-part series on the language that included a couple of examples. This article will expand on that introduction (if you haven't seen Part One yet, you might want to study that first; it begins on p. 39 of the May '94 issue). This time, I'll provide more complex examples of C and I'll offer some tips for going further on your own.

THE POWER OF FUNCTIONS: EXAMPLE 2

In the previous examples, we used various types of functions. Now it's time to write one. The commands in Example 1 (see Part One) draw a box. A box is a pretty common shape—one you might want to use again and again—so why not build a C function that draws it? That's what Example 2 demonstrates. In all C programs, the C compiler wants to know about an item before it can use ►

BY DAVE HAYNIE

Example 2

This example demonstrates user-defined functions by building one that draws boxes. This function then proceeds to draw four boxes of varying sizes.

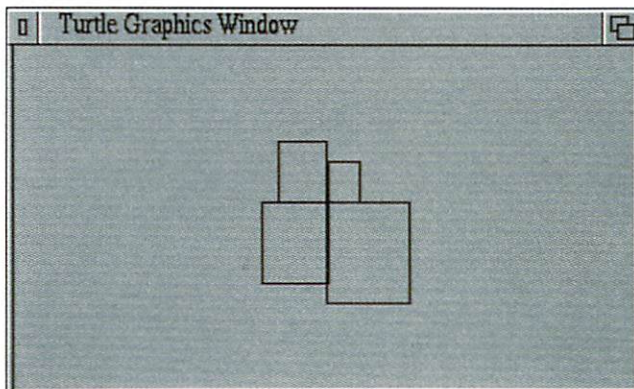
```
#include "turtle.h"

void box(int size) {
    PenDown();
    Forward(size);
    Right(90);
    Forward(size);
    Right(90);
    Forward(size);
    Right(90);
    Forward(size);
    Home();
}

void main(void) {
    OpenTurtle();

    box(50);
    Right(90);
    box(40);
    Right(180);
    box(30);
    Right(270);
    box(20);

    CloseTurtle();
}
```



Here's what Example 2 draws onto your screen.

that item, so first we must create the box() function.

Consider now the size of the box. It doesn't make much sense to write box() just to draw 50-pixel boxes. So box() is given a "parameter" variable. This parameter is called "size," and it is of type "int," which is C-language notation for "integer." Except for this, box() contains the same movement and turning functions as Example 1. An extra Home() call at the end returns the turtle to the home position so that subsequent functions don't have to figure out where box() left the turtle. Note also that the group of statements comprising box() are enclosed in braces {}. C uses braces when a set of statements are to be treated as a whole.

Finally, look at the main() function. First the turtle is opened, then box() is called. When box() is called, the parameter "size" is set to the corresponding argu-

ment value, which is 50. Next, the turtle is moved by 90 degrees, and box() is called with a value of 40, which becomes the value of "size" for that execution of box(). This continues for boxes of sizes 30 and 20.

While this example shows just one parameter, you can define C functions with many parameters. As we saw with the printf() function in the "Hello, World" example last month, parameters can be of various data types, not just ints. In C, all parameters are passed "by value." This means the parameter is a copy of the argument, not the argument itself. Parameters changed within a function have no effect on the argument.

VARIABLES AND LOOPS: EXAMPLE 3

The box() function is modified in Example 3, though it still does the same thing. Here, a "loop" is used to repeat a set of instructions several times. The first line in box() declares a local variable, called count. This is created with no predefined value, and exists only within box(). A variable, whether local or parameter, behaves much the same way. Because count starts with no defined value, the statement "count = 0;" sets the value of count to the integer "0."

Count is defined as the "control variable" for our loop. C defines three kinds of loops; this kind is called the do/while loop, and it is always executed at least once. A set of braces defines a statement block for the loop, much as they have before for function definitions. This loop calls the Forward() and Right() routines. Next, it assigns the value of the expression "count + 1" as the new value of count. Since count was originally 0, its new value will be 1 once this statement is executed. When the "while" keyword is reached, the expression in parentheses is evaluated. In this case, the value of count is compared to the constant 4 by the relational operator "<." The result is 1 if the test is true, 0 if false. Execution passes back to the top of the loop as long as the result is not 0; otherwise it continues at the statement after the while () expression. Once count reaches 4, the loop terminates and the turtle is sent home.

The main() function shows a different kind of loop—the "for" loop. In C, this loop takes three statements. The first is run only once, before the loop starts. That sets the variable "angle" to 0 in this case. The next statement is a test. Before going through the loop, this expression is evaluated. If it evaluates to 0, the loop is terminated; otherwise a single pass is run. When one pass through the for loop is completed, the last statement is evaluated. In this example, the angle variable increments 20 degrees. The sequence continues: test->loop->increment, until the test produces 0. In the example, the loop finishes once angle reaches 360 degrees.

This illustrates the power of a loop. This loop executes 18 times as it is now set up. By simply changing the loop, different figures can be drawn with little change to the rest of the program. The next program shows this, with a different iteration mechanism.

RECURSION AND COMMAND PARAMETERS: EXAMPLE 4

Our final example includes stdio.h and stdlib.h, two standard C libraries. A few C library functions are used here, though most C compilers come with hundreds of library functions.

Next comes an integer valued function, sub1(). This function takes an integer parameter, "num," and returns "num - 1." In a C expression, sub1(num) is

identical to (num-1). You would not normally write such a function in a C program; this is shown here to illustrate a function with a return value. More of these are used in "turtle.c" itself (see Listing A from Part One).

Following is the graph() function—an enhanced version of box(). Upon close inspection it should be noted that graph(size,0,90,4) is similar to box(size). Rather than use a loop, graph() is said to be recursive—it is used in its own definition. In early languages such as FORTRAN and BASIC, a function cannot call itself. In C, this is perfectly legal, and also quite useful. All recursive functions must have a termination case, just as a loop does. In graph(), the value of count is checked in an "if" statement. When the expression given to if evaluates non-zero, the statements in its block are executed. In this case, move forward by "size" pixels, rotate by "angle" degrees. Next, it calls itself with a possibly larger size, the same angle and growth rate, and a count parameter set to one less. This is the important part. Because count is always decremented, it will eventually reach zero, so the recursion will terminate.

This function is deceptively simple. When called with odd angles and large counts, graph() can produce complicated spiral pictures. The illustrated example was made by calling graph(1,2,256,300). Note that since the turtle graphics routines were purposely kept simple, graph() will often draw into the borders of its window. This may look ugly, but it doesn't hurt anything.

The main() function introduces a final concept. Until now, the examples have relied on constants you supply in main(). That's fine for some simple boxes, but if you're willing to play further with graph(), there is a better way. Most Shell programs, the C compiler included, take arguments on the command line itself, after the program name. C has a standard way of accessing this information. Until now, main() has been declared without parameters, but in fact, C can pass two parameters into main(). The first, traditionally called "argc," is an integer that counts the number of arguments passed (the count is always one more than the number of arguments). The second is an array of strings, each string corresponding to a command-line parameter. In C, a "string" is an array of characters of any length, ending in the '\0' character. In most cases, an array parameter can be written as array[] or *array. There is a distinction, but it isn't important at this point. In any case, the notation *argv[] indicates "argv" is an array of character arrays.

The main program first tests to see if the argument count is 5. In C, the operator "==" is a test for "is equal to," while "=" is the assignment operator. These are different in most other languages; be careful not to get them confused. As I mentioned, command-line arguments are passed into a program as C strings. The standard library function atoi() converts a string to an integer value, which is what graph() is expecting. You can produce the Example 4 picture from the CLI as

```
1> example4 1 2 256 300
```

This example also does simple error processing. If the aforementioned test on argc fails, the statement in the conditional's "else" clause is executed. This simply passes a string to the printf() function, which will tell the user the proper command-line format to use.

GOING FURTHER

I hope this article series has helped get you started in

Example 3

Here is a demonstration of local variables and two different loops. This example uses the box function to draw a fancy graphic made by a loop of rotated boxes.

```
#include "turtle.h"

void box(int size) {
    int count;

    PenDown();
    count = 0;
    do {
        Forward(size);
        Right(90);
        count = count + 1;
    } while (count < 4);

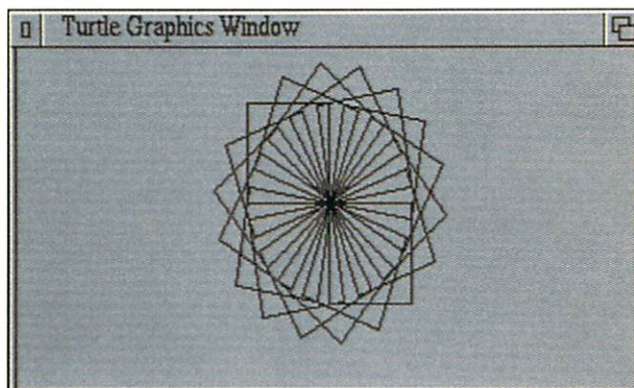
    Home();
}

void main(void) {
    int angle;

    OpenTurtle();

    for (angle = 0; angle < 360; angle = angle + 20) {
        Right(angle);
        box(50);
    }

    CloseTurtle();
}
```



Given a loop of rotated boxes, a turtle creates fancier graphics.

C language. While it alone cannot teach you any practical amount of C, a start may be all you need. With your C compiler installed and a little hacking with the turtle package under your belt, you may be ready to try more programming. Most compilers come with examples you can learn from. Compile them, change them around, learn how they work (see last month's "Resources" sidebar for more information on playing with public-domain sample code).

The sidebar "From Here to C" lists common functions in C along with their BASIC and Pascal equivalents. If you're familiar with another language, or just plain adventurous, you might try some of these.

I recommend getting a book on the C Language if you're serious and don't already have one. There are numerous books on C in the computer section of most

FROM HERE TO C

It seems to be popularly accepted that no one should learn the C Language as a first computer language. After all, C is terse, C is cryptic, C is for professional use only, isn't it? The answer, in a word, is no. C can be terse, and it can be cryptic (there's a contest for this held every year on the Internet), but it doesn't have to be. Nonetheless, lots of people do learn another language first. If you're learning on your own, you probably learn BASIC. In a school course, perhaps Pascal.

The same basic constructs are present in most computer languages. If you know one language, learning the second is much easier, though it is important to realize that some languages, particularly traditional BASIC, tend to encourage poor programming practices. Use what you already know, but try to learn what a new language adds to the art of programming. The table below summarizes some simple similarities.

Construct	AmigaBasic	HighSpeed Pascal	ANSI C
Structure			
Statement	by line	"," delimiter	"," delimiter
Block	no general blocks	BEGIN ... END;	{ ... }
Procedure	SUB p(x,y) STATIC	PROCEDURE P(x:type,y:type)	void P(type x, type y)
Function	N/A	FUNCTION F(x:type,y:type) : type	type P(type x, type y)
Comment	REM	(* ... *)	/* ... */
Data Declarations			
Integer	N/A	VAR i: Integer;	int i;
16-bit Integer	i%	VAR i: Integer;	short i;
32-bit Integer	i&	VAR i: LongInt;	long i;
Single float	f!	VAR f: Single;	float f;
Double float	f#	VAR f: Real; or VAR f: Double;	double f;
Character	N/A	VAR c: Char;	char c;
Dynamic strings	\$	N/A	N/A
Fixed string	N/A	VAR s: PACKED ARRAY[0..n] of char;	char s[n];
Array	DIM a(n)	VAR a: ARRAY[0..n] of datatype;	datatype a[n];
Structure	N/A	RECORD ... END;	struct { ... };
Pointer	N/A	VAR p: ^datatype;	datatype *p;
Operators			
Basic Math	+ - * / ()	+ - * / ()	+ - * / ()
Modulo	MOD	MOD	%
Bitwise Logic	NOT AND OR XOR	NOT AND OR XOR SHR SHL	~ & ^ >> <<
Boolean	use logical	use logical	! &&
Relations	= <> < > <= >=	= <> < > <= >=	== != < > <= >=
Catenation	+	+	strcat()
Reference-to	VARPTR(a)	Ptr(a)	&a
Dereference	PEEK(p)	ptr^	*ptr
Selection	N/A	v.field	v.field
Index	x(a,b,c)	x[a,b,c] or x[a][b][c]	x[a][b][c]
Assignment	=	:=	=
Control			
Conditional	IF exp THEN	IF exp THEN BEGIN	if (exp) {

	ELSE	END ELSE BEGIN	} else {

Switch	END IF	END;	}
		CASE exp OF	switch (exp) {
		a : ...;	case a : ...; break;
		b : ...;	case b : ...; break;
Head Loop		END;	}
	WHILE exp	WHILE exp DO BEGIN	while (exp) {

	WEND	END;	}
Tail Loop	N/A	REPEAT	do {
	
		UNTIL (exp);	} while (exp);
		FOR i := x TO y DO BEGIN	for (i = x; i < x+y; i = i + z) {
Index Loop	FOR i = x TO y STEP z
	NEXT	END;	}

Example 4

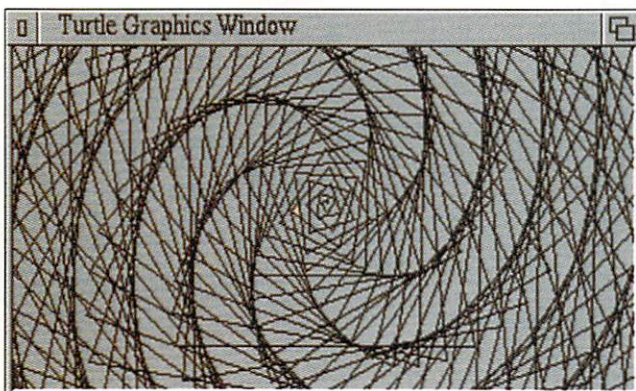
Recursion and command-line arguments come into play now. Example 4 defines a more flexible version of the box function; it uses recursion rather than iteration for its definition and produces complex Spirograph-type drawings.

```
#include "turtle.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

int sub1(int num) {
    return num - 1;
}

void graph(int size, int grow, int angle, int count) {
    if (count != 0) {
        Forward(size);
        Right(angle);
        graph(size+grow,grow,angle,sub1(count));
    }
}

void main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    if (argc == 5) {
        OpenTurtle();
        PenDown();
        graph(atoi(argv[1]),atoi(argv[2]),atoi(argv[3]),atoi(argv[4]));
        CloseTurtle();
    } else {
        printf("Please enter size, growth, angle, and count\n");
    }
}
```



Spirograph? No, a turtle with a recursion-defined box function.

bookstores. *The C Programming Language* by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie was at one time the definitive work, but it is now dated. Most books provide an adequate reference, but make sure you get a newer one that mentions the ANSI standard. If the book follows ANSI, the examples it provides should all run on an Amiga with an ANSI standard compiler. ■

Dave Haynie works as Senior Systems Hardware Engineer at Commodore. His projects include the C128, every high-end Amiga system, and the A26x0 and A4091 boards. A long-time programmer, he is the author of *DiskSalv* and *SetCPU* for the Amiga. Write him c/o *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or via the Internet: daveh@cbmvax.commodore.com.

The Ultimate Hard Drive

FAST....14ms avg. access, 1.6 to 2.3MB/sec max (AT) Data Transfer Rate (to/from media) 4.0MB/sec max (to /from buffer).
HUGE....Unlimited storage with 105MB cartridges.
QUIET....Shhhh-Listen. You won't believe it.
SMALL....3.5 X 1.1 Inch with shirt pocket cartridge.
RUGGED....2 year Warranty, 100,000 hours MTBF

SIMPLE....Customer service, all day every day.
VERSATILE....Something for everyone.
RELIABLE....SyQuest Removable Technology.
EASY....Special Auto-Diskchange driver-no rebooting.
INTELLIGENT....64K "Look Ahead" buffer.
COMPLETE....Includes all cables, 5 1/4" mfg bracket and Software. All you need is in the box.

DATAFLYER

105&270SQ

New
270Mb Size



The wait is over. Finally...a hard drive that is truly practical. One that is economical enough to use for backing up and transporting large files and fast enough to use as the primary drive. The DataFlyer 105SQ or the 270SQ is both of these and more. New SyQuest removable technology insures perfect data integrity. The 270SQ reads and writes 105 Mb cartridges. Special version of 3105/3270AT direct from SyQuest with our special driver guarantees compatibility with the A4000 including diskchange. The drive is available in several configurations including internal for the AT and internal and external for the SCSI. It is also available bundled with an AT or SCSI controller, if required. Contact your Amiga dealer or Expansion Systems for details.

	105Mb	270Mb
Factory Direct Limited time offer A4000 IDE internal	\$398	\$649



**EXPANSION
SYSTEMS**

Making Technology Affordable
Since 1986

DataFlyer 105/270SQ is a trademark of Expansion Systems © 1994 Expansion Systems.
SyQuest is a trademark of SyQuest Technology.

Call 510 656-2890
FAX 510 656-5131

Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

Lend a Pen or Even a Brush!

If you'd like to see your work published in *AmigaWorld*, let us know who you are and what you've got to offer.

If writing is your game, send us a proposal or outline describing your idea to *AmigaWorld*, Editorial Submissions at the address below.

If graphics is your medium, send your submission or enquiry to *AmigaWorld*, Art Submissions at the same address.

AMIGA
WORLD

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

FREE MONTAGE 24 SOFTWARE! A \$300.00 VALUE!

OpalVision

16 Million Colors, Superlative 32-Bit Painting, Awesome 24-Bit Animation, and now... Professional-Quality Video Titling!

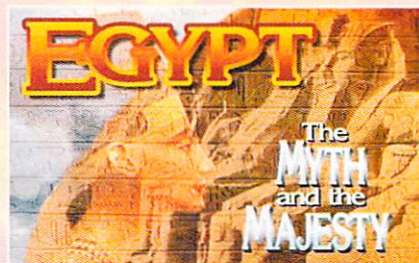
Purchase an OpalVision Main Board and receive a copy of MONTAGE 24 absolutely free!

Centaur has chosen MONTAGE 24 as the Character Generator that will be included with every OpalVision Video Processor Board, and with every Main Board for a limited time.* Now you can enjoy the benefits of the ultimate in high-quality 24-bit titling for OpalVision and the Amiga.

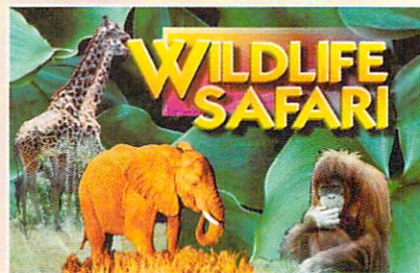
*MONTAGE 24 - the popular, best-selling CG software is yours for the taking. But only for a limited time. Just purchase an OpalVision Main Board between April 1 and June 30, 1994. Send us a copy of the dated invoice with your name and address and your OpalVision Warranty Card and we'll send you a free copy of MONTAGE 24 for OpalVision. And, we'll pay the shipping and handling fees!

Requests for MONTAGE 24 and purchase documentation must be postmarked by September 1, 1994. Please allow 4 - 6 weeks for delivery. Note: MONTAGE requires a 68020/30/40, 8 MB of fast RAM, and 1MB of chip RAM. This offer is valid in the United States and Canada only and is subject to dealer purchase verification. International customers please contact your OpalVision distributor regarding the availability of similar offers.

Only the OpalVision Board gives you so many powerful features at such a terrific price!



MONTAGE 24 features real-time font scaling, embossing and shadowing, color spreads and transparency effects with an effective resolution of 1 nanosecond.



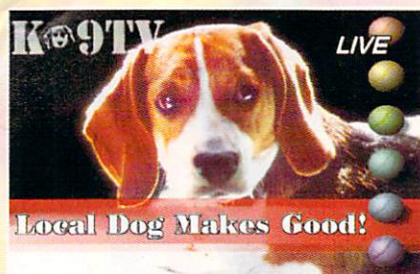
The many image processing capabilities of MONTAGE 24 include translucency blending, image compositing and beveled boxes.

OPALVISION MAIN BOARD

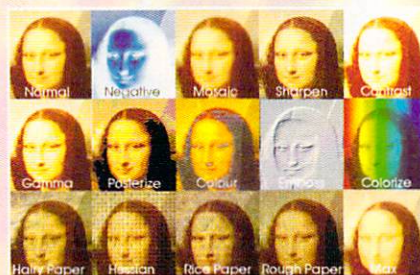
An OpalVision Main Board is the most powerful and useful addition you can make to your Amiga system. You'll instantly increase the number of available colors on your Amiga system to an amazing 16 million colors per pixel! And, in addition to the award-winning OpalPaint, OpalAnimMATE and MONTAGE 24 software that comes with every board, you'll discover that OpalVision also significantly enhances the performance of most other Amiga programs. Render scenes and animations using any Amiga 3-D program and view them with the OpalVision card's photo-realistic colors. Manipulate and print sophisticated, professional-quality images using programs like Art Department Professional, Image Master and Image F/X. If you create morphs, logos, titles or graphics or animations of any kind, you'll appreciate the super high quality of OpalVision's state-of-the art design.



OpalPaint's full range of tools and controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available on the Amiga. It's fast. Real-time. Full 32-Bit.



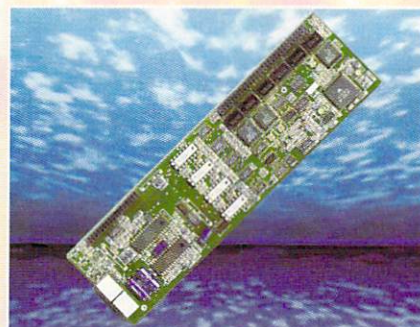
No other program comes close to the power and versatility of OpalPaint. Use OpalPaint to easily create your own images or enhance and modify MONTAGE 24 title screens.



OpalPaint's extensive image processing modes provide virtually unlimited special effects possibilities. Its features rival broadcast studio paint systems at a fraction of the price.



OpalAnimMATE plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-Bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.



The OpalVision Video Processor



The OpalVision Video Suite

OPALPAINT

OpalPaint's image processing and painting features rival those of broadcast industry paint systems costing thousands of dollars. Use its power to easily create your own images or enhance and modify framestores. OpalPaint includes exclusive real-world artist tools, texture mapping, extensive image processing modes, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes, special effects and much, much more. It's fast. Real-time. Full 32-Bit. OpalPaint's full range of tools and comprehensive controls provides a level of support for artistic creativity never before available at such a reasonable price.

OPALANIMATE

OpalAnimMATE creates delta-compressed animations from any series of images or framestores and plays them back using the OpalVision hardware in real-time at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels. Excellent for use with 3-D rendering programs, landscape generators and other animation programs.

OPAL PRESENTS!

OpalPresents! is an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video (when the OpalVision Video Processor is attached). It includes numerous built-in transition effects and takes full advantage of the OpalVision 24-bit hardware.

OPALVISION HOTKEY

Opal HotKey lets you instantly display OpalVision 24-bit graphics and combine them at any time with Amiga-generated graphics and animations using simple key combinations. It also supports priority stenciling to allow the simultaneous placement of Amiga graphics in front of or behind OpalVision graphics.

UPCOMING VIDEO ENHANCEMENT MODULES:

THE OPALVISION VIDEO PROCESSOR AND ROASTER CHIP

Adds a wealth of additional features and functionality including framegrabbing, genlocking, chroma keying, luma keying, real-time color processing of live video and video titling with the included MONTAGE 24 software. It also provides an unlimited number of transitions and Digital Video Effects using the included OpalVision Roaster Chip and the Opal 3D F/X editing and creation software. These include cuts, wipes, fades, and special organic effects (soft- or hard-edged), plus an infinite range of 3D flips, tumbles, page peels, image wrapping and picture-in-picture effects.

OPALVISION VIDEO SUITE

This 19-inch, rack-mountable unit includes video and audio mixing, switching and transcending and connects directly to the Video Processor. There are 9 video and 10 audio inputs available, plus the 24-Bit frame store. Professional quality video inputs and outputs are available simultaneously in RGB or Y/R-Y/B-Y, Composite and S-Video.

OPALVISION SCAN-RATE CONVERTER/ TBC

Achieves 31KHz, non-interlaced output of Amiga and OpalVision graphics and animations. It also de-interlaces any incoming video source in either PAL or NTSC and includes full time-base correction of incoming video. The on-board memory also serves as an additional framestore for dual framebuffer applications.



Manufactured and Distributed by:

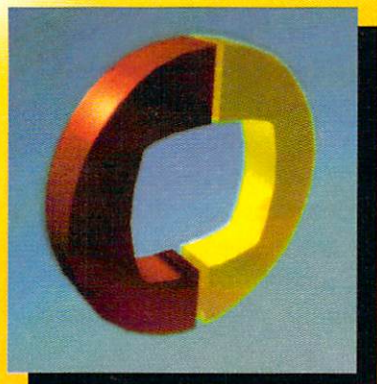
Centaur Development
P.O. Box 3959
Torrance, CA 90510

Phone: (310) 787-4530
FAX: (310) 222-5882
BBS: (310) 787-4540



Created by:
OpalTech
Sydney, Australia

OpalVision, OpalPaint, Opal Presents, OpalVision Video Suite, Opal Video Processor and OpalVision Roaster Chip are trademarks of Opal Technology, Ltd. OpalAnimMATE is a trademark of Centaur Development, Inc. MONTAGE is a registered trademark of Innovision Technology. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Technical specifications subject to change without notice.



Creative
Computers

THE #1 ^{Commodore} AMIGA DEALER!

CREATIVE COMPUTERS SPRING '94 BLOWOUT

THE BEST DEALS ANYWHERE!

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Order hours:

Mon. - Fri. 7am to 6pm

Sat. 8am to 5pm

(Pacific Standard Time)

Order Status

Customer Service

310-787-4520

Customer Service Hours:

Mon. - Fri. 8am to 6pm

Sat. 8am to 5pm

Amiga 1200



**CALL FOR PRICING
AND AVAILABILITY!**

AMIGA 4000

040/6MB/no Hard Drive

\$1999⁹⁵

TOP OF THE LINE AMIGA SYSTEMS! IN STOCK!



A4000 68040/6MB RAM/260MB HD **\$2395** **5661**

040/10MB/500MB HD SCSI-2 with Fastlane
expandable to 260MB **#5663** **\$3499⁹⁵**

040/14MB/1.7GB HD SCSI-2 with Fastlane
expandable to 260MB **#5664** **\$4399⁹⁵**

Amiga CD³²

Full 32-bit power, CD-based games for incredible capacity, MPEG module for movies available and plays music CDs, CD+G, too!!

Coming Soon: CD-32 Expansion Device — Gives the CD-32 a Serial port, Parallel port, Floppy drive port, IDE Hard Drive interface and RAM Expansion capability.



5540

MPEG VIDEO MODULE

Add full motion video playback capability to your CD-32 to view movies on CD! Future interactive VHS quality games (ie: Mad Dog McCree).

\$267⁹⁵ **5564**

CD-32 GAMES

5703	TOTAL CARNAGE CD32	33.95
5702	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL CD32	33.95
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CD32	29.95
5706	THE CHAOS ENGINE CD32	33.95
5667	MICROCOSM CD32	55.95
5649	D/GENERATION CD32	29.95
5647	CASTLES 2 CD32	32.95
5646	SEEK AND DESTROY CD32	29.95
5635	SENSIBLE SOCCER CD32	33.95
5633	PIRATES GOLD CD32	35.95
5371	PINBALL FANTASIES CD32	36.95
5370	ROBOCOD CD32	34.95

CD-32 FMV CD-VIDEOS!

JUST \$29⁹⁵ EACH!

5590	... STAR TREK VI
5591	... PATRIOT GAMES
5592	... TOP GUN
5593	... INDECENT PROPOSAL
5594	... BLACK RAIN
5595	... BRYAN ADAMS (MUSIC)
5596	... CREAM OF ERIC CLAPTON
5597	... ANDREW LLOYD WEBBER

GOLD DISK Clearance

The largest Amiga software developer is having a Spring Clearance. Gold Disk is committed to supporting its products and will continue to offer first class support for its thousands of users!



Pro Draw 3.03

Feature rich drawing program for the Amiga at the lowest price ever! Complete version, not the OEM version!

List \$199

4248

\$69



Pro Page 4.1

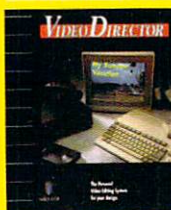
Highly popular page layout program for the Amiga at the lowest price ever! Complete version, not the OEM version!

List \$295

4957

\$69

— Limited Time Offers, Subject to Change... SO HURRY! —



VideoDirector

Video editing system with hardware to control most camcorders and VCRs. Catalog and edit your best video moments!

WAS \$139

3699

\$79

Transwrite 2.0 Affordable word processing **\$1995** **#2442**

Desktop Budget — Manage finances **\$1495** **#0226**

PAGESETTER 3 — AGA COMPATIBLE DTP **\$2995** **#4590**

Pro Calc 2.0

Powerful spreadsheet for the Amiga with extensive features.

Full version!
LOWEST EVER!

5021

\$69

SPRING CLEARANCE!

ACC 1029	DESKJET DUST COVER	\$10.50	CDTV 3804	64K MEMORY CARD CDTV	\$37.50	HRD 1440	SUPERGEN 2000S	\$550.00
ACC 1032	DESKJET 500 FX-80 EPSON EMULATOR	\$23.70	CDTV 4511	SHERLOCK HOLMES: THE CONSULTING DETECTIVE	\$17.49	HRD 1444	TRUMPCARD SCSI A500 EXTERNAL CONTROLLER	\$52.50
ACC 1055	PAINTJET Z-FOLD PAPER	\$7.12	EDU 1832	BARNEY BEAR MET SANTA	\$3.50	HRD 1798	SKETCH MASTER 12X12	\$170.45
ACC 1058	PAINTJET/PAINTWRITER CUT SHEET PAPER HP	\$6.50	EDU 3245	MAVIS BEACON TYPING	\$14.99	HRD 2037	A501 512KB MEMORY EXP FOR A500	\$10.00
ACC 1057	PAINTJET/PAINTWRITER TRANSPARENCY FILM HP	\$20.79	EDU 3558	AUDIO GALLERY SPANISH	\$18.09	HRD 2083	FLICKER FIXER PAL	\$107.50
ACC 1189	CABLE A1000 IMAGE 1 8FT. D25M/D25M	\$5.50	EDU 3627	VOYAGER	\$22.49	HRD 2088	A2088D 21 BRIDGECARD	\$22.50
ACC 1212	RUGGEDWRITER RIBBONS HP	\$3.96	EDU 3680	FRACTION ACTION	\$5.99	HRD 2121	SEIKO CM1440 HI-RES COLOR MONITOR	\$177.50
ACC 1377	CABLE A1000 NULL MODEM 8FT. D25M/D25M	\$5.00	EDU 3682	AESOP'S FABLES	\$5.99	HRD 2141	68882/33 MATH COPROC.	\$32.50
ACC 1380	CABLE NULL MODEM 25FT. A500-A2000 D25F-D25F	\$10.75	EDU 3683	WORD MASTER	\$7.50	HRD 2183	GVP SER. II HC8 80MB A2000 HRDRCO. 8MB MAX	\$117.50
ACC 1514	PAINTJET XL CART MAGENTA	\$9.59	EDU 3684	ALL ABOUT AMERICA	\$7.50	HRD 2365	GVP 030 AT AUTOBOOT KIT HARD DRIVE GVP	\$45.00
ACC 1515	PAINTJET XL CART CYAN	\$9.59	EDU 4261	AUDIO GALLERY ENGLISH FOR SPANISH SPEAKERS	\$20.44	HRD 2431	FIRECRACKER 24 2MEG 2 MEG VERSION	\$351.00
ACC 1516	PAINTJET XL CART YELLOW	\$9.59	EDU 4565	INTELLITYPE	\$1.50	HRD 2523	ROCTEC SLIM EXT 3.5	\$29.50
ACC 1519	CABLE A500 SWITCHBOX 6 FT. D25M/D25M	\$1.48	EDU 5602	DECIMAL DUNGEON	\$6.68	HRD 2523	ROCTEC SLIM EXT 3.5	\$32.99
ACC 1545	STAR NX2410 RIBBON	\$1.98	GMS 0981	BRIDGE 6.0	\$9.99	HRD 2542	ADSPEED ACCELERATOR ICD	\$74.48
ACC 1616	COVER UPS A1950 MON. PLASTIC DUST COVER	\$2.45	GMS 1570	PIRATES	\$7.00	HRD 2549	MEGA MIDGET RAM 4MB	\$304.50
ACC 1622	COVER UPS A500 CPU	\$2.10	GMS 1770	PRINCE OF PERSIA	\$5.00	HRD 2631	GVP SII 600MB CARTRIDGE RICOH OPTICAL RICOH	\$114.50
ACC 1647	3.5" D5HD DISKETTES 10 PACK SONY	\$3.85	GMS 1642	INDIANAPOLIS 500	\$7.00	HRD 2947	PANASONIC AG1960 VIDEO DECK	\$490.00
ACC 1695	CITIZEN RIBBON BLACK	\$1.82	GMS 2622	HARD DRIVIN' 2	\$5.50	HRD 2977	EPSON ES300C SCANNER COLOR/256 GRAY	\$377.50
ACC 1872	DESKJET INK FULL COLOR INK/INKS STARTER	\$11.00	GMS 2832	WORLD CLASS SOCCER	\$9.99	HRD 3206	PRIMA 52	\$156.48
ACC 1873	DESKJET INK CLEANING INK/INKS	\$1.50	GMS 2842	SWIV - SILKWORM IV	\$5.00	HRD 3207	PRIMA 1051	\$237.48
ACC 2392	CABLE PC KEYBOARD & COILED EXTEN. DIN5P/DIN5S	\$0.97	GMS 2921	CONFLICT MIDDLE EAST	\$15.84	HRD 3218	PROGRESSIVE 68040 BOARD FOR A3000	\$175.00
ACC 2393	CABLE FLICKER FIXER ZENITH NEC IIA 2FT DB9M-HD15F	\$8.00	GMS 3242	SHADOW SORCERER	\$13.20	HRD 3226	DATAFLYER RAM	\$36.99
ACC 2567	GENDER CHANGER DB25S FEMALE TO FEM. D25S/D25S	\$2.00	GMS 3549	CYBERBLAST	\$7.99	HRD 3371	PERSONAL TBC II	\$366.37
ACC 2610	STAR NX1020 BLACK RIBBON	\$1.62	GMS 3556	HUNTER	\$14.24	HRD 3628	VIDEO TOASTER 2.0	\$894.72
ACC 2724	COVER UPS HP DESKJET/DESKJET500	\$1.75	GMS 3663	THROMULUS	\$8.99	HRD 3653	GVP G-FORCE 040 28MHZ A3000 W/2MEGS	\$449.00
ACC 2824	CABLE DIGIVIEW FUTURE SOUND ADAPTOR D25M/D25M	\$7.00	GMS 3695	STREET POKER III DATA 5	\$6.25	HRD 3704	AO IDE 44/ADSPD KIT	\$131.98
ACC 3171	OMNIKEY KEYTOPS FOR NORTHGATE KEYBOARDS	\$8.38	GMS 3973	WORLD CIRCUIT GRAND PRIX RACING	\$10.99	HRD 3726	FLOPTICAL DRIVE 20MB EXTERNAL	\$249.00
ACC 3302	CABLE FLICKER FIXER SONY MULTISYNC 6FT DB9M/DB9M	\$6.50	GMS 4134	THE FOUR CRYSTALS OF TRAZERE	\$13.20	HRD 3733	MEDIAPIRE 2.0S/UG UNIVERSAL TAPE DECK contr.	\$70.00
ACC 3500	CONNECTOR HARD DRIVE POWER Y ADAPTER	\$0.54	GMS 4362	HOI	\$8.62	HRD 3734	MEDIAPIRE 2.0S/UG SERIAL CONTROLLER	\$75.00
ACC 3692	DATA SWITCH VGA 2 WAY HDDB15S	\$11.55	GMS 4407	PUSHOVER	\$13.99	HRD 3739	POLAROID FREEZE FRAME SLIDE GENERATOR	\$772.50
ACC 3727	FLOPTICAL DISKETTE 21MB	\$10.00	GMS 4434	ASHES OF EMPIRE	\$16.50	HRD 3753	MEGACHIP 2000/500 2MB CHIPRAM UPGRADE BOARD	\$89.25
ACC 3861	CABLE S-VIDEO TO A1084 MONITOR	\$5.50	GMS 4511	CYTRON	\$11.74	HRD 3853	AT ONCE PLUS 286 16MHz	\$84.50
ACC 3927	CABLE ETHERNET DB15M/DB15F 25	\$23.00	GMS 4616	ROAD RASH	\$13.14	HRD 3883	PRORAM A3000/4000 32 BIT MEMORY BOARD 6MB	\$137.50
ACC 4126	CABLE DCTV TO A1084/2002	\$5.50	GMS 4642	DESERT STRIKE	\$14.99	HRD 4093	MEGA MIDGET RACER 20/25 WITH MMU	\$144.50
ACC 4747	CABLE & PIN MINI DID MALE/MALE 3	\$6.00	GMS 4676	PULLY	\$9.50	HRD 4200	VIDEO TOASTER 2.0 FACTORY REFURBISHED	\$700.00
ACC 4903	CABLE CAMERA BNC/CA	\$1.75	GMS 4713	VECTOR STORM	\$5.50	HRD 4232	VECTOR 25MHZ 030 A2000 ACCELERATOR BOARD	\$255.00
ACC 4923	COVER UPS A1200 CPU PLASTIC DUST COVER	\$2.10	GMS 4998	SLEEPWALKER	\$14.50	HRD 4243	SYQUEST 4MB EXTERNAL KIT	\$202.50
ACC 4924	COVER UPS A600 CPU PLASTIC DUST COVER	\$2.10	GMS 5008	ABANDONED PLACES	\$9.99	HRD 4277	OPALVISION 2.0P/UG MAIN BOARD	\$400.00
ACC 5065	BACHELOR MOUSE PAD	\$4.88	GMS 5023	TRANSATICA	\$14.99	HRD 4302	LENS 16MM NO IRIS F1.6 W/O	\$6.50
ACC 5124	CABLE IDE 3-WAY 19 INCHES	\$1.25	GMS 5038	CHUCK ROCK 2	\$12.50	HRD 4318	SHARP JX-320 SCANNER	\$362.14
ACC 5125	CABLE TRUMPCARD PROF. TO CENTRONICS MALE	\$10.00	GMS 5050	SUPER FROG	\$13.98	HRD 4320	GPIB INTERFACE FOR JX-320	\$4.09
ACC 5168	CABLE DB25M/DB25M 30 FEET	\$13.50	GMS 5097	COHORT (CAESAR 2)	\$14.00	HRD 4345	BASS BOOSTER COMPACT SPEAKERS	\$8.25
ACC 5234	STRAIGHT WIRE CABLE MALE TO MALE DB9	\$2.00	GMS 5135	TRANSATICA AGA VERSION	\$14.50	HRD 4387	MICROBOTICS VXL30 2MB RAM CARD	\$98.00
ACC 5394	BNC TO RCA ADAPTER	\$1.05	GMS 5162	ANCIENT ART OF WAR IN THE SKIES	\$16.00	HRD 4398	GVP SERIES II HC8 213MB A2000 HARDCARD 8MB MAX	\$244.25
ACC 60527	WRISTSAVER	\$4.75	GMS 5173	MORPH - THE GAME	\$12.00	HRD 4596	SPECTRUM 24-BIT FRAMEGRABBER	\$198.00
ACC 61449	LASERJET BLACK TONER CARTRIDGE HP	\$36.25	GMS 5191	WORLD 5 OF LEGENDS	\$12.49	HRD 4754	MICROBOTICS MBX1200 W/68882 25MHZ	\$94.00
ACC 61855	PLI ACTIVE TERMINATOR SINGLE END	\$12.50	GMS 5246	INTERNATIONAL GOLF CHAMPIONSHIP AGA	\$12.00	HRD 4821	GVP A1230 40MHZ W/1MB 68C030	\$169.50
ACC 9016	3.5" D5DD DISKETTES 10 PACK SONY	\$2.79	GMS 5264	NIPPON SAFES INC	\$13.50	HRD 4855	EPSON MACINTOSH INTERFACE KIT	\$134.50
ACC 9614	CABLE AMIGEN 1084S GENLOCK TO A1084 & D9M/5MD	\$5.50	GMS 5274	ALBUCKS AGA AMIGA	\$16.50	HRD 4913	TWIN SOUND AMIGA SPEAKERS (INTERNAL)	\$31.00
BKS 0927	COMPUTER GAMING WORLD	\$1.19	GMS 5279	PORTS OF CALL	\$7.50	HRD 4920	SUPRA TURBO 28MHZ A500	\$62.25
BKS 1576	MAPPING THE AMIGA COMPUTE'S	\$8.50	GMS 5304	SOCCER KID	\$14.00	HRD 4938	ALFA DATA A501 W/1MB & CLOCK/CALANDER	\$24.36
BKS 2041	AMAZING COMPUTING	\$1.19	GMS 5305	ONE STEP BEYOND	\$10.00	HRD 5004	LASERJET IIP PRINTER ONLY HP	\$478.50
BKS 2045	AMIGA WORLD	\$1.19	GMS 5306	GLOBAL GLADIATORS	\$12.50	HRD 5118	GVP A1200 EXTERNAL SCSI KIT	\$21.70
BKS 2046	AMIGA USER INTERNATIONAL MAGAZINE W/DISK	\$2.73	GMS 5337	THE BLOB	\$12.50	HRD 5237	PRIME IMAGE TBC CARD	\$370.00
BKS 2056	BYTE	\$1.05	GMS 5341	OVERKILL AGA TEAM 17	\$10.00	HRD 5299	AUDIO ENGINEER II	\$65.00
BKS 2073	COMPUTE! MAGAZINE	\$0.89	GMS 5346	MEGATWINS	\$5.50	HRD 5334	CD-38 CD-ROM DRIVE PORTABLE MULTISPIN NEC	\$122.20
BKS 2780	AMIGA VIDEO JOURNAL	\$1.19	GMS 5388	DIGGERS AGA	\$16.25	HRD 60625	WACOM 6X9 TABLET STANDARD SD-510C GENERIC	\$173.75
BKS 3231	ENCHANTED REALMS	\$2.79	GMS 5409	MORPH AGA	\$14.00	HRD 6124	HARD DRIVE CASE 5.25 OPEN FACEPLATE	\$38.25
BKS 3381	ACS TECH JOURNAL FOR THE COMMODORE AMIGA	\$4.49	GMS 5412	PANZA KICK BOXING	\$5.50	INV 2408	LASERJET III PRINTER	\$718.50
BKS 3835	THE LUCASFILM AIR COMBAT STRATEGY BOOK	\$5.70	GMS 5413	SILKWORM	\$5.00	INV 2768	MAGNI 4004S GENLOCK INV LIST ONLY	\$216.75
BKS 3875	AMIGADOS INSIDE AND OUT REVISED ABACUS	\$7.00	GPH 0153	TURBO SILVER TERRAIN DISK	\$6.74	INV 2770	MAGNI 4010 GENLOCK CONTROLLER	\$216.75
BKS 4328	HISTORY OF THE AMIGA VIDEO TAPE	\$4.99	GPH 1761	IMAGINE	\$17.50	MUS 1757	MUSIC X JR.	\$5.00
BKS 4337	AMIGA NEWS PERIODICAL	\$0.70	GPH 2364	DES DISK VINTAGE AIRCRAFT VSCAPE	\$5.00	MUS 2720	BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL	\$79.59
BKS 4386	KEYBOARD OVERLAY TOASTER PACK LIGHTWAVE	\$10.33	GPH 2378	INTROPARTS FLOWCHART SYMBOLS	\$10.11	MUS 3507	SONIX	\$20.00
BKS 5026	ALPHA VIDEO: VIDEO SIGNALS & THE TOASTER	\$7.50	GPH 2758	VISTA JACKSON HOLE: DATA 1	\$10.00	MUS 4310	BOOM BOX	\$13.49
BKS 5275	AMIGA FORMAT MAGAZINE WOC SHOW SPECIAL	\$0.75	GPH 3143	MASTERPIECE TOASTER FONTS	\$22.72	MUS 5154	KEYS TO MUSIC VOLUME I	\$13.12
BKS 5276	THE ONE MAGAZINE WOC SHOW SPECIAL	\$0.75	GPH 3156	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL II	\$20.50	MUS 5392	BARS AND PIPES TOOLS KIT	\$14.69
BKS 5287	MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	\$8.50	GPH 3222	FOUNDATION	\$50.00	PRI 60748	DESKJET PORTABLE HP	\$179.70
BKS 62570	MACS FOR DUMMIES FIRST EDITION IDG BOOKS	\$4.24	GPH 3736	MEDIAPIRE PROCESSOR PROGRAM DISK	\$61.00	PRI 61936	SHARP JX9600S LASER PRINTER SHARP	\$390.00
BKS 8975	AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	\$4.95	GPH 3772	PROVIDED CG II	\$45.45	RAM 1430	1MB X 4 80NS DIPP 0.3 DIPP	\$9.13
BUS 0350	WHO WHAT WHERE WHEN	\$3.00	GPH 3787	SCENERY ANIMATOR MT. SAINT HELEN DATA DISK	\$4.99	RAM 2225	256K X 1 100NS DIPP	\$0.60
BUS 0797	TOP FORM	\$15.00	GPH 4021	IMAGEMASTER FOR FIRECRACKER	\$37.49	RAM 2236	256K X 4 80NS ZIPP STATIC COLUMN	\$3.00
BUS 1104	PROF. PAGE OUTLINE I&G GOLD DISK	\$44.99	GPH 4111	AGA FONTS PUBLICATION TYPE PACK	\$40.78	RAM 2507	1MB X 8 60NS SIMM PAGE MODE GVP ACCEL	\$20.00
BUS 3102	PROWRITE 3.1	\$30.62	GPH 4272	SOFTFACES FOR FINAL COPY VOL. III	\$22.50	RAM 4624	1MB X 8 60NS SIMM	\$24.00
BUS 3394	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.1	\$57.49	GPH 4271	SOFTFACES FOR FINAL COPY VOL. IV	\$22.50	RAM 61564	8MB RAM UPGRADE FOR LASERJET 4M CENTON	\$158.50
BUS 3854	PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.0	\$66.38	GPH 4282	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL. III	\$20.00	RAM 61731	256K X 4 70NS ZIPP PAGE MODE CENTON	\$2.75
CBM 1950	CBM A1950 TRISYNC MONITOR	\$179.84	GPH 4283	KARA TOASTER FONTS VOL. IV	\$20.00	UTL 0874	INOVATTOOLS I V2.0	\$22.46
CBM 2305	A2000C CPU	\$425.00	GPH 4313	BROADCAST 3D FONTS LIGHTWAVE PACK 3	\$27.50	UTL 1912	X-COPY PROFESSIONAL	\$16.47
CBM 3006	A3000 25MHZ 100MB 1MB 32BIT + 1MB	\$400.00	GPH 4319	PROSCANLAB II	\$188.20	UTL 2118	SCANNERY SCANJET INTERFACE	\$75.00
CBM 3288	STRUGGLES FOR JUSTICE WITH NO DISC PLAYER	\$84.00	GPH 4380	PRO FILLS VOLUME II	\$11.24	UTL 2341	JD HELPER	\$11.24
CBM 3673	A2000 25MHZ 50MB HD	\$275.00	GPH 4991	VISIONAIRE	\$32.25	UTL 2440	PELICAN PRESS	\$22.50
CBM 4238	A2000 HDA/100MB 5MB RAM	\$200.00	GPH 5003	ANIM WORKSHOP	\$19.99	UTL 2514	PREMIER PD SINGLES	\$2.48
CBM 4357	A2000SX BRIDGEBOARD	\$75.00	GPH 5082	WIPE OUT	\$15.74	UTL 3165	AMOS THE COMPILER	\$14.49
CBM 4418	AMIG PERSONAL COMPUTER NON HD VERSION	\$125.00	GPH 5131	IVS MOVIE MAKER	\$360.00	UTL 3169	MR BACKUP PROFESSIONAL	\$13.75
CBM 4477	A570 CD-ROM FOR A500	\$70.00	GPH 5151	CALIGARI BROADCAST 3.0 CALIGARI	\$125.00	UTL 3899	DLG PROFESSIONAL BBS V1.0	\$73.50
CBM 4540	A1200 420 2MB RAM 40MB HD	\$360.00	GPH 5171	VIDEO TOASTER 3.0 SOFTWARE UPGRADE	\$297.50	UTL 3964	JFORTH PROFESSIONAL 3.0	\$45.00
CBM 4725	A1200 68040 ACCELERATOR	\$750.00	GPH 5214	ADP TOOLS PROFESSIONAL	\$49.99	UTL 4861	LATTICE C++	\$35.00
CDTV 2751	CLASSIC BOARD GAMES CD CDTV	\$12.49	GPH 5405	TOO MANY FONTS FOR DP IV 4.XX	\$17.99	UTL 4905	CNET BBS 2.5	\$29.24
CDTV 2835	ADVANCED MILITARY SYSTEMS CD CDTV	\$5.00	HRD 0259	TRUMPCARD A2000 SCSI CONTROLLER	\$35.00	UTL 5074	RAM COPY 1.3N	\$12.00
CDTV 3444	LENNINGS CD CDTV	\$11.23	HRD 1332	AMIGEN GENLOCK	\$75.00	UTL 5134	MEGA TOOLS	\$19.50
CDTV 3167	ILLUSTRATED WORKS OF SHAKESPEARE CD CDTV	\$5.00						

Quantities limited to supply on hand!

On the above clearance items, all sales are final

Circle 13 on Reader Service card.

OFFER CODE: P451MG14

Your GVP Headquarters!

Creative Computers™

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512



A1230 Turbo+ SERIES II

HOT!



Music Computers, Audio
Maximize the Amiga 1200's
for capabilities with the turbo-
and massive memory capacity of

ONE YEAR WARRANTY

NEW! The next generation of the A1230Turbo+. 40-MHz 68030, real-time clock, 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB RAM. Makes your A1200 faster than a A3000! Exclusive Kickstart Remapping.

**50MHz
w/MMU AND
4MB RAM**

\$679⁹⁵

5535

\$499⁹⁵

5534

A1291 SCSI KIT..\$89

5536



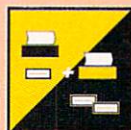
Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or YUV outputs! Full AGA support!

\$375

4526



Expand your horizons with the I/O Extender! Contained on a single card, you will find an additional parallel port PLUS one high speed FIFO buffered serial port! Coming soon: optional RS-422 or second serial port!



\$114

4394



NEW! Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook-up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc. Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga and smile! You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!



\$144⁹⁵

5283



with **FREE Tutorial Video!** Complete painting tools, real-time WYSIWYG preview, alpha channel, regionalized processing, edge feathering, brushes RGB masking, and more!



\$224⁹⁵

4609



Very quiet digital sound sampler. Includes versatile DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO software, a multifaceted program for sampling, editing, song composition, stereo sound playback and MOD format song file creation.



\$83⁹⁵

5127



Professional quality, all digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!

Comb Filter Option ... \$99⁹⁵

5562

Clean up composite for Y/C out/tfx cross color

Frame RAM Option \$199⁹⁵

5563

1 MB extra Frame RAM; improve special effects



WITH 4MB RAM! Now you can accelerate your Amiga 4000 and expand the RAM in one product! The GVP G-FORCE 040 is 40-MHz, and will expand to 32 MB RAM on board. PLUS: You can add an optional SCSI II and/or RAM Adapter Board.

NO ZORRO SLOT TAKEN!

Compatible with A3000, Newtek Video Toaster, Centaur OpalVision, GVP EGS Spectrum, MacroSystemsUS Retina, and Picasso II

Now available! \$1599

5660

GVP A4000 G-Force 040 40MHz/16 MB ... \$2399⁹⁵ **NEW**
SCSI II Option CALL



A complete voice mail system for your Amiga!

If you would like to have automated, scheduled, time/date stamped voice mail and faxes with unlimited mail boxes, the ability to fax from any program that prints, call in remotely, and more get PHONE PAK VFX 2.0



\$285⁹⁵

4333



with this real-time, 24-bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600x1280! 800x600 in 24-bit! Includes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Many applications are ready to run and it includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT as a bonus, too! Bring workstation power to your Amiga!

2MB RAM

\$499

5309

Image F/X 1.5-EGS offer valid only with purchase of EGS, kept past 30-day MBG. \$19.95 direct from GVP only.



EXCLUSIVE!
NOW GET IMAGE F/X 1.5 FROM GVP for \$19⁹⁵
(EGS-compatible soon)



G-FORCE 040 33MHz
4MB RAM w/ math coprocessor **\$1095**

4322

G-FORCE 68030 40MHz
Last batch of these classic A2000 Accelerators **\$699⁹⁵**

3843

Entertainment ZONE

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

CAPTIVE 2 LIBERATION AGA

\$33⁹⁵ 5645



APACHE Joystick

2 fire buttons, biogrip, suction feet

\$9⁹⁵

1234



PYTHON Joystick

2 fire buttons, biogrip, suction feet

\$14⁹⁵

1234

HURRY! BOTH IN LIMITED SUPPLY

NEW GAMES

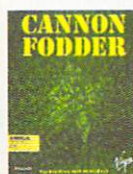
5705	TOTAL CARNAGE AGA	33.95
NEW	BENEATH A STEAL SKY	CALL
NEW	DARKMERE	CALL
NEW	MR. NUTZ	CALL
5645	LIBERATION/CAPTIVE 2 AGA	33.95
5643	SECOND SAMURAI	
	THE SEQUEL IS EVEN BETTER	33.95
5644	SECOND SAMURAI AGA	33.95
5572	SKIDMARKS "RACE CARS"	31.99
5669	AWARD WINNERS (ELITE,ZOOL, SENSIBLE SOCCER, JIMMY WHITE SNOOKER-POOL)	34.95
5670	TETRIS & 7 COLORS	
	STRATEGY HEAVEN	28.95
5489	CANNON FODDER	38.95
5624	STAR TREK 25TH ANIVERSARY AGA	39.95
5518	SETTLERS	34.95
5504	STARDUST	27.95
5567	WINTER OLYMPICS	34.95
5344	HIRED GUNS	34.95
5488	MORTAL KOMBAT	36.00
5009	B17 FLYING FORTRESS	36.95
4700	GUNSHIP 2000	42.95
5493	TERMINATOR 2	39.00
5470	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	35.00
5429	BODY BLOWS GALACTIC	35.00
5577	BODY BLOWS GALACTIC AGA	38.99
4997	THE CHAOS ENGINE	36.95
5475	THE CHAOS ENGINE AGA	39.00
5494	ZOOL 2	36.00
5692	ZOOL 2 AGA	29.95
5507	JURASSIC PARK	39.00
5479	JURASSIC PARK AGA	39.00
5181	SIMLIFE AGA VERSION	39.95
5180	SYNDICATE	36.95
5550	SEEK AND DESTROY	35.99
5258	REALMS OF ARKANIAN	
	SAME AS (BLADES OF DESTINY)	39.95

SECOND SAMURAI AGA

\$33⁹⁵ 5644

NON-AGA 5643

CANNON FODDER



\$38⁹⁵

HOT!

5489

SETTLERS

Movie-like adventure
with vivid animation



\$34⁹⁵

HOT!

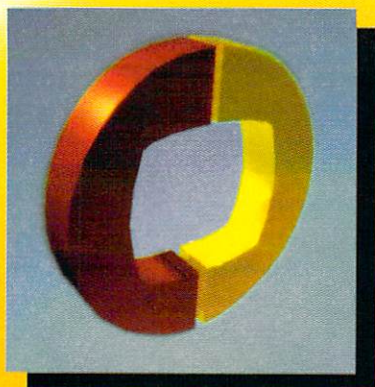
5518

5632	ALIEN BREED II	35.95
5400	ALIEN BREED II AGA	35.00
5701	LEMMINGS & SIMI CITY BUNDLE	33.95
5517	SIMON THE SORCEROR	39.95
5516	SIMON THE SORCEROR AGA	42.95
5469	MICRO MACHINES	36.00
5566	BUBBA N' STIX	32.99
5573	CYBERPUNK	29.95
5471	F117A STEAL FIGHTER	44.95
5476	DOGFIGHT	33.95
5495	DREAM LANDS BUNDLE	37.00
5126	DUNE II	33.95
5135	TRANSARTICA AGA	33.95
5157	ISHAR AGA	38.95
5181	SIMLIFE AGA	36.95
5099	TROLLS	31.95
5221	1869 AGA	36.95
5304	SOCCER KID	33.95

BUDGET

3971	HOYLE BOOKS OF GAMES VOL 2	18.95
4739	WIND COMMANDER BUDGET	19.95
3358	SILENT SERVICE II	18.95
4740	STREET FIGHTER II	19.95
4017	EYE OF THE BEHOLDER II	14.95
4323	SIMEARTH: THE LIVING PLANET	9.95

2842	SILKWORM I V LIMITED (NOT A1200 COMP.) VERY FAST HELICOPTER SHOOT EM -UP	13.95
4090	MADDEN FOOTBALL	19.95
5480	KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE	16.95
3233	BIRDS OF PREY	19.95
4676	SILLY PUTTY	19.95
5136	ASSASIN	19.95



**CreativeTM
Computers**

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Desktop Publishing

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, FONTS

NEW CLEARANCE PRICING ON GOLD DISK FONTS	
3774	VIDEO FONTS: SAN SERIF 1
3775	VIDEO FONTS: SAN SERIF 2
3776	VIDEO FONTS: SERIF 1
3777	VIDEO FONTS: DECORATIVE 1
3778	VIDEO FONTS: DECORATIVE 2
1725	PUBLISHER FONTS
1714	DECORATIVE FONTS
1104	PRO PAGE OUTLINE FONTS
0409	PRO PAGE TEMPLATES
NEW	STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE

CAD SOFTWARE

4853	DYNACADD 2D
2659	DYNA CADD 3-D

CLIP ART AND TEXTURES

5722	NEW ARTWORKS CLIP ART LIBRARY OVER 1500 HIGH QUALITY CLIPS
4377	TEXTURE CITY CDROM
4220	TEXTURE CITY PRO60 VOL 1
4761	TEXTURE CITY PRO60 VOL 2
2821	SOFTCLIPS VOLUME I
2781	SOFTCLIPS VOL. III
2948	SOFTCLIPS VOL. III
2957	SOFTCLIPS VOL. IV

WORD PROCESSING

5403	FINAL WRITER (NEW ALL THE FEATURES OF FINAL COPY II PLUS MANY NEW DTP FEATURES)
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2
4406	PRO WRITE 3.3
4701	PROPER GRAMMAR II

SCANNER ACC. MICE

5078	ASDG HPIC SCANNER DRIVER
4692	EPSON SCNR DOC FEED
5247	CABLE: AMIGA TO EPSON (IMAGE FX)
741	MIC R&D SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE
5407	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN MUSE 300 DPI
5408	ALPHA DATA MEGA-MOUSE 400 DPI 2-BUT

CD32 TITLES

5703	TOTAL CARNAGE CD32
5702	BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL CD32
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CD32
5706	THE CHAOS ENGINE CD32
5667	MICROCOSM CD32
5649	DIGENERATION CD32
5647	CASTLES 2 CD32
5646	SEEK AND DESTROY CD32
5635	SENSIBLE SOCCER CD32
5633	PIRATES GOLD CD32
5371	PINBALL FANTASIES CD32
5370	ROBOCDD CD32

EPSON[®]

Color Scanners

High quality flatbed scanners
rated best in Amiga market!

ES-600C • 24-bit, 300 dpi ... **\$789**
4664

ES-800C • 24-bit, 400 dpi ... **\$1089**
4665

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America



**ASDG Epson
Scanner
Driver
Software with
scanner
purchase
\$97.95**

2953

Professional Publishing

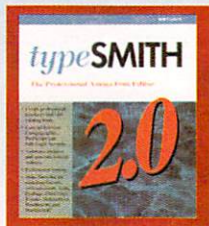
PageStream 2.2 OEM

#1 in Amiga DTP. Winner of Amiga World's Experts' Choice Award and Amazing Amiga's Users' Choice Awards. Upgrade to 3.0 for only \$125*

3833 **\$79⁹⁵**

PageStream 3.0

PageStream 3.0 has over 1000 new features, including AGA color, recordable ARexx, and the ability to load ProPage documents. **COMING SOON**



TypeSmith 2.0

**CREATE & EDIT YOUR OWN
TYPEFACES!**

**END
FONT
HELL**

"A must have"
-Compute!
"A must have"
-Amazing Computing
"It's a must!"
-Amiga Format

\$119⁹⁵ **5484**

CALL FOR PRICING ON PAGESTREAM 3.0!!

WACOM

Drawing Tablets



One of the most popular accessories for artists on the Macintosh and IBM is also available for the Amiga! Pressure sen-sitive, with cordless programmable pen.

6x9" SD-510C ... **\$399** **60625**

12x12" Standard ... **\$499** **61954**

12x12" Electrostatic ... **\$749** **52001**

Wacom Amiga
driver with cable
\$84⁹⁵ **4558**

Creative Computers Color Monitor

- 14" Phillips tube • .28 dot pitch
- Full OverScanning (no black borders)
- Supports all new modes (including Super 72)

Tested with the most current versions of the Monitors Drivers. **\$499⁹⁵**



NEW

EPSON[®]

24-pin printer AP-3250



Highest quality, high speed dot matrix printer for the Amiga! **\$199⁹⁵**

4606

NO ONE HAS MORE AMIGA DTP THAN CREATIVE!

CD-ROM TITLES

5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN (OVER 846 24BIT IFF IMAGES PLUS 138 SYMBOLS)	29.95
5269	GOLIATH/CLIP ART WAREHOUSE	19.95
5129	AUDIO RESOURCE LIBRARY	22.95
5616	SYNTHESIS 3D-ROM OVER 500 OBJECTS IN LIGHTWAVE, IMAGINE & DXF FORMATS & 400 SEAMLESS TEXTURE MAPS	185.95
5294	MEGA MEDIA	23.95
5728	MEGA MEDIA II	23.95
5732	FRACTAL FRENZY OVER 2000 IMAGES IN GIF FORMAT	19.95
5727	SUPERFONTS OVER 1000 TYPE 1 POSTSCRIPT FONTS	19.95
5728	GARDENING	15.95
5729	BUSINESS & LEGAL FORMS	19.95
5018	ULTIMATE MOD COLLECTION	19.95
5316	LANGUAGE/OS CD-ROM	19.95
5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM	19.95
5342	ELYSIAN ARCHIVES	19.95

5273	PROJECT OUTENBERG NEW VERSION OVER 35 BOOKS, 2 MILLION DEC. OF INDEX	19.95
4708	GIFTS GALORE NEW VERSION COMING SOON	23.95
64095	NEW MEDIA'S GIRLS 150 PROVOCATIVE IMAGES IN TIFF & PCX FORMAT, MUST HAVE VIEWTEK VIEWER OR CONVERT TO IFF TO VIEW	27.95

CD-ROM DRIVES

5488	NEC 3XP MULTISPIN CD-ROM BUNDLE ASIM V2.0 OEM/GOLD FISH 2CD'S 1 THRU 1000	499.95
5500	NEC 3XE MULTISPIN EXTERNAL	599.95
5502	NEC 3XI MULTISPIN INTERNAL	512.95
5498	NEC 3XP MULTISPIN PORTABLE	459.00
5713	TOSHIBA IXM3401B NT ERNAL2X SPEED	379.95

MAXTOR HARD DRIVES

5333	MAXTOR 7345A IDE 345MB	335.00
5390	MAXTOR 7345S SCSI 345MB	365.00
5219	MAXTOR 7245 SCSI 245MB	299.00

creative™
COMPUTERS

Prices good through May 31, 1994

Minimum Order is \$20.00 in U.S.A.
Minimum Order to Canada is \$50.00
Minimum Foreign Order is \$100.00

HAVE YOU always wanted access to the massive volume of CD-ROM software, objects, fonts, clip art, graphics and text information, but couldn't afford the drive to get started?

WELL NOW YOU CAN!!!

Introducing the Media Vision CDR-MV2 CD-ROM Drive*



*NEC CDR-25 Mechanism

- SCSI-based drive.
- No caddy required!
- Single-speed operation.
- Comes with cable, SCSI terminator and power supply
- One-year warranty.

UNBELIEVABLE

\$149⁹⁵ **NEW**

The Media Vision CDR-MV2 also works as a audio CD player, so you can listen to music while you work. The CDR-MV2 has more abilities than your home system and allows you to catalog your CD collection!

The CDR-MV2 comes complete with:
ASIM CD-ROM Driver v2.0 OEM Version
Gold Fish Double CD-ROM 1 thru 1000 uncompressed.
Texture Heaven CD-ROM

How many of you want to digitize audio but have your CD player in another room? Now for you Multimedia folks who need 16-Bit audio, the included Audio CD player program is AREXX-ready!

Emplant Users! Take Advantage of your SCSI port! Mac CD-ROM deals available:

Encyclopedia Bundle

World and U.S. Atlas CDs
Grolliers' Encyclopedia CD
Animals CD

63310 \$98⁹⁵

Home Bundle

Family Doctor CD, Complete
Shakespeare CD, Audubon Birds CD,
Audubon Animals

63311 \$86⁹⁵

Reference Bundle

Guinness Book of World
Records CD, Mayo Clinic CD, Color Ill.,
Capital Hill CD

63971 \$86⁹⁵

FREE with Purchase of CD-ROM: CD-ACCESS for Mac 63090

CSA "12-GAUGE" 50MHz

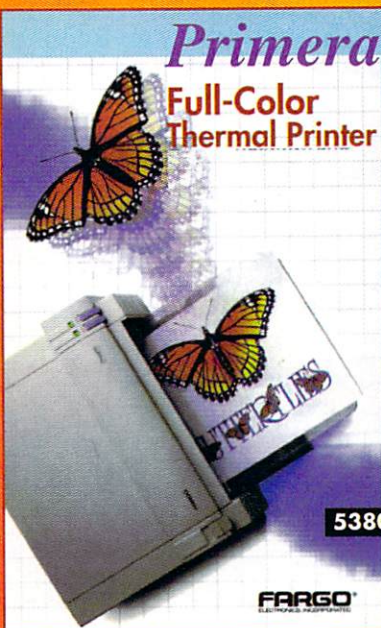
50Mhz super accelerator with MMU and SCSI. Zero-K RAM.
Fast and complete. Optional network coming soon.



CSA Arcnet Board
2000/3000/4000
coming soon.

\$544⁹⁵

5144



Primera Full-Color Thermal Printer

True 4-color printer designed to give you stunning, high quality color output on paper, transparency, even T-shirt transfer paper! Winner Best of Comdex 93 "Rookie" Award. It was the hit of World of Commodore, too! One year warranty. Photo-realistic upgrade available. Includes Amiga driver software!

\$798

5380

Requires Amiga
6-ft. Parallel Cable
\$9.95 2396

Art Department Professional Version 2.5

Newest version has a new improved user interface. Supports EGS and Primera Printer (24-bit color dye-sub). Named "Best Image Processing Program" for 1992 by Amazing Computing, and now it's EVEN BETTER!

#5611

- #4348 MORPH PLUS • Professional morphing ... **\$135**
- #5077 T-REXX PROFESSIONAL 2.1 for Toaster .. **\$127**
- #5638 ADPro Conversion Pack, version 2.5 **\$49⁹⁵**
- #5164 Pro Control for ADPro or Morph Plus **\$52⁹⁵**
- #5195 CygnusEd Professional 3.5 **\$67⁹⁵**

CALL CREATIVE FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON ALL ASDG PRODUCTS

Amiga Library Services FRESH-FISH CD-ROMs

The best of public domain and shareware; over 600MB of material.
Comes with database program to find specific titles, done by Fred Fish personally.

October 1993 Edition CD-ROM	\$22⁹⁵	5559
December 1993 Edition CD-ROM	\$22⁹⁵	5560
March/April 1994 Edition CD-ROM	\$22⁹⁵	5677
Gold Fish 1-1000 uncompressed CD-ROM	\$19⁹⁵	5709
Frozen Fish 1-1000 BBS-ready CD-ROM	\$19⁹⁵	5710

OFFER CODE: P451MG14

Storage and Telecommunications



Creative Computers™

Prices valid through May 31, 1994
Call for latest pricing & availability!

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512



We offer the lowest overnight rates in the business**

DHL OVERNIGHT TO CANADA AS LOW AS \$15

CREATIVE WANTS TO BE YOUR ONLY SOURCE FOR AMIGA PRODUCTS! IF YOU DON'T SEE SOMETHING LISTED, PLEASE ASK!

SYQUEST REMOVABLE DRIVES	
5561	DATAFLYER 105SQ INTERNAL IDE A4000 375.00
	COME WITH 1-105MB CARTRIDGE 375.00
NEW	SYQUEST 270SQ READS AND WRITES 105CALL
61945	VIVIDQUEST 105MB EXT. W/CART 559.00
5352	VIVIDQUEST 105 3.5 INT. W/CART. +
	2-WAY SCSI CABLE 469.00
61241	105MB CARTRIDGE 75.00
61944	VIVIDQUEST 88C REMOV. EXT. W/CART 489.00
5353	VIVIDQUEST INTERNAL 88C REMOV. DRIVE
	W/CART. + 2-WAY SCSI CABLE 450.00
3304	88MB CARTRIDGE 97.00

MISC HARDWARE	
5419	X-CALIBUR A4000 ACCELERATOR \$49.00
5737	X-CALIBUR A4000 33MHZ ACCELERATOR 1249.95
4201	ICD IS BACK FLICKER FREE VIDEO 2
	HARDWARE DEINTERLACER FOR A500/A2000 259.95
1857	BIGFOOT 1200 & 600 & 500 PWR SPLY 85.95
5036	BIGFOOT 2000 POWER SUPPLY 139.95
5379	DATAFLYER 4000S25 99.95
5178	FAST LANE Z3 SCSI-2 W/OK ZORRO III 494.95
5153	A4091 SCSI-2 CONTROLLER 299.95
45265	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/1MG 449.00
5615	PICASSO II GRAPHICS CARD W/2MB 499.00

4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 W/ AGNUS 193.00
5511	MULTIFACE III I/O EXTENDER BOARD 86.95
3881	MULTISTART II REV 6A 22.95
5582	KOSS 7001 SPEAKERS 25.99
5583	KOSS HD4 SPEAKER KIT 49.50
5628	PRO MIDI INTERFACE 29.95
5297	ALPHA DATA DISK DRIVE 73.00
1164	TAC-2 JOYSTICK 10.95
5639	PYTHON 1 JOYSTICK W/AUTO FIRE 14.95
5640	APACHE 1 JOYSTICK W/B/O GRIP 9.95

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES	
4356	170MB ELSSCSI HARD DRIVE 189.00
63196	270MB SCSI 2 VERY FAST LPS 299.00
63352	270MB IDE VERY FAST LPS 285.00
5637	340MB LPS SCSI 2 369.00
63194	540MB SCSI 2 699.00
5508	1.08 GIG SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES 999.00
5509	1.8Gig SCSI 2 PRO DRIVE 9.5ms 3.5" HH1299.00

IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT ... PLEASE CALL US!

OMEGA
Makers of Bernoulli

THE BOX 150

Now you can have the reliable mass storage medium used by Hollywood professionals! Used by developers at NewTek, by Amblin Imaging (seeQuest) and Foundation Imaging (Babylon 5), Amiga World says "...the cost and reliability of Iomega Bernoulli drives can't be beat!" Bernoulli means security for your data! THE BOX 150 is an external drive with famous Bernoulli reliability! Each cartridge holds up to 150MB of storage.



HOT! 5147 \$595
BERNOULLI THE BOX 150 INSIDER
Internal version of THE BOX 150.
5319 \$495

U.S. Robotics Sportster

HOT!

14.4 Kbps High-Speed FAXModem
from an industry leader in telecommunications

A serial cable is required to use this modem with Amiga

\$8⁹⁵

\$199⁹⁵

4311

63707

TRAPFAX Class 2 Version

FAX from any program. Network aware. 2.0 look and feel, graphic output incredible! Phone book, automatic send and receive, timed faxing, fax viewer with zoom and aspect adjustment. Requires 2.04 OS or higher, 512K RAM.

\$99⁹⁵

5612

THE ULTIMATE HARD DRIVE DATAFLYER 105SQ

Finally a hard drive that is truly practical. The DataFlyer 105SQ features proven SyQuest removable technology. Special version direct from manufacturer with our special driver guarantees compatibility with the A4000 including diskchange! Fast access times, 14ms avg., 1.6 to 2.3 MB/sec. max transfer rate (to and from media). Unlimited storage with 105MB cartridges. Very quiet unit. Small, only 3.5 x 1" drive. 2 Year Warranty. Includes one 105MB cartridge.

#5561	DataFlyer 105SQ Internal IDE A4000	\$395 ⁹⁵
#5653	DataFlyer 105SQ Internal SCSI for Amigas ...	\$465 ⁹⁵
#5654	DataFlyer 105SQ External SCSI for Amigas ...	\$545 ⁹⁵
NEW	DataFlyer 270SQ Internal IDE for Amigas ...	\$639 ⁹⁵
NEW	DataFlyer 270SQ Internal SCSI for Amigas ...	\$639 ⁹⁵

CALL FOR SPECIAL PRICING ON 105SQ/4000S BUNDLE

DATAFLYER 4000S with External 25DB SCSI connector. #5379
NEW LOWER PRICE!

XDS

DATAFLYER XDS IDE -Add external (inexpensive) 3.5" IDE hard drives to A1200 systems. Comes with all cables and external case! #5267

\$69⁹⁵

DATAFLYER 1200S is a standard SCSI card that plugs onto the IDE header and converts it to SCSI. It still allows the use of IDE devices and does not take up a slot. NEW! Coming Soon - first week of June availability.

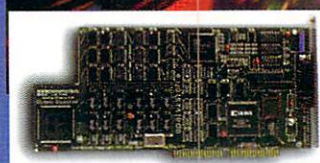
\$99⁹⁵



SyQuest 105MB Cartridges \$59
#61241

CREATIVE HAS ALL THE HOTTEST AMIGA PRODUCTS

OpalVision



OPALVISION MAIN BOARD

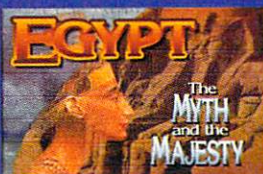
The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software.



FREE MONTAGE 24 Software with every OpalVision!

MONTAGE 24

- the popular, best-selling CG Software is yours for the taking. But only for a limited time. Just purchase an OpalVision Main Board between April 1 and June 30, 1994. Send Centaur Development a copy of the dated invoice with your name and address and your OpalVision Warranty Card and they'll send you a free copy of MONTAGE 24 for OpalVision. Centaur Development will even pay for the shipping and handling fees!



MONTAGE 24 features real-time font scaling, embossing and shadowing, color spreads and transparency effects with an effective resolution of 1 nanosecond.



The many image processing capabilities of MONTAGE 24 include transparency blending, image compositing and beveled boxes.

OpalVision

OpalVision Main Board

Video Processor

Video Suite

Scan Rate Converter/TBC

24-Bit Graphics & Video System

OPALPAINT SOFTWARE

includes an expandable library of image processing modes, texture mapping, color and transparency gradients, multiple work modes, nozzle brushes and many other tools

OpalAnimMATE

plays animations at rates of up to 60 frames per second. It works in 8, 12, 15, 18 and 24-bit modes and features selectable screen sizes from 32 x 20 to 768 x 286 pixels.

OpalVision Workstation #2

Amiga 4000 Computer
OpalVision Main Board,
10MB RAM, 240 MB HD

Installed and ready to go... **\$2849⁹⁵** 5734

OPAL PRESENTS!

Every main board includes Opal Presents!, an icon-driven presentation program offering complete display control of OpalVision images, Amiga graphics and live video. Create sales presentations, clip libraries of your work, educational videos or whatever you can imagine!

Consistently rated the best image processing software on the Amiga, OpalPaint allows you to easily create your own images or enhance and modify existing frames. In addition to image processing, it has powerful painting and drawing capabilities. A full range of tools, real-time, full 24-bit.



WINNER AMAZING COMPUTING READER'S CHOICE AWARD 1993 "BEST GRAPHICS CARD"

\$399⁰⁰ 5002

16 Million colors, Superlative 32-Bit Painting, Awesome 24-Bit Animation, and now... **Professional-Quality Video Titling!**



Centaur Development

BONUS!! Buy anything from Creative Computers and you can purchase AMIBACK 2.0 - great drive back-up utility software for only **\$14⁹⁵** (OEM Version)

5621 Limited Supply

MEDIAPOINT 3

"Better than SCALA!"

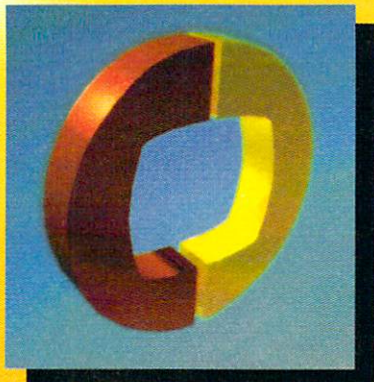
If you want to create, combine and synchronize graphics, text and animation with audio and video, you'll need MediaLink 3.0 software. Meets CBM Guidelines for look and feel, including menus! 40 window transforms, and 80 smooth wipes. Import 24-bit graphics, remap and scale. Supports EGS, AGA, PAL, NTSC. Sizable windows. MIDI and SMPTE support. Text editor. Thumbnail previews. ARexx support. Optional remote support. Full OS 3.0 support. **VERSION 3.7** **\$289**

#5651

MediaPoint



multimedia magic for the Commodore Amiga



Creative
Computers

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

VIDEO Heaven



Byrd's Eye Software

SWIPES!

Color Special Effects for Amiga 4000 Based Video Toaster System

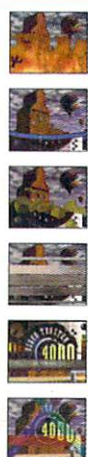
Swipes! takes full advantage of the Video Toaster 4000's graphic abilities, adding two full banks of colorful, dynamic effects including:

- Color Transparency Effects
- Special Effects Overlays
- Color Animated Transitions
- Alpha Channel Dissolves



\$124⁹⁵

5724



Byrd's Eye Software

Paint Directly on the Video Toaster's 24-Bit Program Output with:

TOASTER FX

The Replacement Paint, Image Manipulation and Special Effects System for the Video Toaster

Now with ToasterFX and GVP's ImageFX, working with Video Toaster graphics becomes a TRUE "What-you-see-is-what-you-get" operation. Perform painting, image processing, morphing and scanning - all directly viewed on any Video Toaster's output buffer.

Bundle Package includes Toaster FX, ImageFX and ImageFX Video. \$329⁹⁵

ToasterFX requires GVP's ImageFX software for operation (ImageFX not included). Video Toaster software 3.0 or higher required. Direct painting on the Toaster's program output requires 2MB Chip RAM

**Integrate GVP's
ImageFX with the
Video Toaster**

\$119⁹⁵

5150



HI-DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES!
Power High-Density External Floppy
Drive. #5367 ONLY \$159

NEW! DKB 4091

SCSI II HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER

\$299⁹⁵

A new high-performance board that allows your Amiga to connect to SCSI II devices. With full Zorro III implementation. Direct Memory Access (DMA). Fast SCSI-2 implementation. Now access CD-ROMs, Removable Media, Scanners, Modems and more with more power than ever before!

5153



DKB 3128TM

The "must-have" Toaster add-on! Now you can crush the 16 meg fast RAM barrier! With the DKB 3128 you can access up to 128 megs of contiguous memory. Compatible with either the Amiga 3000 or 4000.

\$295

5251

**MegaChip 500/2000
with Agnus chip**

**Add another megabyte
of Chip RAM!**

\$189⁹⁵

Required to run Toaster 3.1 upgrade

4229

DKB A1200 CLOCK

Add the convenience of time-keeping and accurate file date stamping to your AMIGA 1200 at the LOWEST PRICE EVER!

(Hurry - Limited Supply!)

\$17⁹⁵

5155

DKB 1202 BOARD

Now **DOUBLE THE SPEED** of your Amiga 1200 just by adding this board and RAM. Comes with math-coprocessor socket and clock, plus 2 slots for 72-pin RAM.

\$119⁹⁵

5674

CREATIVE PLUGS YOU INTO THE LATEST HARDWARE!

LightWave without the Toaster? The solution is **LIGHT RAVE**

LightRave is a custom hardware module that emulates all of the Toaster functions needed by LightWave 3D™. It enables any Amiga to run LightWave without requiring a Video Toaster to be installed. LIGHTRAVE adds a suite of professional features never before available to Wave users. LIGHTRAVE will render images faster than a Toaster equipped Amiga, as no lengthy display time to the Video Toaster™ is required.



- Compatible with all Amiga models
- True 24-bit display – render to OpalVision, DCTV, Retina, IV24, GVP EGS and Amiga AGA
- FASTER than a Toaster equipped Amiga
- Requires: Lightwave 3D or 3.0, Workbench and Kickstart 2.04 or later
- EGS support may require Image FX

NEW: RENDERS DIRECTLY TO PAL RESOLUTIONS

- FASTER HAM RENDERING
- IMPROVED FRAME STORE SUPPORT
- LIGHTWAVE 3.1 COMPATIBLE!

LOWEST PRICE ANYWHERE

\$379
5292

FutureVideo

EditLink® 3300

A/B Roll Edit Control System

Multi-tasking edit controller can sync three VCRs simultaneously. Can read Hi8 RC Time Code, 8mm TC, and SMPTE/EBU TC (optional). Includes control software for Amiga, as well as IBM and Macintosh. Easy to use A/B Roll editing software lets you set edit points, assemble, video insert, A/V insert, audio insert editing.

PRICED TOO LOW TO QUOTE!



Eureka 1200

Expansion Card for the Amiga 1200

4 MB RAM Expansion
25MHz 68882 Math
Coproprocessor & Clock

Only
\$289⁹⁵
5740

Add DataFlyer SCSI Option...**\$99⁹⁵** 5742

Limited Supply

Imagemaster R/t v1.5

BLACK BELT SYSTEMS

A brand new image manipulation product.

Designed to replace Imagemaster and Image Professional. New features of Imagemaster R/t include new unified filesaver, new multiframe processor, new Radial Wave, new morph controls, new Gaussian Blur, faster display, loads Toaster alphas, new area select tools, tablet support, unlimited zoom and pan, "onionskin" compositions, Toaster framestore support, Online Help. The January issue of Amiga World says "Imagemaster R/t is a tool no serious artist should be without!"

\$69⁹⁵

Support Opalvision, Firecracker, AGA . #5282

Video Toaster A4000 Workstation #2

- Amiga 4000 Computer
- Newtek Video Toaster
- 10 MB RAM
- 345 MB Hard Drive



\$4799⁹⁵

VideoToaster 4000 ...Priced
too low to quote

5666

New from Innovision Technology!

MONTAGE features real time font scaling with 1ns effective resolution. Automated sequencing.

Network quality 24-bit titles & graphics!

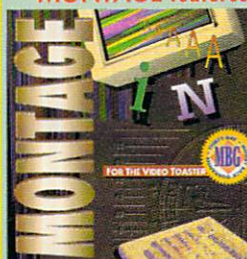
MONTAGE for the Video Toaster

MONTAGE 24 for AGA, IV24, OpalVision, NTSC **\$226⁹⁵** 5073

\$316⁹⁵ 5424

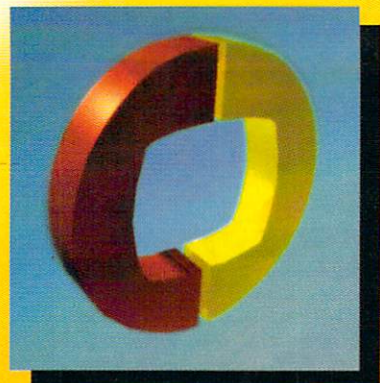
MONTAGE 24 for AGA, IV24 OpalVision, PAL

\$226⁹⁵ 5384



OFFER CODE: P451MG14

Accessories



CreativeTM
Computers

Order Hotline

U.S. Orders

800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512

Hours:

Mon. - Fri. 7am - 6pm

Saturday 8am - 5pm

(Pacific Standard Time)

USE OUR TOLL-FREE

INTERNATIONAL ORDER LINES

Australia 0014-800-125-712

Denmark 0434-0297

France 0590-1099

Italy 1678-74086

Japan 0031-11-1351

Netherlands 06-022-8613

Norway 050-12029

Switzerland 046-05-12029

United Kingdom 0800-89-1178

BUSINESS/UTILITIES

5720	BATCH FACTORY FINALLY BATCH PROCESSING FOR EVERY PROGRAM! ADPRO, IMAGE FX, OPAL PAINT, IMAGMASTER RIT, PAR, FINAL WRITER, PRO PAGE, MORPH PLUS, CED, AMIGA DOS PAGESTREAM 3.0, OVER 350 SCRIPTS AND GROWING! EASY TO USE, PROCESS WHILE RENDERING 38.95	
7066	BEST BUSINESS MGMT V3.0	127.95
5638	DISK EXPANDER FINALLY A DISK DOUBLER FOR THE AMIGA! 39.95	
NEW	CRAFT FOR AMOS	28.95
5721	MAIL LIST MANAGER CUSTOMIZABLE MAILING LIST WITH LINKS TO PAGESTM, PRO PAGE, SORT ANY FIELD, MAIL MERGING, DIAL OUT, AREXX, 2.04 OR HIGHER	29.95
4222	AMIBACK 2.0	43.95
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS	42.75
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS AMIBACK 2.0 & AMIBACK TOOLS	65.95
5244	CANDO 2.5 AUTHORING SYSTEM, AGA	114.75
3899	DLG PRO BBS SOFTWARE	164.95
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1	57.75
4081	ENLAN DFS ETHERNET 5 NODE SYSTEM	174.95
5290	PEGGER (COMPRESSION UTIL)	63.95
4124	QUARTERBACK 6.0	55.95
5105	QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE	67.95
4334	SASIC VERSION 6.5	249.00
5222	TAPEWORM FILE SYSTEM	64.95

3D RENDERING/ANIMATION SOFTWARE

5483	ANIM WORKSHOP 2 MANIPULATE, PROCESS ANY ANIMATION, EDIT BATCH PROCESS, ADD SOUND, ANIM 7 & 896.00	
5506	WAVEMAKER ANIMATE FLYING LOGOS IN LIGHTWAVE WITH A SIMPLE CLICK OF THE MOUSE, NICE!!	159.00
5318	WAVELINK NET WORK 2 TOASTERS OR LIGHRAVES TOGETHER DOUBLE RENDERING SPEED!!	99.95
4582	PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2 ... CALL	
5723	PRO TEXTURES COMBO COLLECTION SEAMLESS REAL WORLD SURFACES ...	45.95
5673	DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE	124.95
5598	SPARKS PARTICLE ANIMATIONS LIGHTWV86.95	
5513	DESIGNER OBJECTS DINER VOL 1 LIGHTWV34.95	
5311	DESIGNER OBJECTS DINER VOL 1 IMAGINE T	28.95
5310	MAGIC LANTERN VERSION 1.5 24 BIT ANIMATION SOFTWARE, SUPPORTS OPAL, RETINA EGS, PICASSO, AGA, DCTV, STEREO SAMPLES 2.0 INTERFACE EASY TO USE!!	56.95
5075	HUMANOID FOR IMAGINE	145.95
5076	HUMANOID FOR LIGHTWAVE	145.95
5271	INTERCHANGE PLUS 3.0	104.95
5085	REAL 3D VERSION V2.4	399.00

ANIMATION SOFTWARE

5695	HANNA BARBERA ANIMATION WORKSHOP (EXCELLENT)	59.95
5584	VERTEX 2.0 OBJECT CONVERSION & TREE'S & MORE	47.95
0387	DISNEY ANIM ATION STUDIO	34.95
5236	FRACTAL PRO 6.06	104.95
5123	SCENERY ANIMATOR 4.0	49.95

CREATIVE
COMPUTERS IS
THE WORLD'S

#1

AUTHORIZED
COMMODORE
AMIGA
RESELLER!

The Blue Ribbon SoundWorks, Ltd.

Bars&Pipes Professional

Ver. 2.5 \$228⁹⁵ **NEW**

The One-Stop Music Shop \$559

4689

PatchMeister	Universal patch librarian	\$49 ⁹⁵	3890
SyncPro	SMPTE Time Code Reader/generator	\$179 ⁹⁵	4157
Triple Play+	48 MIDI channels, one interface	\$163 ⁹⁵	3891
SuperJAM! 1.1	Write music without playing an instrument	\$79 ⁹⁵	4759

NEW!

LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES

ProPics

High quality 24-bit backgrounds
by professional photographers.
Each volume contains 20 images.

- #5714 Volume #1: Scenic and Landscape
- #5715 Volume #2: Textures and Patterns
- #5716 Volume #3: Still Life Imagery
- #5717 Volume #4: Abstract Imagery

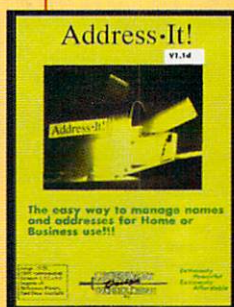
\$26⁹⁵ each

Buy all four for \$89⁹⁵

PLUS FREE IMAGE PROCESSING SOFTWARE!

Address It!

Powerful mailing-list
management.



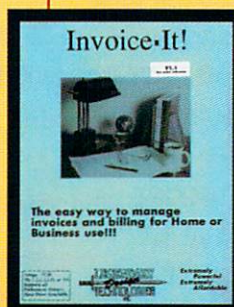
Create mailing
lists, rosters,
envelopes, roatty
cards and more
with a few simple
clicks! Supports
laser, dot-matrix
& ink-jet.

\$27⁹⁵

5069

Invoice It!

Powerful business
management.



Powerful invoicing
software!
Automatically
create quotes and
convert them to
actual invoices with
one click!

\$34⁹⁵

5145

CREATIVE HAS ALL THE BEST AMIGA ACCESSORIES!

RETINA

AGA Emulation on your 2000/3000

Now you can have real time AGA chipset emulation, pin Amiga slot (does not use video slot). The first single card solution giving you the ability to display Workbench or AmigaOS compliant programs (on their own custom screen) in resolutions up to 1280x1024. Includes XLPaint 24-bit paint program. Retina animation software included. Compatible with Video Toaster and OpalVision. Requires OS2x.

#5497 RETINA 1MB RAM ..	\$299
#4987 RETINA WITH 2MB RAM	\$345
#4988 RETINA WITH 4MB RAM	\$495
#5496 RETINA 2MB RAM & TV PAINT	\$549
#5193 RETINA 4MB RAM & TV PAINT 2.0	\$695

NEW: Sparks Lightwave Particle Animation Software ... \$99 #5588

MacroSystemUS



NEW IFR - DIGITIZE 30FPS VIDEO

The VLab includes an extensive software control system designed to make digitizing as easy as possible. Using a revolutionary new concept, MacroSystem has provided a new interleaved Frame Recording feature. IFR basically allows the VLab to digitize full 30fps digital video sequences to HardDisk by making multiple passes of the recorded video. Hardware features frame grab in 1/30th sec or field grab in 1/60th sec. Real time color controls. TBC not required. Includes AdPro Loader.

#5110 VLAB Y/C ..	\$445
#4896 VLAB 2 COMPOSITE	\$385
#5111 VLAB A1200/A500/External	\$442

MultiFrame ADPro

MultiFrame is a front end for Art Department Professional and Morph Plus that gives you much greater control over multiple-frame processing with no knowledge of AREXX required.

- Perform ADO-style fly-ins of moving images easily using perspective operator. Create panning/tilting camera effects on still images or sequences
- Rotoscope: automatic compositing of foreground images over backgrounds using true alpha-channel holecutter and key effects
- Auto-display of images to supported framebuffers (Retina, OpalVision, DCTV)
- Automatic image conversion during processing

#5206

\$6995

NEW!

MacroSystemUS WARP ENGINE™

The only Expansion Device you need for your Video Toaster/4000 that provides High Speed 040 Acceleration, up to 128MB of Local 040 Burst Memory and the Fastest SCSI-II Contoller Available! Why? Because all of this expansion is on a single board CPU slot - NOT a Zorro III slot!

HARDWARE FEATURES:

- Very high speed local 040 memory bus with full 040 burst access
- NCR 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connected directly to the 040
- Supports 10MB/sec SCSI transfers
- 32-bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to/from RAM
- Full DMA allows the CPU to still have 90% power while transferring
- No Zorro III DMA problems
- Fully autoconfigurable with option autoboot capability for SCSI
- 32-bit RAM expansion up to 128MB; uses standard 72-pin SIMMS
- Allows mixing of RAM module sizes (4, 8, 16, 32MB SIMMS)
- Uses memory on the A4000 motherboard
- Works in all A3000, and A4000 series Amigas
- A3000 version supports up to 64MB of 32-bit memory
- A3000 version will clock 16MHz motherboards at 25MHz
- Compatible with Video Toaster, Retina Z-III, and OpalVision

WARP ENGINES FOR THE AMIGA 4000

The **28MHz WARP ENGINE** comes with an 040 socket, four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 controller. This is very cost effective, because the 4000 already has an 040 chip installed and 4 to 16MB of FastRam onboard. You simply remove the CBM CPU card, remove the 040 chip and install this onto the Warp Engine. You can also remove the memory and install it on the Warp Engine. This product produces a 28MHz 040 Accelerator with 4 to 16MB RAM and the fastest SCSI-2 HD Amiga controller.

\$79995

5743

33MHz 040 WARP ENGINE includes the 040, plus four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 controller.

\$129995

5744

40MHz 040 WARP ENGINE includes the 040, plus four SIMM sockets and the NCR SCSI-2 controller.

\$149995

5745

Visit our computer
SUPERSTORES
in California!
4 BIG LOCATIONS



Los Angeles
1505 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica
California 90402
(310) 394-7779

Los Angeles/South
4453 Redondo Bch. Blvd.
Lawndale
California 90260
(310) 542-2292

Orange County
23710 El Toro Rd., Ste. F-1
Lake Forest
California 92630
(714) 859-3300

San Diego
8841 Clairemont Mesa
Kearny Mesa
California 92123
(619) 467-4700

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS FOR AMIGA PRODUCTS TO: Creative Computers, Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa Street, Torrance, CA 90503

**Overnight
Delivery
Only \$695***



*for what other companies charge
for ground service

Order by 5:00pm EST and get your order tomorrow!

- Offer is valid thru May 31, 1994 and applies to in stock items only. Continental U.S. only
- Credit card problems, system problems, Acts of God, shipping to a different address than your billing address, and orders to some rural areas or small cities will incur additional processing and shipping time
- Orders over 3 lbs. incur additional shipping charges
- Does not include insurance

Order Hotline: 800-872-8882

The Creative Computers Exclusive MBG Program

When you purchase products in this catalog that feature this logo, it identifies products that come with a 30-day money back guarantee. Return is subject to policies of our customer service department. Ask your sales representative for more information.



OUR POLICIES

CC-Money Back Guarantee rules: Limited-time offer expires 5/31/94 and only applies to the indicated products. You must call Customer Service to obtain a Return Authorization number before sending the item(s) back. The item(s) must be in original condition and in original packaging, with blank warranty card. No damaged items will be accepted. Refunds issued within 14 days of receipt of the returned item(s). Refund is limited to \$3,000 per customer. No refunds on freight or labor charges. **CUSTOMER SERVICE:** For tech support call 310-542-2292 from 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. PST. **Standard Overnight Service:** by Federal Express is not available in all areas. Those "Extended Areas" take two days. Check with your local Federal Express station for delivery confirmation and delivery times. **COB's add 3d:** No Personal Company checks. Call for all other shipping information. All advertised prices are CASH prices. Visa/Master Card same as cash; Discover add 1%. **RETURN POLICY:** Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for return authorization. All returns without authorization number (RMA#) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds, please. Defective product exchanges only. We make no guarantees for product performance. Exchanges with unlike products are at our option and subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **CONDITIONS:** Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. **MAIL-IN GUESS:** Send money orders or cashiers check for fastest service. Personal checks - 10 days to clear. Include: Name, Address and telephone number (no P.O. Boxes, please). If ordering by credit card include expiration date and billing address. Call for exact shipping rates. **INTERNATIONAL TOLL FREE ORDERING POLICIES:** For Canada, FPO, APO - Minimum order \$50. All other countries: minimum order \$100. For VISA and Master Card orders you must FAX or mail a signed photocopy of your credit card - front and back. Please have your credit card number ready before calling. **PRICE GUARANTEE:** U.S. Only. Applies to all merchandise advertised by all authorized Amiga dealers except merchandise on sale and out-of-stock. We will give you our "delivered" price lower than the other authorized Amiga dealer's "delivered" price. There is a minimum order amount of \$20 for orders to the U.S.A. California Sales does not apply to price guarantee.



64

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

Exploring the Alpha Channel

AN ARTIST PAINTING in any medium frequently makes use of masking or "friskiting" techniques to protect areas of an image while paint is being applied. In film special effects, variations on this concept are used to composite multiple elements into one shot. Computer artists have especially versatile masking tools at their disposal in painting and image-processing programs.

Some of the more powerful of these tools make use of what is called an "alpha channel." If you haven't yet explored this area, it is worth a little time and experimentation to learn how to use the alpha channel effectively. It can add a new dimension to your artwork, photography, or graphic design. Three good programs to use for your experiments are ImageFX (GVP), Art Department Professional (ASDG), and Imagemaster (Black Belt). For this column I will refer to tools in ImageFX.

WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT, ALPHA?

The alpha channel is an area of memory that can contain an image to be used as a friskit. Technically, this area of memory is called an eight-bit buffer. That memory "buffer" can contain a 256-color grayscale image. Masks in most paint programs are uniformly opaque. The power of using an alpha-channel image as a friskit is that the mask can have complex variations in opacity. The darker the area of that mask, the greater its opacity and the greater its tendency to protect the image on your screen. Any pure black pixels in an alpha-channel mask will totally protect the corresponding pixels of the screen image. Pure white pixels in the alpha channel will have zero effect in protecting the screen image. The alpha channel is often used in graphic design for applying effects to text, creating soft shadows or making complex stencils.

You can use any paint program to create a screen to be used as an alpha-channel friskit. Simply paint in grayscale using 2 to 256 colors. Remember, the darker the color, the greater the protection. You can also

load digitized or scanned images as alpha-channel friskits. Using tools in your image-processing programs, you can even create screens from scratch that have the look of sand grains, water ripples, or other textures. Try the following experiments to explore some basics for using the alpha channel in your computer photography and painting. A future column will explore animation using the alpha channel.

ImageFX has particularly good alpha-channel support. For your first experiment, use it to add texture to a painting. First, create a grayscale texture screen by scanning or digitizing canvas, fabric, or coarse surfaced paper. Alternatively, follow the techniques outlined in Accent #45 (Nov. '92, p. 58) for producing hand-made natural textures. Using the Alpha button, load this image to the alpha channel. Next, via the Buffer button, create a working screen the same dimensions as your alpha screen. Double-click any of the painting tools and turn on the Alpha gadget. When you paint on the main screen, the texture of the image in the alpha channel will be visible as part of the "paint" you are applying. This can give your computer paintings the illusion of having been done on a textured surface. Double-click one of the painting tools again and experiment with different Blend and Mode settings. You can give soft edges to your strokes and fills by setting Edge to Feather Out.

One of the more interesting uses for the alpha channel is as a mask during compositing. An image loaded to the swap screen can be merged with the image on the main screen using the alpha channel to control the blend. This is a simple procedure but the results of random experiments are often confusing.

To see clearly how the alpha-channel affects an image, try the following experiment shown in sequence "B" in the accompanying illustration. Use a paint program to make a checkerboard screen and a screen of large white circles on a black background as

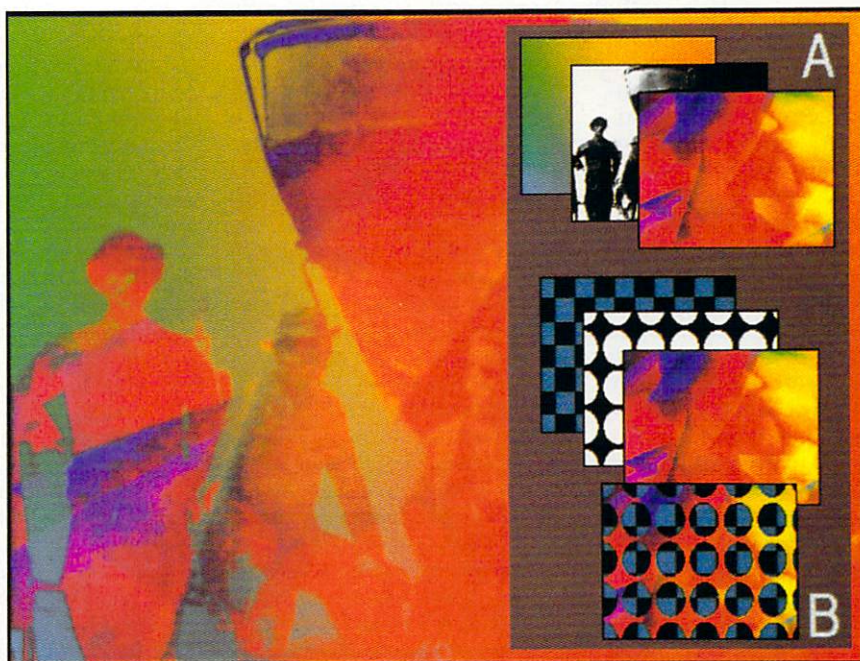
Making use of an image processor's alpha channel can lend powerfully effective new dimensions to your images.

shown. In ImageFX, load the checkerboard to the main screen. Press the j key to swap screens and load any colorful painting or photograph. Next, hit the Alpha button and select Load to put the circles screen in the alpha channel. Think of the alpha channel as protecting the main screen from the image on the swap screen. Now select Composite and set Alpha to Use As Friskit. Select Merge, with Blend at 100%, and press the Okay button. The areas of the checkered screen behind the white holes are painted to the main screen while all areas that are black in the alpha channel protect corresponding regions of the main screen.

Try the same experiment with an alpha-channel image in which all the circles are filled with different shades of gray. The result will clearly verify that the darker the color in the alpha channel, the greater the protection to the main screen image. Next, use a black alpha screen containing bold display text in which each letter is filled with a vertical gradient from black to white. Patterned text fades into the foreground image.

ALPHA LOGIC

For your next experiment, add complex colorization to a grayscale photograph as shown in sequence "A" and the large image (left) in the illustration. Random experiments can be confusing, but if you are logical you can retain the structure of a photograph in the alpha channel. Remember the alpha formula: dark protects. Use a darker or more saturated picture on the main screen and a lighter image on the swap screen. Dark values in the alpha channel photo protect the dark main screen. Light values in the photo allow the lighter swap screen to blend through. The result is a discernible version of the photograph rendered in new colors and patterns. A common mistake during this procedure is to use images for the main and swap screen that are too similar in complexity and value. One screen or the other should be fairly free of busy patterns and value



Sequence "A" shows the main and swap screens in ImageFX with a grayscale photograph in the alpha channel. The large image on the left shows the result of merging the screens using the alpha channel as a friskit. Sequence "B" shows a simple experiment to clarify the relationships of the three image buffers.

changes, and the swap screen should be lightest.

Another way to add the color and pattern of a painting to a black-and-white photo is to load the photo, copy it to the alpha channel, use Color/Negative on the main image, and then swap it back with the alpha channel. This leaves the original photo on the main screen and a negative of the photo in the alpha channel. On the main screen, from the Color button, select Grey-To-Color so that compositing is in color. Use a dark, colorful picture on the swap screen and merge the two as described, with Alpha set to Friskit. This brings the swap screen into the dark areas of the photo and is a fairly reliable way to retain discernible images.

An even more predictable method is to copy the photo to the alpha channel and again select Composite. This time,

however, set Alpha to Use As Texture. This method blends both images across all values while retaining the structure of the main screen.

I have used a photograph as an example, but obviously these merging techniques work just as well with painted images. My favorite of these methods is the first, as shown in sequence "A." It is quite sensitive to errors of judgement, but gives you the greatest creative control. There is an appealing elegance to having the image with which you are concerned hidden in the alpha channel. Under your control, its form is revealed through its effect on two other images. The result is a satisfying combination of intent and accident. ■

Write to Joel Hagen at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.



Video in Focus

PRACTICAL ADVICE FOR AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCERS

By Paulo de Andrade

#1—First Stop: NAB and The Future

Welcome to "Video in Focus." As the tag line for this new column suggests, I'll be trying to provide help to Amiga users involved in the many different aspects of desktop-video production. Such advice may be in the form of tips and techniques, or it might be recommendations of particular products and equipment that can make your production work better or easier.

The column will not be "product-specific" to any piece of equipment except the Amiga. It will indeed provide coverage of the Video Toaster, but since not all of our readers are Toaster users, we will cover alternatives to this popular system, as well. We hope that the topics presented here will benefit users of any Amiga model.

To kick off the column, I will take you on a quick tour of the recently concluded National Association of Broadcasters' convention. As the largest and most important show of its kind in the world, NAB is a good place to see what's happening—and about to happen—in the world of video. After all, the technology and equipment on display there is likely to influence the kinds of things this column will cover in future months.

DEFINITELY OUT OF LINE

Probably the hottest topic at NAB this year was nonlinear editing (NLE), as every major manufacturer, as well as several smaller ones, displayed such systems. NLE allows you to play your source tapes into your com-

puter and store them anywhere on your hard drive, allowing you then to play them back in any order—from disk, not videotape. Nonlinear systems break the traditional (linear) editing sequence—where you assemble a video by copying a series of scenes from the original tapes to an edit master. Because scenes must be recorded one after the other, once a few of them are laid down on the edit master, it is very difficult to go back and change one without having to alter the rest of your material.

Nonlinear editing systems are much like word processors for images. You can cut, copy, paste, insert—easily editing any scene no matter where it is in the program. (We'll tackle the NLE process next month, and discuss its pros and cons versus more traditional methods.)

While several nonlinear editing systems have been developed for Macs and PCs recently, most have not matched the manufacturers' claims of being broadcast-quality. However, NewTek, the company that initiated the desktop-video revolution with its Video Toaster, announced another breakthrough product—the Video Flyer—a broadcast-quality, NLE for the Amiga. Although Digital Micronics, another Amiga developer, had billed its previously announced Broadcaster 32 as an NLE, the Flyer—in my opinion—is the only one that can be regarded as a true, complete nonlinear editor.

The first thing to note about this revolutionary product is its price, reported

to be under \$4000. Similar systems for other platforms start at \$10,000 and can easily reach six figures. Even allowing for the addition of some necessary extra hardware, this new system will end up costing many thousands less than a traditional edit suite. The prototype shown at NAB sported a very intuitive interface designed to have even a novice editing in no time. In addition, the Video Flyer claims D-2 quality (a high-end broadcast-quality digital videotape format).

If the Video Flyer's impact is anything like that of its illustrious cousin, it will only further convince large equipment manufacturers that there is a huge market for affordable high-quality video-production equipment.

GEAR! GEAR!

On the VTR front, two major players—Sony and Panasonic—introduced high-quality entry-level lines. Sony showed its new UVW line of affordable Betacam SP decks. Panasonic, however, introduced a new line of MII decks, the W series, which are priced in the same range as the UVWs (\$10,000) but offer more features—including autotracking—and quality comparable to that of much more expensive units. Panasonic also released an autotracking S-VHS deck, which enables the user to vary the play-back speed of the video from a still frame to double rates, plus double speed backwards, all with perfect picture quality.

Another revolutionary new S-VHS product on display was Panasonic's Supercam, the

first camcorder in its class to offer digital signal processing. In addition to providing features found previously only on much more expensive units, this 3CCD camera can also deliver good pictures in extremely low-light situations.

Centaur demonstrated its long-awaited OpalVision complete video suite. It features a very nice 3-D DVE (digital video effects) module, plus programmable keyframes and better (but still not perfect) image compression than the Toaster. The DVE lets you rotate live video images in real time on all axes, much like a professional DVE such as the Ampex ADO or the Abekas A-51. A nice touch to the DVE module is a 3-D interface, which allows you to change the angle of view and visualize the series of keyframes you assign to an effect in 3-D space. The whole package, including the main board, OpalPaint, a five-channel audio mixer, and the Montage 24 character generator, runs \$2600.

Attending a show such as NAB is like looking into the future: Today's expensive, leading-edge products will eventually find their way into more affordable desktop systems tomorrow. As computers become more powerful, they will continue to replace costly traditional equipment. And that will benefit all of us. ■

Paulo de Andrade is president of Digital Reality, an Amiga-based broadcast-video and 3-D animation company in Seattle. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

MODEMS

Supra Corporation



SupraModem 2400 External.....	\$59
Supra FaxModem 2400 Plus.....	\$149
Supra FaxModem 144LC External.....	\$149
Supra FaxModem V.32 bis External.....	\$189
Supra GP Fax Software.....	\$49
Supra Turbo 28 Accelerator	
A500 / A2000.....	\$145 / \$145

SCANNERS

EPSON

**\$50
REBATE**

ActionScanning System PC.....	\$749
ES-800C Bundle.....	\$999
ES-800C Professional PC Bundle.....	\$1,149*
Price reflects \$50 rebate (good from 5/1 - 7/31)	

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Ami Back 2.0.....	44.95
Ami Back Tools.....	42.95
AMOS 3D.....	29.95
ASDG Art Department Pro 2.1.....	147.95
ASDG Art Dept Pro Conv. Pack.....	47.95
ASIM CDR File System.....	48.95
Can Do 2.0.....	114.95
Cinemorph.....	29.95
CNET 3.0.....	117.95
Cross DOS 5.0 Plus.....	32.95
CygnusEd Pro 2.0.....	63.95
Deluxe Music II.....	77.95
Directory Opus 4.0.....	56.95
Distant Suns Version 4.1.....	37.95
Dos 2 Dos.....	30.95
DynaCad 2.....	309.95
Easy AMOS.....	29.95
Final Copy II.....	77.95
Fractal Pro.....	104.95
GigaMEM.....	87.95
GP FAX.....	67.95
Humanoid for Lightwave.....	139.95
ImageMaster/RT.....	51.95
Morphus for Imagine.....	64.95
Multiframe.....	69.95
One Stop Music Shop.....	619.95
Page Setter 3.....	55.95
Pegger.....	64.95
Pelican Press.....	53.95
Phasar.....	49.95
Pro Write 3.3.....	52.95
Proper Grammar II.....	44.95
Quarterback 6.0.....	49.95
Quarterback Tools Deluxe.....	73.95
SAS/C Development System 6.0 239.95	
Saxon Script Pro.....	72.95
Scala Video Studio.....	172.95
Starter Fonts for PageStream.....	59.95
Super GEN Sx.....	649.95
Super JAM!.....	77.95
T-Rex Pro.....	127.95
TransWrite.....	47.95
TruePrint24.....	52.95
Tube Print.....	72.95
Type Smith.....	114.95

DESKTOP SOFTWARE

Animation Workshop.....	51.95
Broadcast Title II Super HiRes.....	283.95
Caligari 24 (Reg 2MB).....	244.95
Deluxe Paint 4.1.....	104.95
Deluxe Paint AGA.....	114.95
Disney Animation Studio.....	42.95
Essence for Imagine.....	46.95
LightWave Masterpiece 3D Fonts.....	54.95
LightWave Motion Man.....	104.95
Montage.....	328.95
Morph Plus.....	154.95
Personal Animation (Free Delv) 1559.95	
Personal TBC III.....	CALL
Personal TBC IV (Free Delv).....	829.95
Personal V Scope (Delivered).....	754
Pixel 3D Pro.....	117.95
Pro Video CG II.....	99.95
Real 3D Pro.....	394.95
Scenery Animator.....	52.95
SMPT Output.....	147.95
Vista Pro 3.0.....	57.95

DESKTOP HARDWARE

Amiga 1680 Modem.....	39
Amiga Memory Card 2MB PCMCIA.....	99
Crack Down.....	17.95
Data Flyer 2000 (IDE).....	73
DC/TV.....	279
Golden Image Mouse.....	28
GVP A530 Turbo 40/1/80.....	CALL
GVP G-Force 40MHz, 213MB.....	CALL
GVP Memory 2MB, 1x8.....	CALL
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option.....	134.95
Microbotic VXL 68030 W/40.....	CALL
Microbotic VXL Ram Burst 8MB.....	599
Monitor Adaptor (4000/1200).....	29
Personal Animation (Free Delv) 1559.95	

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

ST-251-1 MFM.....	\$239
ST-3120A IDE.....	\$165
ST-3145A/3243A IDE.....	\$179/\$195
ST-3550A IDE.....	\$319
ST-3290A/3390A IDE.....	\$219/\$255
ST-3491A/3655A IDE.....	\$369/\$375
ST-3390N/3550N / 3655N.....	\$375/\$465/\$499

FREE DELIVERY

ST-31200N SCSI.....	\$769
ST-11200N/11900N.....	\$819/\$1,149
ST-11950N / 12400N.....	\$1,539/\$1,449
ST-12500N / 4165N/42100N.....	\$1,699/\$1,099/\$1,399
ST-42400N / 43400N.....	\$1,669 / \$2,069

Maxtor

IDE 7131A/7171A/7245A.....	\$185/\$189/\$235
IDE 7245A/7273A.....	\$269/\$359
IDE 7345A/7546A.....	\$269/\$399
SCSI 7290S.....	\$275

CONNER

CFA 340A IDE.....	\$279
CFA 170S / 340S SCSI.....	\$205/\$319
CFS 210A / 420A.....	\$199 / \$289
CFA 540A.....	\$385
CFP 1060S/1080A FREE DEL.....	\$779/\$815

WESTERN DIGITAL

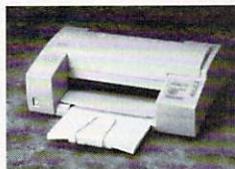
AC-1210 / AC-2250.....	\$199/\$225
AC-2340 / AC-2420.....	\$265/\$309
AC-2540.....	\$419

Quantum

170 IDE / SCSI.....	\$199 / \$209
LPS 270 IDE / SCSI.....	\$239 / \$249
540 IDE / SCSI - Free Delivery.....	\$469 / \$499
PD 1800 SCSI - Free Delivery.....	\$1,089

PRINTERS

EPSON



Action Laser Printer 1500 1MB.....	\$649
Stylus 800 Ink Jet.....	\$249*
price reflects rebate, good through 5/31/94	
Stylus 300 Ink Jet - NEW.....	\$229
Dot Matrix Printers.....	CALL

NEC

Silentwriter M95fx, 6ppm PS with Fax.....	\$1079
Silentwriter 1097.....	\$1,349

Primera

COLOR PRINTER
High resolution thermal transfer printing. Great for presentations & overheads.....\$695

HEWLETT* PACKARD

HP DeskJet 520.....	\$289
HP DeskJet 310, printer alone.....	\$299
with cutsheet feeder.....	\$375
HP DeskJet 560C.....	\$569

Canon

BJ200E / BJ230 Ink Jet.....	\$289 / \$385
BJ105X / BJ 600 Color Ink Jet.....	\$239 / \$575

MONITORS

NEC

SVGA 14" 1024x768 NI, 28 mm dot.....	\$305
5FGe, 17", 28, 1024x768, 76Hz.....	\$955
NEW Multi Sync:	
4FGe EnergyStar Compliant.....	\$599
5FGe Opti Surface.....	\$1,069
3V EnergyStar Compliant.....	\$499
6FGp.....	\$1,989

CD ROM

NEC

3Xp Personal External.....	\$409
3Xi Internal / 3Xe External.....	\$459 / \$539

PLEXTOR

Double Speed CD ROM Drive	
3028 Internal / 5028 External.....	\$279 / \$379

TOSHIBA

3401B Int./ 3401E Ext. Dbl Speed.....	\$315 / \$415
---------------------------------------	---------------

CHINON

535 Double Speed Internal.....	\$299
Double Speed External.....	\$385

ASIMWARE CD Driver
\$49.95

**AUTHORIZED
ELECTRONIC
DEALER:**

FUTURE*
DOMAIN

SONY

VIDEONICS

Canon

KODAK JVC

Panasonic

MINOLTA RICOH

TOSHIBA

P.O. Box 17882 • Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.

VISA MasterCard

No Surcharge on Credit Cards.

Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.

Software Shipping only \$6 per order, not per title.

Hardware: 5% - Min. \$5.

C.O.D orders welcome, with only a \$6.00 Charge.

We Ship Latest Version

of Software Available.

- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO, HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. \$6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. \$15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional. Note: UPS to AK or HI may run more than 6%. If so, you will be billed additional.

Personal & company checks allow 14 working days to clear. Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Not responsible for typographical errors. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800- to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. FREE DELIVERY applies only to the contiguous 48 states.

AFTER DARK AMIGA ONLY BBS
412-962-0961
 Same Reviews • Product Information • Service Tips

After Dark
 Operations
 6 PM to 9 AM EST Mon-Fri

MasterCard VISA Discover

Open LONGER HOURS
 9-9 Weekdays
 10-8 Saturday
 12 to 5 on Sunday

Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

HOT PRODUCTS FROM
INOVATRONICS
 The leaders in AMIGA Productivity Software

OPUS \$59

Realize your full productivity with Directory OPUS! OPUS allows you to easily manipulate data files; display images; play sounds, ANIMS, BANIMS, and MODS; and launch programs from its powerful, yet easy to use interface. A "must-have" for hard drive owners. Use OPUS once, and you'll never want to be without it! (It's the best-selling software utility on the Amiga!)

CanDo!

The CanDo software authoring package allows you to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful architecture, regardless of your technical abilities. You can program anything from a simple presentation to the most advanced professional application program in record time. In short, CanDo takes the guesswork and drudgery out of programming and lets the creative genius in you run wild.

CanDo's scope and performance makes it a must for training, simulation and other applications.

\$109

EDGE
 The Leading Edge in Amiga Text Editors.

New EDGE \$59

Edge is an easy-to-use, professional-quality text editor ideally suited for notes, scripting and any other forms of text manipulation. Features include: unlimited number of files, unlimited number of windows/file, infinitely configurable user interface, fast search & replace, full AREXX support with macro recording, AREXX controllability, multi-level undo, extensive "on-line" help, comprehensive paragraph formatting and MUCH more!

The Leading Edge in Amiga Text editors.

GIGAMEM

GigaMem virtual memory system lets your Amiga utilize unused hard drive space as RAM, eliminating the need for additional hardware! With GigaMem you can run memory-hungry programs (such as Art Department, LightWave, CanDo and PageStream) without running low on memory.

Requires an 020/030/040 based Amiga with MMU and OS version 2.1 or higher.

\$89

Professional Bundle

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0
 Automatic Genie functions automate most routine page layout and DTP tasks. Page Genies automatically create custom page layouts. Function Genies provide new ease of use and user customization of program. New features include: undo button, irregular text wrap, enhanced color separation and under color removal algorithms, auto-tiling for output of larger pages.

PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0
 An object-oriented color graphic design and illustration tool, now has dynamic hot link to Pro Page 3.0, and more than 30 automatic function and tool Genies for fast, effortless creation of professional-quality artwork. Over 275 AREXX commands allow user to edit or create Genies. Text and color handling, enhanced color separation, auto-tiling, undo, redo. Includes 145-piece clip art collection and utility allowing structured drawing clips to be converted to IFF bitmaps.

both for a low **\$154**
 price of...

ANNOUNCING
Distant Suns 5.0

NEW FEATURES:

- 3-D planet rendering-experience
- 3-D planetary motion!
- View images in 256 colors (8 bit AGA)
- 8,000 sample stars from the Hubble Guide Star Catalog (16 million stars) More Hubble data available separately.
- Intuitive tool palette
- Greater selection of AREXX commands

Hardware Requirements:
 AmigaDOS 2.0 or greater,
 2MB RAM, and Hard drive

\$56

New CALIGARI BROADCAST

Up to 8000 x 8000 pixel resolution. Direct support for single frame controllers. 3D Studio and Wavefront file compatible. Animatable, Deformations. IFF 24 output, and much more.

\$299

CALIGARI 24

Modeler, renderer, and animator employing virtual reality technology. Full object editing functions including point edit, real-time feedback using a virtual reality inter-face, fast rendering of photorealistic images, AGA, IFF support for textures and output.

\$129

PageStream3.0 \$224

The Ultimate desktop publishing program! PageStream3 provides the professional typesetting and graphic tools you need. It has a feature-packed toolbox to create any type of shape, which you can color with PANTONE® colors and gradient fills. Import and export text and graphics in many formats, and see pictures in full color on screen. AGA compatible! Automatic Flash macros automate most page layout tasks and create custom page designs. Create your own macros with recordable AREXX! Load ProPage documents and edit ProDraw drawings. Unlimited Undo and Redo, extensive online help, autosave, dot leaders, index generation and more! Package includes BME 2 image processor, PageLiner 2 text processor, 50 fonts and 100 graphics!

typeSMITH v 2.0 \$124

Create bitmap and outline Fonts for all your programs! Convert between PostScript, Compugraphic and Soft-Logik Formats. Autotrace bitmaps and generate bitmaps from outline fonts. Automate Font creation with AREXX. Copy and paste characters between fonts, and add professional hinting to your fonts. Compute, Amazing, Amiga Format and AmigaNews all called TypeSmith a must-have program. Voted best DTP utility by Amazing's readers.

AMIGA WAREHOUSE



Orders Only USA & Canada
1-800-258-0533

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday

INTERNATIONAL
ORDER LINE
412-962-0567

Micro R. & D.



SWIFTY MOUSE
True Three-Button. Use with
Opus, Brilliance!, Etc.
2 Yr. Warranty
\$26



BIGFOOT 2000!
300 Watts. Super Heavy
Duty. Great for Video
Workstations.
\$149
BIG FOOT 500... **\$86**

A-1200 RAM Expansion
Holds Up to 8MEGs. Includes Co-Processor
Socket and Battery Backed
Clock/Calendar.
\$99

X-Calibur
A-4000/040 RAM. Expansion & Accelerator.
Available in 33 & 25MHz versions! A Must For
The Professional.
CALL

New! Transition
Multi-Platform Graphics Conversion
and Processing Software. Very Easy to
Use. Built-in Batch Processing.
Supports IFF, PCX, BMP, JPEG etc.
\$39



FROM OREGON RESEARCH

MegaLoSound



Megalosound is
an amazingly
low cost, full
featured, 8 Bit
Stereo sound
sampler. But
that's not all! It
also features
Direct-to-Disk
Recording of
samples. Up to 56kHz sample rate.
\$39

Clarity 16 Here is the Low-Cost, 16 Bit Stereo Sampler
you have been waiting for! Record samples up to 44.1kHz, cut
and paste between multiple samples, MIDI functions, Sample
sequencer, MORE!
\$159

VideoMaster AGA Video digitiz-sampling all in
one package. Full Color Stills, greyscale motion video clips, and
Video sequence Editor. Also includes stand alone sequence
player.
\$89

ColorMaster An accessory to VideoMaster which
allows you to capture full color, full screen still pictures AUTO-
MATICALLY, from any video source.
\$74

Sequencer One/Sequ. One+ Entry level
& Mid-level sequencer systems. Play back samples at the same time
as 16 channels of MIDI. 32 tracks. Sequencer One Plus includes easy
to use Diamond Drag editing.
\$29/\$89

Devpac 3 Fast, Assembly language programming
environment for all Amigas. Integrated, multi-window Editor,
Debugger, and FAST Assembling.
\$79

New from... MACROSYSTEM

WARP ENGINE

The Only Expansion Device you
need for your Amiga 4000 (or Amiga
3000) that provides High-Speed 040
Acceleration, up to 128 MegaBytes
of Local 040 Burst Memory and the
fastest SCSI-II Controller Available! Why? Because all of this
expansion is on a single board that installs into the CPU slot- Not
a Zorro III slot!

FEATURES	WarpEngine	GVP 040/40	FastLane
28MHz, 33MHz, 40MHz versions	YES	NO	NO
28MHz Upgradable to 33 and 40MHz	YES	NO	NO
Expandable Onboard to 128MegaBytes Ram	YES	NO	YES
Built in SCSI-2 Hard Drive Controller	YES	NO	YES
Uses Industry Standard SIMM Modules	YES	NO	NO
Uses any Combination of SIMMS	YES	NO	NO
Allows use of the Memory from the Amiga	YES	NO	NO



28 MHz... **\$839** 33MHz... **\$1299** 44 MHz... **\$1579**

RETINA

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation. Analog RGB output. 800x600 Full
24Bit 16.7 million color display. Non-
interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as 1024x768 or
1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 2400x1200! Paint program comes
with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while
emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

W/2MB... **\$345**
W/4MB... **\$495**

TV Paint...

Internal for the A2000, 3000, AND 4000. Y/C Version \$459
New External for 500, 600, 1200 **\$399**



• 24 Bit RealTime Video
• Digitizer AGA Support
• Digitizes Full Frame
in 1/30 of a second

TOCCATA

The Toccata is a full 16bit audio digitizer with
3 Stereo inputs, digitize at up to 48 KHz in 16bit
and 8bit direct to harddisk. Playback from
HardDisk up to 16 channels in 16bit. 64 Times
Overstamping, 16 sampling rates, Free.
Response 10 Hz to 20 KHz. Simultaneous
Record & Playback from HardDrive.
\$479

MULTILAYER-ADPro

Requires Art Department Professional
or MorphPlus & Arxex - AmigaDOS 2.04 or higher.
MultiLayer for ADPro is a compositing/layering
interface for video professionals & artists using
ASDC's ADPro program as a compositing engine.
Improves ADPro's impressive array of com-
positing functions. Control up to 100 Layers.

SPARKS™

Standard Particle and Real World
Kinematic animation System for
LightWave 3.0 **\$99**

24-Bit Color FLATBED SCANNERS

The MS1200 & MS2400 let you scan 16.7 million colors,
256 true greys, & line art. Perfect for the Toaster &
other video, multimedia, & DTP applications.

- 2 Models: MS 1200 - 3 pass scanning; 1200 dpi max. MS1200 **\$899**
- 8.5" x 14" scanning area.
- ColorLink Pro - saves 24-bit IFF/TIFF and more. MS2400 **\$1099**
- Scan size limited only by available hard disk space.
- SCSI cable and terminator
- Optional transparency adapter & sheet feeder



ColorBurst™

COLOR HAND SCANNER

Three scanners in one! Scan color, true grayscale
and monochrome line art. Perfect for video,
multimedia, desktop publishing and more.

- 4 Scan Modes: 256, 144, colors; 4096 colors;
- 64 true grayscale; monochrome text;
- 50-400 dpi (based on scan mode selected);
- ColorLink software - quick, accurate scanning;
- save IFF, HAM, & 24 bit IFF
- Parallel interface with cable
- ACA compatible
- OCR Jr. text recognition - S/W available option

MIGRAPH

MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER with

* Touch-Up v3. (AGA compatible)
* OCR Jr. text reader
NOW \$199



EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Making Technology Affordable Since 1986

DATAFLYER

3.5" Removable Media
105SQ
Syquest Hard Drive

The Ultimate hard drive features: ultra fast 14Msec
access, 100K hours MTBF reliability, 2 year warranty,
3.5 "X1" drive unit, all cables etc, shirt pocket 105Mb
cartridge, auto diskchange. Perfect for use as daily
hard drive and fast file backup, transporting or
storing large Toaster or Opalvision files. Soon combo
SCSI & AT/IDE controller for A1200 and A4000 that

- A4000 AT internal w/cart **\$395**
- A4000/2000 SCSI internal w/cart **\$459**
- A4000/2000 SCSI external w/cart **\$539**
- 105Mb cartridge **\$79**

DATAFLYER XDS

A1200 External IDE Case
Install Your Favorite 3.5" Hard Drive
Includes all cables
and connections.
\$79

MONTAGE & MONTAGE 24

MONTAGE for 2.0, 3.1 & Toaster 4000! The first high
end titling application to directly support the Toaster.

MONTAGE 24 for AGA
Amiga and 24-bit Cards! **\$225**

MONTAGE PostScript Module!
Scale & Stretch PostScript Fonts
interactively! Add exciting text
effects! Includes
10 Fonts. **\$169**

MONTAGE FONTS 1
10 additional Fonts
with international
characters **\$125**

AMIGA VIDEO EXPANSION CHASSIS

AVC TOWER
Generous expansion chassis sits conveniently next to your Amiga
computer. Designed to hold up to 8 PC style video cards and 4 to 5 SCSI
hard drives, Syquest drives, tape backup units and even CDROM drives.
Unit includes SCSI connection and internal and external wiring
Includes SCSI kit. **\$299**

IDEAL FOR THE FOLLOWING CARDS:
• Internal TBC's • Personal TBC III & IV • Kitchen Sync • Personal V-Scope • AmLink Editor

IDEAL FOR SCSI DEVICES
• SCSI Hard Drives • 3.5" or 5.25" • Syquest Removable Media Drives
• Bernoulli Box 150 • Tape Backup Units • CDROM Drives

External SCSI HardDrive Cases

- Single Bay open or closed front **\$99**
- Upright Case for single 3.5HD **\$109**
- Dual Bay for 2 half height HD's **\$149**
- Four Bay open front (not shown) **\$259**

All Units Include:
• Power Supply • SCSI External Cable
• Power Cable • SCSI Pass thru and
Mounting Hardware • LED

IDEK MONITORS

MULTI-SCAN 15-40 KHZ
1024 X 768 Res.
IDEAL FOR VIDEO!

17" - **\$979**

In Stock Amiga 4000

/030 **\$1695**
/040 **\$1995**
Tower ... Soon!



AMIGA WAREHOUSE 1-800-258-0533



Open **LONGER HOURS**

9-9 Weekdays
10-8 Saturday
12 to 5 on Sunday



Orders Only USA & Canada

1-800-258-0533

Exciting Amiga Games

GAME	PRICE	GAME	PRICE	GAME	PRICE
A-TRAIN W/CONST. SET	\$44	GLOBAL GLADIATORS	\$43	ROBOCOP 3	\$19
A320 AIRBUS	\$45	GOAL (SOCCER)	\$44	PROJECT X	\$19
ALFRED CHICKEN	\$33	GUNSHIP 2000	\$39	QUEST FOR GLORY	\$39
ALIEN BREED 2 W/ZOOL	\$35	HERO	\$34	QWAK	\$19
ALIENS 3	\$34	HIRED GUNS W/4 PLAYER ADP.	\$35	REACH FOR THE SKIES	\$39
ANOTHER WORLD	\$24	HISTORY LINE (1914-1918)	\$43	RULES OF ENGAGEMENT 2	\$44
ARABIAN NIGHTS	\$33	ISHAR	\$37	SECOND SAMURAI	\$35
ASHES OF THE EMPIRE	\$24	ISHAR 2	\$37	SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND	\$21

The Drivers Special!
Nigel Mansel, Steering Wheel & Foot Pedals
COMPLETE PACKAGE ONLY...
\$49

AV8B HARRIER ASSAULT	\$45	JET STRIKE	\$33	STAR DUST	\$24
B-17 FLYING FORTRESS	\$39	JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	\$19	STREET FIGHTER 2	\$22
BART VS THE WORLD	\$34	JURASSIC PARK	\$33	SUBVERSION	\$34
BATTLE ISLE '93	\$37	KINGMAKER	\$44	SUPERFROG	\$33
BEAST LORD	\$23	KRUSTY'S FUN HOUSE	\$33	SYNDICATE	\$40
BIRDS OF PREY	\$21	LEGEND OF KYRANDIA	\$43	TERMINATOR 2	\$37
BLADE OF DESTINY	\$51	LEMMINGS	\$29	THE PATRICIAN	\$41
BLASTAR	\$33				
BLOR	\$33				
BLUE & THE GREY	\$44				
BOB'S BAD DAY	\$33				
BODY BLOWS	\$33				
BODY BLOWS GALACTIC	\$35				
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL	\$33				
BUBBA AND STIX	\$27				
BURNING RUBBER	\$33				
CAMPAIGN 2	\$43				
CANNON FODDER	\$37				
CARDIAX	\$16				
CHAOS ENGINE	\$32				
CIVILIZATION	\$43				
COMBAT AIR PATROL	\$33				
COOL SPOT	\$32				
CYBER PINK	\$45				
DARK SEED	\$31				
DEEPCORE	\$33				
DENNIS THE MENACE	\$36				
DESERT STRIKE	\$33				
DISPOSABLE	\$33				
DOG FIGHT	\$44				
DUNE 2	\$33				
EXCELLENT GAMES	\$33				
F117A NIGHTHAWK	\$19				
F17 CHALLENGE	\$33				
FATMAN	\$43				
FIGHTER DUAL PRO II	\$37				
FLASHBACK	\$33				
FRONTIER ELITE 2	\$37				
FURY OF THE FURRIES	\$33				
GENESIA	\$39				
GLOB DULE	\$39				
GLOBAL DOMINATION	\$44				

AMIGA WAREHOUSE Big Game Blow Out!

\$10	\$15	\$20	\$27
Aliens 3	Assasin Special	D/Generation AGA	Soccer Kid AGA
Alfred Chicken	WWF Euro Rampage	Beastlord	Body Blows Galactico
Blastar		Burning Rubber	
		Seek & Destroy	
		Zool 2 Amiga	

Offer Good While Supply Lasts! Limited Time Only

LEMMINGS2	\$40	THEATRE OF DEATH	\$37
LIBERATION	\$37	TOM LANDRY	\$29
LORDS OF POWER	\$43	DELUXE FOOTBALL	\$29
LORDS OF TIME	\$19	TOO HOT TO HANDLE	\$25
LOST VIKINGS	\$39	TORNADO	\$44
MEAN ARENAS	\$33	TROLLS	\$15
MEGA FORTRESS	\$44	TV SPORTS BASEBALL	\$19
MICRO MACHINES	\$33	URIDIUM 2	\$33
MORTAL KOMBAT	\$27	WALKER	\$33
NASCAR CHALLENGE	\$33	WAR IN THE GULF	\$33
NAUGHTY ONES	\$32	WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR	\$44
NICKY 2	\$37	WING COMMANDER	\$37
NIGEL MANSEL	\$37	WIZ AND LIZ	\$33
NODDY'S BIG ADVENTURE	\$33	WONDER DOG	\$33
NODDY'S PLAYTIME	\$32	WOODY'S WORLD	\$33
OUT OF THIS WORLD	\$25	WORLDS OF LEGEND	\$33
OVERDRIVE	\$33	YO JOE	\$33
PINBALL DREAMS/	\$39	ZOOL	\$20
FANTASIES COMBO	\$44	ZOOL 2	\$31

AGA Special Deal
Order Either of these AGA Games for \$37-Get the other **FREE!**
More AGA titles

1869 AGA	\$35	JURASSIC PARD AGA	\$36
AIRBUCKS AGA	\$34	LIBERATION AGA	\$37
ALIEN BREED 2 AGA	\$37	MORPH AGA	\$37
BODY BLOWS GALACTIC AGA	\$37	NAUGHTY ONES AGA	\$33
BURNING RUBBER AGA	\$33	NIGEL MANSEL AGA	\$37
CHAOS ENGINE AGA	\$27	OSCAR AGA	\$33
CIVILIZATION AGA	\$45	OVERKILL AGA	\$27
D/GENERATION AGA	\$33	PINBALL FANTASIES AGA	\$33
DENNIS THE MENACE AGA	\$36	RYDER CUP GOLF AGA	\$33
DIGGERS AGA	\$44	SECOND SAMURAI AGA	\$35
FATMAN AGA	\$33	SIM LIFE AGA	\$44
FIGHTER DUAL PRO II (ENHANCED)	\$37	SIMON THE SORCERER AGA	\$49
ISHAR 2 AGA	\$37	SLEEP WALKER AGA	\$37
ISHAR AGA	\$39	STAR TREK 25TH AGA	\$39
JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD AGA	\$19	WHALES VOYAGE AGA	\$37
		ZOOL AGA	\$20

JET FIGHTER

\$19

- Auto-Fire
- Ergonomically Contoured Hand Grip
- Durable Nylon Center-Stick
- Six Durable Microswitches
- Four Stabilizing Suction Cups

Sigma-ray

\$19

- Quality micro-switches for positive response
- Pistol-grip handle providing 8-way direction control
- Multiple fast-action fire buttons with autofire facility
- Powerful stabilizing suction cups

INTRUDER 1

\$25

- Operating mode selector
- 2 Positive-response fire buttons
- Pop-up fire button cover
- 1 & 2 player selector
- 6-foot cables w/ 9 pin connectors
- Stabilizing suction cups
- 6 U.S. military insignia stickers

MOUSESTICK

\$69

Enhanced mouse replacement with switch joystick emulation. Used independently or with other input devices, such as, mice, joystick, or trackballs.

SWITCHSTICK

\$31

Stick control with full-sized, foam-padded, pistol grip handle, and adjustable handle tension. Turbo-fire is a new feature on each of the three buttons, providing even faster response & a greater degree of control.

THE BUG

\$25

Ergonomically designed body for supreme comfort. Suitable for right or left hand. 8 directional microswitched control. Compatible with most computers including Spectrum +2/+3. 12 mo. warranty.

TOP STAR JOYSTICK

\$29

- Ergonomically contoured hand grip
- Durable metal center-stick
- Six enclosed microswitches
- Auto-Fire
- Patented shock absorbing system

ASDG SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

ART DEPT PRO 2.5 "NEW"	\$189.00
CYGNUS ED PRO	\$69.00
DUAL SERIAL BOARD	\$239.00
LAN ROVER ETHERNET ADAPTER	\$299.00
MORPH PLUS	\$149.00
PRO CONVERSION PACK	\$52.00
STUDIO PRINTER SOFTWARE	\$66.00
TREXX PROFESSIONAL 2	\$125.00
TRUEPRINT 24	\$56.00

CENTAUR VIDEO PRODUCTS

OPALVISION	\$399.00
OPALVISION VIDEO PROCESSOR	\$999.00
OPALVISION VIDEO SUITE	\$999.00

NEW HORIZON/CENTRAL COAST

QUICKWRITE	\$29.00
PROWRITE	\$56.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS	\$49.00
QUARTERBACK TOOLS DELUXE	\$69.00
QUARTERBACK 6.0	\$56.00

AXIOM SOFTWARE

PIXEL 3D PRO V2.0	\$169.00
WAVE LINK	\$95.00
WAVE MAKER	\$159.00

DIGITAL CREATIONS VIDEO PRODUCTS

BRILLIANCE	\$129.00
KITCHEN SYNC	\$129.00
KITCHEN SYNC S-VHS ADAPTER	\$99.00
SUPER GEN SX	\$799.00

OXXI SOFTWARE

SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL IV	\$185.00
SUPERBASE PERSONAL IV	\$94.00

BRUCE SMITH BOOKS

A1200 THE NEXT STEP	\$23.00
A1200 INSIDERS GUIDE	\$23.00
AMIGA ASSEMBLER INSIDER	\$23.00
MASTERING AMIGA AMOS	\$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA AREXX	\$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA C	\$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 1	\$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 2 VOL 2	\$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 VOL 1	\$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA DOS 3 VOL 2	\$27.00
MASTERING AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS	\$26.00
MASTERING AMIGA SYSTEMS	\$29.00
MASTERING AMIGA PRINTERS	\$26.00

GREAT VALLEY PRODUCTS

D558+	\$83.00
TBC+	\$79.00
I/O EXTENDER	\$113.00
I/O EXTENDER EXTRA SERIAL	\$25.00
1230+ TURBO PERF II 400/4	\$499.00
1230+ TURBO PERF II 500/4	\$694.00
A1291 SCSI ADAPTER	\$98.00
4008 SCSI ADAPTER	\$145.00
EGS-28/24 SPECTRUM 2MB	\$520.00
PHONE PACK	\$280.00
G-LOCK	\$359.00
IMAGE F/X 1.5	\$239.00

SUNRISE AUDIO PRODUCTS

A0516 STUDIO 16	\$1299.00
A01012 STUDIO 16	\$539.00
STUDIO 16	\$135.00
SMPT OUTPUT	\$135.00
TOASTER HANDLER	\$135.00

FREE SOFTWARE WITH MOST MAGAZINES

AMIGA FORMAT
AMIGA POWER
AMIGA ACTION
AMIGA USER
AMIGA SHOPPER
AMIGA GAMING
AMIGA DARKSEED

EURO MAGAZINES

\$9 per issue PLUS MAIL
FREE! I ♥ MY AMIGA mug with each magazine subscription

Amiga Format • Amiga Computing • Amiga User
Amiga Shopper • Amiga Action • Amiga Power

SUBSCRIPTIONS ACCEPTED
Don't miss the latest news in Amiga Computing and Gaming
1 MAGAZINE - \$125/year \$70/6 mo.

EACH ADDITIONAL MAGAZINE
\$108/year \$65/6 months
Subscription Prices Include Mailing in the U.S.

New!

Amigaman has
A-Care
Complete repair and upgrade service for all Amiga computers - Warranty or Non-warranty.
CALL 412-962-3176
FRUSTRATED WITH OTHER REPAIR SERVICES - CALL US... 14 YEARS DOING COMMODORE/AMIGA REPAIRS!

AMIGA WAREHOUSE
1490 N. Hermitage Rd., Hermitage, PA 16148
FAX: 1-412-962-0279

Get Your Order FAST!
No additional charge for FedEx®
For what others charge for UPS Ground we deliver in 2 days or less.

SHIPPING - NORMALLY WITHIN 1 BUSINESS DAY!
UPS GROUND OR 2 DAY SHIPPING BY FedEx®
\$0 TO \$99..... 7% Minimum \$5
\$99 TO \$199..... 5% Minimum \$7
\$200 TO \$499..... 4% Minimum \$10
\$500 TO \$799..... 3% Minimum \$20
\$800..... 2.5% Minimum \$24

FedEx Overnight add \$6 to above
PR, HI, AK add \$10 to above
APO, FPO & CANADA are shipped by Mail add \$8 to above

International Orders (not APO, FPO.)
Send copy or FAX of front & back of Charge Card w/Signature. Call or FAX
COD orders OK. Add \$5 Prices subject to change without notice.
Returns accepted for 10 days after date of purchase.
Call Customer Service for RA# before returning. Defectives replaced with same item. 15% Restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer responsible for return shipping.

*For orders under 10lbs. in the continental U.S. All orders fully insured. Monitors, computers, printers and other heavy items may incur additional charges. call for shipping quote.

From p. 19.

The hardware, about half the size of an audio cassette, accepts line-level input through RCA-type plugs and offers an external volume control.

COMMAND PERFORMANCE

To create a sample with Megalosound, click on the Sampler button, select the oscilloscope to set your levels, and then record. Options include starting the samples when a certain volume level is attained and defining how much RAM is used for a sample.

There's a Continuous Mode that uses the available memory and then loops back to the beginning of the record buffer to continue recording. This is helpful if you're uncertain of a sample's length or when it starts. A mouse click ceases sampling in this mode, and the software then pastes the pieces together into one sample. The accompanying Mtask program lets you hear the incoming signal without freezing the screen.

Most of the command and display tools you'd expect are here. You can define a range, zoom in and out, set repeat markers, cut, copy and paste, transpose the sample up and down an octave, and make the sample louder or softer.

The file requester is especially complete. Not only can you load and save files, but also you can perform many Megalosound and AmigaDOS functions directly from the panel. In a variety of ways, you can merge a previously saved file with the sample currently in memory. Without returning to the Workbench, you can delete and rename files, create directories, format disks, or open a shell.

SIGHT AND SOUNDS

Megalosound lets you print the sample and any accompanying information. You can print in black and white or color, with outlined, filled, or dotted graphs. Prints can include the display, the entire waveform, the range, or just the area between the repeats. The graph can be stamped with date and time and printed with or without grid, axis, or repeat markers. With your printer port hooked up to the Megalosound sampler, you'll need a card that adds an additional parallel port, or a serial printer.

The package provides 24 different effects (applied, however, only to ranges) with which to process your sample. The usual reverb, echo and flanging are present, as well as Metallic. Portamento shifts the pitch of a range up or down in discrete steps, while Pipe makes samples sound as if they were recorded through a long tube.

Although Megalosound does a good

job of making and editing eight-bit samples, I have, as always, a wish list. While the undo feature is nice, it merely reloads the last saved sample. More useful would be canceling an operation in process or undoing the last action. Also, a parallel-port pass-through is needed if you plan to use the printer option simultaneously.

Virtual screen support would make it possible to see all three of the menu panels at once. As it is now, shuffling these panels is a nuisance, for you cannot resize them or move them from the bottom third of the screen. Also, keyboard equivalents for the most frequently used commands would be an improvement, the Flange effect could use a rate control, and the Chorus effect did not work properly and should be fixed.

On the whole, you have a great deal of control over how Megalosound works and looks. The sound quality is first-rate, options abound for recording and manipulating samples, and the manual is quite good—with well-written tutorials. While this isn't a ground-breaking sampler package, you really can't go far wrong with it at the price.

—Rick Manasa

FASTLANE Z3

Advanced Systems & Software, \$599.

Amiga 3000, 4000.

3.0 and higher compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Installation: Moderate to difficult, depending on configuration.

Minimum system: 1MB, A3000 or A4000 (Zorro-III bus).

Recommended system: A4000, hard disk.

DKB 4091

DKB, \$395.

Amiga 4000.

3.0 and higher compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Installation: Moderate.

Minimum system: 1MB, A4000.

Recommended system: A4000, hard disk.

Zorro III hard-disk controllers.

Advanced Systems & Software's Fastlane Z3 and DKB's 4091 are Zorro-III, SCSI-2 Fast hard-disk controllers designed for the A4000. For those who

may not know, SCSI-2 is a bus design identical to the older SCSI-1 (found in controllers like the Commodore A2091) but using an expanded command set. SCSI-2 Fast is SCSI-2 with a synchronous bus mode that allows transfers up to a theoretical maximum rate of 10MB per second. All SCSI-1 devices should work with SCSI-2 Fast controllers, but only in the slower, asynchronous mode. Physically, both the 4091 and Z3 are surface-mount designs.

MEET THE PLAYERS

The 4091 uses a standard SCSI-2 high-density 50-pin connector and offers sufficient space to accommodate a hard drive. It includes HDTToolBox and Installer script software, a short SCSI cable, a SCSI-2 active terminator, and a cable for the A4000's external hard-disk LED. By contrast, for external devices the Z3 uses a 50-pin Centronics-style, or "printer," connector that makes the board difficult to install.

The Z3 uses older passive termination, which works fine for asynchronous-mode transfers or for short cables. With longer cables and synchronous-mode transfers, the more sophisticated active termination is necessary. Technically inclined users could remove the terminating resistors on the Z3 and add active terminators to both ends of the SCSI bus. The Z3 has its own partitioning and software, and the manual explains that you must experiment with the configuration to optimize performance. The disk also includes RAM-cache software that dramatically increases performance.

CAUTION: TEST AREA

I tested both controllers with a 1.7 gigabyte Seagate Barracuda ST11950N and a DEC DSP3107LS (just under 1GB). Unfortunately, the Barracuda won't fit on top of the A4000's IDE drive or on the 4091. The Barracuda offers 7200 RPM speed and a seek time of 8 ms. With 1MB of cache RAM, most reads and writes occur at the speed of RAM. The DEC drive spins at 5400 RPM, has a 9.5 ms access time, and offers 512K of cache RAM.

MKSoft's freely distributable DiskSpeed 4.2 is commonly used to measure SCSI-1 hard drive/controller performance. Its default tests are not adequate to compare the true performance of the SCSI-2 Fast drives and controllers. A statistical weighing of tests, including those with and without CPU-usage monitoring and including larger (1MB) reads and writes, would produce more accurate results.

Nonetheless, with CPU-usage monitoring on, DiskSpeed reported that the

Z3/Barracuda combination performed 256K reads at about 4.9MB/sec, while the 4091 recorded about 4.5MB/sec. The Z3 performed consistently faster than the 4091 with the Barracuda, but the difference was less pronounced with slower drives. I noticed no subjective performance difference between the SCSI-2 controllers in real-world usage.

INVESTIGATIVE REPORTING

If you want to add more RAM, the Z3 lets you add up to 256MB. While you can't add RAM to the 4091, DKB sells its DKB-3128 Zorro III RAM card, which accommodates four standard 72-pin SIMMs in 1x32, 2x32 or 4x32 sizes. The 4091 does a good job of handling removable media and nondisk devices, and Z3 should also work with them, but be sure to check with the vendor about your particular device before purchasing either controller.

Zorro III DMA and high-speed drives compound existing serial-port problems in the A4000. In performing 14.4K downloads to drives attached to each controller, I noticed increased errors. The Z3 manual suggests that if you experience serial problems, avoid using drives connected to the Z3 during serial-port activity; so for those who use MIDI devices, be forewarned.

I had problems with the manuals for both controllers. The 4091 manual uses a thin, condensed font, has poor reproduction, and is fraught with grammatical errors. It also omits some figures, including several of the jumper-setting diagrams. The Z3 manual is much better detailed, but is burdened with inferior photos and occasionally with poor German-English translation. Both manuals gloss over issues regarding Buster chips and CPU cards. On the plus side, both manufacturers offer good tech support.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Enforcer and Mungwall, Commodore's software-based troubleshooters, did not report any "hits" with either controller. Both controllers performed flawlessly, with the Z3 having the edge in speed, RAM expansion, and caching software. The 4091 has space to mount a drive, uses better connectors and active termination, and costs less. If you can afford a SCSI-2 Fast drive and controller, you can't really go wrong with either card. If you crave every last bit of speed and like to spend time optimizing settings, the Z3 is it. If you're well-stocked with RAM, and favor plug-and-play convenience, you might prefer the 4091. However, if you already own SCSI-1 devices, and

don't need the potential for 10MB/sec performance, you'll save money sticking with a standard SCSI-1 controller.

A NOTE ON BUSTED BUSTERS

Because of a Zorro III DMA bug, you need a Buster revision I (-11) or later chip to use the 4091. If you have an early Amiga 4000, it's probably equipped with a surface-mounted Buster -09, which means you have no choice except to swap the old motherboard for a newer one. The Z3 works

with the older 09-revision motherboard and Buster chip, but you'll find it operates about 20% slower.

According to a Commodore representative, the US company's policy on motherboard upgrades is simple: they're free to customers who purchase a Commodore or DKB 4091 while their A4000 is still under warranty. As always, your best bet is to check with your dealer for replacement motherboards for A4000s out of warranty. ■

—Dale L. Larson

EMC 486SLC² 50MHz BridgeBoard

EMC is now offering its popular 486 bridgeboard upgrade in 50MHz!! Just like our old 33MHz upgrade, our 486SLC² 50MHz upgrade utilizes the Commodore A2386SX bridgeboard, and offers plug and play operation with A2386SX systems. We are offering complete 486 boards, or you can send in your A2386SX or EMC 486SLC 33MHz and have it upgraded to 50MHz. Turn around time is 1 week.

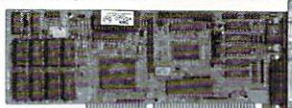
Complete 486SLC ² 50MHz board w/ 3mb	\$ 850
" " w/ 8mb	\$ 1125
Upgrade A2386SX to 486SLC ² 50MHz	\$ 550
Upgrade 486SLC 33MHz to 486SLC ² 50MHz	\$ 250



LANDMARK 2.0 BENCHMARK		
A2386SX	486DX 33	486SLC ² 50
32	110	142

Super Multi I/O

The EMC Super Multi Input / Output board is the perfect one slot solution for any bridgeboard. It is 100% compatible with the A2386SX and EMC 486 Bridgeboards, and comes with the following:



IDE Harddrive controller
Floppy drive controller
2 Serial Ports
1 Parallel Port
1 Game Port
Ultra VGA card with 1mb - Max Res 1024x768x256

Super Multi I/O board with Harddrive and Floppy cables	\$175
with the purchase of a 486SLC ² bridgeboard / upgrade	\$125

Swift Switch

Anyone with a bridgeboard and VGA has to deal with the tedious task of switching the video output each time they go to the IBM side. And every bridgeboard owner has to deal with opening up PCWindow, highlight it so the keyboard works, hot key amouse, etc. Now with the Swift Switch you can experience truly transparent bridgeboard operation!! Switch Switch is a hardware / software combo. The hardware is only used if you are using VGA; it replaces your mechanical switch box. The software is usable by everyone with a bridgeboard, and will do the following:

When you toggle the main hot-key to goto the IBM side:
Save the current screen, and window
Switch your video (if your using the hardware)
Open PCWindow and highlight it
Move the Amiga mouse pointer off the screen and hot-key Amouse

When you toggle the main hot-key to goto the Amiga side:
Close PCWindow
Hot-key Amouse
Switch your video (if your using the hardware)
Return to the saved screen and highlight it

Run Flipper, LPT1:, or LPTX: at boot
Provide hot-keys to run PCRESET and PCPREFS

Swift Switch Hardware, Software, and Video Cables	\$100
Software only	\$ 20

2 to 3, IDE



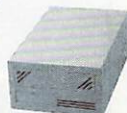
2 to 3, IDE plugs into the mini IDE connector in your A1200. It then provides you with an external standard IDE connector, for easy expansion of 3.5" IDE harddrives. It does not interfere with your internal harddrive.

2 to 3, IDE Board \$50

Back Pack

The Back Pack is an enclosure specially designed for the A1200 or bridgeboard user, who needs some more room for a drive. It holds 1 SCSI or IDE 3.5"x1" device, and has an internal 20 watt power supply.

The Back Pack \$110



CIS: 70322.447
Genie: D.CINEGE
BIX: DCINEGE
EMC

All products are available from EMC, or your local EMC dealer.

Elite MicroComputers
138 Turner Street
Port Reading, NJ 07064

Voice: 908-541-4214
Fax: 908-541-6348



Select Solutions[®] Inc.

NOW OPEN SATURDAY!

Home/Office

Final Writer Release 2.....	\$119.99
Home Front v2.5.....	32.99
PHASAR v4.1 - Home Finances.....	NEW! 47.99
Final Copy II.....	All-Time Best Seller! 59.99
Pro Calc 2 AGA.....	Spreadsheet! 119.99
The Office 3 AGA - 5 Applications in 1.....	Reduced \$20! 79.99

Utilities & Programming

Batch Factory.....	NEW! 34.99
Edge Pro Text Editor from INOVATRONICS.....	64.99
ENLAN DFS v2.0 Ethernet Software.....	249.99
AMAX 4 (Color Macintosh Emulator).....	329.99
PC Task v2.0 - Color VGA/SVGA Emulator.....	29.99
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC.....	34.99
Studio Printer Software by MacroSystemUS.....	69.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/ C++.....	249.99
Transition.....	39.99
DevPac 3 Assembler.....	76.99
Distant Suns v5.0.....	All New Version! 57.99

Hard Drive Backup & Utilities

Directory Opus v4.1.....	57.99
Quarterback v6.0.....	69.99
Quarterback Tools Deluxe.....	74.99
AmiBack v2.0.....	47.99
AmiBack Tools.....	41.99
AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle.....	Bundle Saves \$29.99! 59.99

Games


Innocent Until Caught.....	38.99
Legacy of Sorasil.....	34.99
Lotus Turbo III.....	19.99
Power Monger w/WWI Data Disk.....	19.99
The Naughty Ones.....	29.99
Mr. Nutz.....	28.99
Beneath the Steel Sky.....	15 Disks! 38.99
King's Table.....	33.99
Pinball Fantasies AGA.....	31.99
Liberation.....	29.99
Wing Commander.....	26.99
Mortal Kombat.....	27.99
D/Generation.....	26.99
Second Samurai.....	34.99
Arctic Baron.....	Reduced \$7.00! 27.99
Amy's Fun 2-3 Adventure.....	24.99
Lemmings II.....	34.00
Hired Guns.....	34.99
Campaign 2.....	Reduced \$5.00! 36.99
Strikes & Spares.....	34.99
Stardust.....	34.99
Three Stooges/King of Chicago bundle.....	17.99
Aliens 3.....	29.99
Body Blows 2.....	29.99
When Two Worlds War.....	36.99
Terminator 2.....	29.99
Simon the Sorcerer AGA.....	38.99



LIBERATION AGA
Exciting sequel to "Captivity"

\$27.99

Enhanced Amiga version!
MORTAL KOMBAT



\$29.99

NUCLEUS ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Personal Editor

Inexpensive 2-deck edit control plus SMPTE time code, split audio and match frame editing, clip logger, single frame animation and more!

NOW IN STOCK!

\$539.99





Crouton Tools 4000

Video Toaster production control & enhancement. Features video production logging, unique utility operations, real-time control of all your Toaster related programs and more!

"The Easy to Use Video Operating System"

\$99.99

NEW!

Games (Continued)

F1 Racing (VROOM 2).....	\$27.99
Lords of Power 4-Pack.....	34.99
Chaos Engine AGA.....	33.99
Dennis the Menace.....	29.99
Cyberpunk.....	29.99
The Settlers.....	38.99
Turrican 3.....	27.99
Kingmaker.....	34.99
Cool Spot.....	29.99
Genesis.....	27.99
Street Fighter 2.....	21.99
Nigel Mansell Grand Prix.....	19.99
TV Sports Boxing.....	15.99
Excellent 4-Pack.....	38.99

Paint & Animate

Calligra 24.....	Best Seller! \$129.99
Real 3D v2.0.....	399.99
Disney's Animation Studio.....	31.99
Deluxe Paint IV v4.1.....	117.99
Deluxe Paint IV AGA v4.5.....	119.99

Video, Sound & Graphics Software


Imagine 3.0.....	NEW! Due 6/94 SCALL
Sparks for Lightwave 3D.....	Particle Animation! 104.99
Croton Tools 4000.....	Incredible! 99.99
Toaster FX.....	In Stock! 129.99
LightRave v3.1.....	399.99

MediaPoint 3

Create complex interactive or non-interactive video and audio presentations with Activa's powerful new program! Rated 90% by Amiga Format Magazine.

"More powerful than Scala!"
- Amiga Format Magazine

\$299.99



AXIOM SOFTWARE

ANIM Workshop v2.0.....\$99.99

Pixel 3D Pro v1.0.....64.99

WaveMaker.....139.99

WaveLink.....99.99

Digital Audio Designs

WAVETOOLS

16-Bit High-Resolution Audio System for Amiga

\$339.99



Video, Sound & Graphics Software (Continued)

NEW Art Department Professional (ADPro) v2.5.....	\$147.99
NEW Pro Conversion Pack v2.5 for ADPro.....	49.99
Swipes for Toaster.....	99.99
T-REXX Pro v2.1 for Toaster.....	129.99
Montage v1.02 for Toaster.....	New Version! 329.99
Montage PostScript Module.....	199.99
Montage Fonts.....	119.99
PEGGER - Automatic JPEG Compression.....	71.99
Anim Workshop v2.0 by Axiom.....	Great Reviews! 99.99
Bars & Pipes Professional v2.0.....	229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0.....	89.99
Super Jam v1.1.....	74.99
WaveMaker for LightWave 3D by Axiom.....	139.99
WaveLink - Two node render farm for Lightwave 3D.....	99.99
Pixel 3D Pro v1.0.....	64.99

Video, Sound & Graphics Hardware

GVP Digital TBC Plus.....	SCALL
Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations.....	1,249.99
DPS Personal TBC IV.....	799.00
Prime Image TBC PCB Y/C S-VHS.....	849.99
DPS Personal Animation Recorder (PAR).....	1,559.99
DPS Personal V-Scope.....	729.99
Personal Single Frame Controller (SFC v2.5).....	349.99
Personal Editor.....	539.99
SuperGen SX.....	699.99
G-Lock Genlock.....	Reduced! 375.00
Retina 4MB.....	499.99



Twelve Gauge "LC"

The Only High-Performance 68030 Accelerator for the A1200 with built-in SCSI Controller

33MHz 68030 Accelerator
Upgradable to a full 50MHz!

\$419.99

INOVATRONICS

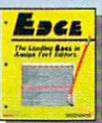
THE ESSENTIAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

GigaMem.....	Virtual Memory System.....	\$79.99
CanDo!.....	Powerful Event Driven Multimedia Authoring.....	109.99
Edge.....	Easy-to-use, Professional Text Editor.....	59.99
Opus.....	The Best File Utility on any Computer.....	57.99

SAVE BIG!

Directory Opus v4.12
and
Edge Text Editor

Bundle.....**\$89.99**



Video, Sound & Graphics Hardware (Continued)

Picasso II RTG 2MB.....	\$479.99
AD516 Studio 16 v3.0 by SunRize.....	1,199.99
AD1012 Studio 16 by SunRize.....	499.99
One Stop Music Shop by Blue Ribbon Soundworks.....	579.99
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8.....	749.99
The Little Magic Box Hi8 by Prime Image (Y/C++).....	649.99
DPS Personal Component Adapter DC-2350.....	419.99

Input Devices

Mice & Trackballs	
AlfaData 400dpi 2-Button MegaMouse.....	Best Seller! \$299.99
AlfaData 260dpi 2-Button MegaMouse MK-II.....	19.99
AlfaData AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse.....	39.99
AlfaData AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse.....	54.99
AlfaData Crystal Trackball 3-Button.....	45.99
AlfaData 3-Button Cordless Mouse.....	49.99

Joysticks	
Suncom Slik Stick.....	\$7.99
Gravis Amiga Gamepad.....	19.99
Konix Amiga Analog Joystick.....	16.99

Scanner/Drawing Tablets	
NEW AlfaData AlfaScan 800dpi w/Scan & Save.....	\$189.99
AlfaData AlfaColor 400DPI Color Hand Scanner.....	299.99
AlfaData AlfaScan Plus 400dpi w/TouchUp & OCR.....	189.99
ASDG Epson Scanner Pack.....	119.99
TriMedia Drawing Board 3 (12"x12").....	569.99
TriMedia Drawing Slate (6"x9").....	349.99

Accelerators & Drives

GVP G-Force 4000 040 40/40/4/0 Accelerator.....	SCALL
GVP A2000 040 33/33/4/0 Accelerator w/ SCSI-2.....	1,149.99
GVP 4MB 60ns 32-Bit SIMM for G-Force Accel.....	CALL
GVP A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 50/0/4.....	719.99
GVP A1230 Turbo Plus Series II 40/0/4.....	529.99
GVP A1291 SCSI Option For A1230 Series II.....	92.99
Datalfyer XDS A1200 - 3.5" Ext HD Chassis Kit.....	69.99
Datalfyer SyQuest 105S SCSI Internal 3.5 Kit.....	439.99
Datalfyer SyQuest 105AT IDE Internal 3.5 Kit for A4000.....	379.99
AlfaDrive 3.5" External 880K Floppy Drive.....	74.99

Peripherals

MultiFaceCard III I/O Expansion (2 Serial/1 Parallel).....	\$89.99
GVP's NEW I/O Extender 2.....	119.99
Ext. Serial Kit for I/O Extender 2.....	19.99
Sync Strainer 2315 Pin Monitor Adapter.....	49.99
Safe Skins (Keyboard Protection for all Amiga models).....	19.99
AlfaData ATBus IDE HD Controller Card 0/8MB RAM Exp.....	64.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI-2 Controller and 0/8M RAM Exp.....	139.99
Datalfyer 4000SX SCSI Controller (A2/3/4000).....	89.99
Datalfyer 4000SX25 Kit w/ Ext DB25 SCSI Connector.....	99.99
50 Pin External Centronics SCSI Cable.....	14.99
DKB NTSC MegaChip w/2MB Agnus.....	219.99
Auto Kickstart Plus - A500/2000 ROM Switch.....	19.99
A1200 DKB 1202 0KB w/ 20MHz 68881.....	139.99
ASDG LAN Rover Thin Ethernet Card w/ SANA II Driver.....	299.99
AlfaData A500 512K RAM w/Clock & Switch.....	34.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-II w/ 0/256MB for A3/4000.....	529.99

SAME DAY SHIPPING!*

* Applies to in-stock items only. Orders must be placed before 6:00pm CST.

AlfaPower for A500

Supports one 3.5" or two 2.5" IDE HDs and 8MB RAM!

210MB HD & 0K RAM.....\$299.99
260MB HD & 2MB RAM.....\$399.99

\$49.99 AlfaRAM for A500
Same case as AlfaPower. Call for 2/4/6/8MB Pricing!

AMIGA CD³²

Software Now In Stock!!

Global Effect.....\$31.99
Donk.....\$31.99
Total Carnage.....\$38.99
Elite 2.....\$31.99

SecureKey™

Access Security Board for A2000/3000/4000

The Secure Key will not allow access to your Amiga without the right security code, period.

\$29.99

BLOWOUT PRICING!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special

AV-8B Harrier Assault v1.1 by Domark.....\$27.99
Blue Angels: 3D Formation Flight Simulation.....9.99
Elvira II bundled with Hint Book.....9.99
European Challenge Scenery Disk for Test Drive II.....9.99
HoverForce - Top Gun meets Blade Runner in 3D!.....7.99
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 bundled with Vol. 1 to 5.....29.99
Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes (Main Program).....9.99
Vol. 1 Oak Hill and more - Jack Nicklaus' Golf.....4.99
Vol. 3 St. Andrews and more - Jack Nicklaus' Golf.....4.99
Vol. 4 Great Courses/US Open - Jack Nicklaus' Golf.....4.99
Vol. 5 Hazeltine and more - Jack Nicklaus' Golf.....4.99
Pit-Fighter by Tengen - No. 1 Arcade Coin-op Hit.....11.99
Shadowlands - Incredible RPG Experience by Domark.....19.99
Stratego: The Computer Game.....19.99
Tengen's Arcade Hits: KLAX, APB, Toobin' & 2 more.....19.99
The Graphics Studio - Beginners Painting Software.....2.99
Virtual Reality Studio: Includes FREE Tutorial VHS.....49.99

CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware

A1000: VIDEO Crisper - RGB Display Enhancer.....\$19.99
A1200: A1230 030 40/0 Turbo.....259.99
A2000: AmiNet Ethernet Card by Hydra (Enlan-DFS).....199.99
A2000: Professional Video Rackmount Chassis.....199.99
A500 PLUS: M502 1MB RAM Expansion.....29.99
A500/2000: Drive Boot Selector Switch from DF1/2/3.....14.99
A500: AlfaRAM 0/8Mb Ext Expansion w/Pass-Thru.....49.99
A500: Dual 86 Pin Expansion Port Adaptor.....19.99
A600: Kickstart Switch - 1.2/1.3/2.x ROM Switcher.....9.99

CLEARANCE: Amiga Video Tapes and Books

Amiga Graphics Inside and Out (Programming).....\$14.99
Amiga Intern: Programmers Reference Library.....14.99
MultiMedia Workbook.....4.99
VHS: Dazzle - A Video Kaleidoscope (Orig. Music).....7.99
Vidia Fast Guide to ARexx - Quick Reference.....1.99
Visionary Handbook (Oxi).....4.99

CLEARANCE: Application Software

ARexx Rainbow Library Series Vol. 1 - Rexx Plus.....\$19.99
Buddy System for PageStream 2.2 - OnLine Reference.....9.99
PAL Pro-Board Personal - CAD PCB Layout.....39.99
PAL Pro-Net Personal - CAD Schematic Capture.....49.99
ProVector 2.1 Structured Drawing and Illustration.....69.99
Quima Version Control Utility and File Manager.....11.99
Reaper - Parameter Disk Copier.....9.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01.....29.99
Templicity Spreadsheet Templates v2.0 for MaxiPlan.....9.99

CLEARANCE: Commodore Logo Specialty Items

20 Disk Easel-style Fold-up Carrying Case - Blue.....\$6.99
Blue Cardigan Sweater with Commodore Logo.....9.99
Executive Pen and Pencil Set.....6.99

CLEARANCE: Games

Alfred Chicken by Mindscape (Euro).....\$19.99
Atomino - Strategy at the Molecular Level!.....4.99
Barbarian II by Psygnosis.....7.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different.....19.99
Blastar! by Core - Awesome Parallax Arcade Action.....9.99

FAST CD-ROM!

Double-Speed CD-ROM Kit
For AMIGA® 2000 & 4000!



Mitsumi FX001D

Kit Includes Internal CD-ROM Drive and the New AlfaData TANDEM™ Controller!

\$269.99



Final Writer Release 2

A full-scale word processor with DTP capabilities. Includes 120 outline fonts and over 100 EPS images.

Final Copy II.....Low Price!.....\$59.99 **\$119.99**

AlfaData ATBus2008

Connect up to two IDE drives and up to 8MB RAM!



ATBus2008 w/210MB HD & 0K RAM.....\$299.99
ATBus2008 w/260MB HD & 0K RAM.....329.99
ATBus2008 w/260MB HD & 2MB RAM.....399.99

Blob - Addictive Strategy Arcade Action.....\$9.99
Combat Air Patrol F14/F18 by Psygnosis.....19.99
Deep Core by ICE (Euro) - Outstanding Intro.....19.99
Diggers by Millennium (Euro) - AGA Only.....19.99
Disposable Hero.....9.99
Hook (The Movie) - Peter Pan in Neverland Again.....4.99
Morph AGA.....14.99
Nicky 2 - Euro Title.....12.99
OVERDRIVE by Infanto - Superb Arcade Action!.....14.99
Overkill AGA.....14.99
PAL Fighter Duel Professional Amiga.....9.99
Prime Mover by Psygnosis.....14.99
Push-Over: Featuring G.I. Ant - Arcade Mind Teaser.....2.99
Red Zone by Psygnosis - 3D Racing Action.....9.99
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis.....19.99
Star Trek 25th Anniversary AGA (HD Required).....27.99
Super Space Invaders - An Amazing Sequel.....14.99
Swap - Hours of Strategy Puzzle Fun.....9.99
The Addams Family Arcade Game.....9.99
The Games '92: Espana - 30 Events!.....7.99
Whale's Voyage by NEO (Euro) - Super Enhanced AGA.....19.99

CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and Accessories

2 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch.....\$19.99
4 to 1 Parallel Auto Data Switch.....29.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Scan & Save Plus.....99.99
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up.....139.99
AlfaScan Migraph OCR Upgrade (Junior).....29.99
Deluxe 3.5 Disk Box w/Lock - Holds 120 Disks!.....9.99
DMI/Insite TODC-3A50 128Mb ReWritable Optical Disk.....79.99
Edmark TouchWindow - Amiga Touch Screen.....199.99
GTCO Ultima 12 x 12 Drawing Tablet for Amiga.....199.99
GTCO Ultima 12 x 18 Drawing Tablet for Amiga.....299.99
Replacement Power Supply for SuperModem 2400 (US).....3.99
Sharp JX-320 Flatbed Color Scanner.....499.99
Sharp JX-320 Transparency Unit.....149.99
Sharp JX-735 Ink Jet Color Printer.....299.99
True Mouse - 2 Button Amiga Mouse.....14.99
TrueDox 2-Button Amiga Trackball.....19.99

CLEARANCE: Intellifont Scalable Typefaces - WB 2.0+

Decorative Volume 2 - 6 Typefaces.....\$14.99
Decorative Volume 3 - 6 Typefaces.....14.99

CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products

ADPro Driver/Kit - Sharp JX-100 Color Hand Scanner.....\$29.99
Animagic by Aegis - IFF Animation and Effects.....19.99
ASDG's ScanLab 100 Ctrl/Interface for Sharp JX-100.....19.99
Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation.....9.99
Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems.....39.99
Map Master for Lightwave 3D.....14.99
Media Station (Digi-View) for PAL Systems.....59.99
MultiFrame for ADPro: Multi-Image Video Processing.....59.99
PAL DCTV - Paint, Digitize and Display.....199.99
PAL VideoMaster GenLock - Retail is \$1295!.....149.99
ProMotion - VideoScape 3D Flight Path Utility.....19.99
Scene Generator v2.11.....19.99
SpectraColor - Advanced HAM Painting Software.....24.99
The Art Department by ASDG - Original Version!.....19.99
Toaster Video Music Box v1.6 - Composition.....19.99
TV>Show v2.0 - Special Effects Slide Show.....49.99
Visionaire - 2D Morphing and Deformation (Impulse).....19.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 1 (Bitmap).....19.99
Zuma Font Pack Volume 2 (Bitmap).....19.99

A600 KickStart ROM Switch

Run AmigaDOS v1.3 software on your A600!

A600 KickStart ROM Switch.....\$9.99
A600 KickStart ROM Switch w/1.3 ROM.....\$26.99

* Clearance Price - Defectives for Replacement Only

BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS

Limited Special Bundle! Bars & Pipes Pro v1.0, Music Box A, Music Box B, and Multimedia Kit.....\$99.99

Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch

Use a mouse and joystick in the same port!

MegaMouse
400 dpi, 2-button, 5' cable

Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch.....\$19.99
MegaMouse.....29.99

Special Combo - Buy both for only.....\$39.99

POLICIES

VISA, MasterCard, and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. \$5.00 COD fee, cash only. Advertised prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. 15% restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.



Hours
M-F 8am-7pm
Sat 9am-3pm

Make the BEST call!

1-800-322-1261

P.O. Box 6512 • Champaign, IL 61826-6512

Tech Support/Returns

1-217-355-2785
M-F 9am-6pm

Order Fax

1-217-355-4312
24-Hours

SHIPPING*

UPS 0-5 lbs.....\$5.00
GROUND 6-20 lbs.....add \$1.00/lb over 5 lbs
Over 20 lbs.....add 50c/lb over 20 lbs
Monitors.....\$15.00
Computers.....\$18.00

UPS Blue 2-day or UPS Red Next-Day shipping also available. Call for our low shipping rates!
* Rates apply to orders shipped within the continental U. S. only.

The Game Preserve

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

THE SETTLERS

A- 1.3 ✓*
2.0 ✓*
3.0 ✓*

Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

GENESIA

IF POPULOUS WAS about influence, its successor "God sims" have been progressively more about control. The intricacies of little-computer-people life that were assumed, made abstract, or just ignored in the earlier games have been given progressively greater rein.

The two most recent exponents of this school are **The Settlers** (Blue Byte, about \$35), which will control your life for as long as you play it, and **Genesia** (Microids, distributed by Mindscape UK, about \$35), a more expansive game hinged to a weaker game system . . . and to some PAL-related technical foibles.

Genesia's worth a look, but you will love **The Settlers**, which is . . . well, like life (medieval life, anyway). You find an area with a nice mix of minerals in the surrounding mountains, forest, and rock outcroppings close by. You put down a castle and the basic buildings necessary to expand your domain and connect the latter up to the former with roads.

And it's off to the races as an ever-greater horde of tiny men dressed in cyan (your national color) and carrying supplies emerges to do your bidding. Construction workers with shovels smooth the land around the foundations, and, when the right supplies turn up at the site (hauled there on the shoulders of said little men), start erecting the wooden skeletons. Farmers plant seed, harvest wheat, and drop bundles off for carting to the mill. (It's reduced to grain, which is in turn carted off to the pig farms for use as animal food or to the baker for use in bread.) The woodcutter cuts down a tree, chops it up where it has fallen (leaving branches behind), and carts off the log to the sawmill, where we see it being sliced up into lumber, which in turn is carted off to various building sites around the kingdom.

And I haven't even mentioned the four different types of mines or the frontier-extending guard huts or the other players—another person or up to three computer opponents—who are up to the same tricks at the same time. In a fully involved game, there are hundreds upon hundreds of little men on the move, each (if you're doing your job) with his own agenda.

This must be what the Lemmings do on their days off. It's all helped along immensely by a pure mouse interface, real-time structure, and wealth of watch-me details: thick columns of smoke pouring from industrial establishments, wind rustling



Take control of the lives of your computer subjects in Genesia.

the trees, little faces appearing at work within buildings, products piling up outside businesses and at crossroads (not to mention the horrendous traffic jams they create), the maturing buildings under construction (and the maturing shadows as well), and free-flowing (until you start building roads in earnest and discover its underlying hex-based nature) environment.

The compulsive player-program relationship that the game encourages does eventually turn up a few flaws. The 113-page manual is thorough, and even makes pleasant light reading, but is strangely obtuse on certain points (possibly issues of translation from the German) and badly needs an index. Combat is unduly simple: usually a series of set-piece, one-on-one sword fights with residents of the targeted guard house or castle, rather than open-field battles. It's as though you were fighting just for permission to cross a bridge rather than practicing scorched-earth tactics. The four types of knights are defined purely by level of strength rather than equipment.

For all the meticulous attention that's gone into the economy and terrain, it's odd the designers didn't include research and development, trade, diplomacy, and seasonal weather. Once you've soured out the economic interdependencies and the enemy personality profiles—none of which are all that deep—the game doesn't hold many surprises.

And long about my third mission, I began running into occasional slowdowns, then pauses, and finally regular, reboot-requiring lockups. The first two appeared simply the result of the game biting off a bit more animation and sound than it

Continued on p. 76.

A—Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library.

B—Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

F—A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

C—Meets expectations. Good, solid performer.

D—Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement.

* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.

AMIGA Hardware

GVP A500 UPGRADES

GVP A500 IMPACT SERIES II HARD DRIVE		
A500-HD8+0MB/120I	C10039	\$379.00
1MBYTE x 8 x 80 SIMMS	93693	\$84.99
BIG FOOT POWER SUPPLY	92898	\$89.99

A500 Memory/Accelerators/Enhancements

SUPRATURBO 28	D10047	\$149.99
SUPRARAM 500 RX		
500 RX with 1MByte	94016	\$124.95
1MByte Upgrade Kit	97312	\$64.95
SUPRARAM 500 RX		
500 RX with 2MByte	94029	\$164.99
2MByte Upgrade Kit	97278	\$99.95
FAT AGNUS, 1MByte	98553	\$34.99
SUPER DENISE 8373	98572	\$44.95

A1200 UPGRADES

A1230 TURBO+ Series		
40MHz	D12121	\$519.00
50MHz	D12132	\$699.00

A1200 Memory/Accelerators

12 A'CLOCK	C15509	\$27.99
DKB 1202	D10373	\$159.00
TWELVE GAUGE 50 MHz	C10998	\$399.95
SUPRATURBO 20	D10405	\$599.99
MICROBOTICS Expansion Boards for the A1200		
No FPU with Clock	C15195	\$139.99
14 MHz with Clock	C15203	\$149.99
25 MHz with Clock	C15227	\$219.99
50 MHz with Clock	C15234	\$399.99
FASTRAM IC 1MB	D10240	\$74.99
FASTRAM IC 2MB	C15519	\$119.99
FASTRAM IC 3MB	D10254	\$169.99
FASTRAM IC 4MB	C15527	\$199.99

DATAFLYER XDS 100MB	D11291	\$249.99
DATAFLYER XDS 130MB	D11301	\$279.99
DATAFLYER XDS 200MB	D11315	\$309.99
DATAFLYER XDS 340MB	D11329	\$429.99

A2000 UPGRADES

G-FORCE 040-33MHz 68040 Accelerators		
A2000 040-33/33/4/170	D10631	\$1249.00
G-FORCE RAM, 1MB 60ns	C10076	\$89.95
G-FORCE RAM, 4MB 60ns	C10089	\$229.99
EGS-28/24 Graphics w/1MB D11984		\$429.99
EGS-28/24 Graphics w/2MB D11995		\$499.99
TBCPlus with SMPTE	D12109	\$899.00
TBCPlus without SMPTE	D12112	\$799.00
I/O EXTENDER	C15476	\$114.99
BIGFOOT 2000 Power Supply	D10068	\$129.99

A2000 Memory/Enhancement

1MByte x 8 x 80 SIMMS	93693	CALL
SUPRATURBO 28 for A2000	D10054	\$149.99

A3000/A4000 UPGRADES

DATAFLYER 4000SX	D11105	\$99.99
DATAFLYER 4000SX-25	D11118	\$104.99
DAYFLYER DF4-DB25 CABLE KITD11120		\$99.99

MODEMS & FAXES

SUPRAMODEM 2400	96667	\$69.99
Modem Serial Cable	A42447	\$12.95
SUPRA FAX/MODEM EXTERNAL		
FAX/Modem, v.32bis	97154	\$249.99
TERMINUS Modem Software D11192		\$4.99
BOCA HIGH SPEED FAX/MODEM		
Boca V.32, 14.4 Modem External A73603		\$5169.99

AMIGA VIDEO HARDWARE

VIDEO TOASTER 4000	D10728	\$CALL
VIDI AMIGA 12	C11625	\$129.99
VIDI AMIGA 12 RT	D10034	\$189.99
VIDI AMIGA 24 RT	D14942	\$359.99
AC ADAPTER	90441	\$9.95
(Required for Vidi Amiga 12RT & 24RT)		
Y/C PLUS	H15837	\$749.99

PRINTERS

CANON		
BJ-200E	H21402	\$299.99
BJ-600C	H11757	\$589.99
STAR		
NX-1001	90895	\$136.99
NX-1040 Rainbow	C12275	\$164.99
NX-2450 Rainbow	H15448	\$229.95
NX-2480 Rainbow	H15453	\$269.99

AMIGA INPUT DEVICES

AMIGA OPTICAL MOUSE	D13590	\$39.99
MEGA MOUSE	D13651	\$16.99
AMIGA MOUSE	D14513	\$19.99
400DPI HAND SCANNER	C12368	\$149.99
EPSON ES600 SCANNER	C15480	\$799.00
ADPRO ESPSON ES DRIVER	C15368	\$119.99
(Required for the ES600 Scanner)		
IBM JOYSTICK INTERFACE	C15532	\$13.99
IBM BUS MOUSE INTERFACE	C15586	\$13.99
MIGRAPH OCR Software	C13626	\$259.99

FLOPPY DRIVE

3.5" EXTERNAL Floppy Drive	89276	\$84.99
A500 INTERNAL Floppy Drive	D13700	\$59.99
A2000 INTERNAL Floppy Drive	D13714	\$59.99
A3000 INTERNAL Floppy Drive	D13722	\$59.99
EXT. for All AMIGAS	D13730	

HARD DRIVES

We carry a complete selection of SCSI and IDE Hard Drives from Quantum and other fine manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!

manufacturers. Call for latest models and prices!					IDE Drives		SCSI Drives	
Description	MByte	W	H	Access Time	TENEX Part #	TENEX Price	TENEX Part #	TENEX Price
3.5" Hard Drives								
Quantum EIS/127AT/EIS127S	127	3.5"	1"	17ms	C11780	\$189.99	-	-
Quantum EIS/170AT/EIS170S	170	3.5"	1"	17ms	C11790	\$199.99	-	-
Quantum QTM525AT/QTM525S	540	3.5"	1"	10ms	A96242	\$649.00	A96534	\$649.00
Western Digital AC2340	340	3.5"	1"	12ms	A82784	\$279.00	-	-
2.5" Hard Drive								
Seagate ST9235 Limited Quantities!	200	2.5"	.75"	16ms	H21204	\$359.00	-	-

AMIGA Software

AMIGA VIDEO SOFTWARE

CALIGARI 24	C13760	\$239.99
CINEMORPH	C12922	\$59.99
DELUXE PAINT IV	94997	\$107.95
DELUXE PAINT IV	C13277	\$124.99
DELUXE VIDEO III	79452	\$99.95
IMAGE FX v1.5	D11461	\$239.99
MORPH PLUS	C13149	\$144.99
PROVIDO CG II	C11391	\$111.99
VIDEO DIRECTOR	96170	\$133.99

AMIGA MUSIC & SOUND

OCTAMED PRO 5	D12349	\$49.99
AMAS V. 2.0		
Includes MIDI Interface	86334	\$89.99
THE COPYIST	90700	\$219.99
DIGITAL SOUND STUDIO 8+	D10446	\$99.99
DELUXE MUSIC II	C15437	\$79.99
MIDI INTERFACE	C10669	\$34.99

AMIGA UTILITIES

AMI-BACK v2.0	94057	\$44.95
AMOS PRO COMPILER	D10269	\$39.99
AMOS PROFESSIONAL	D10279	\$74.99
AsimCDFs (CD-ROM file mgmt.)	D12257	\$49.99
DIRECTORY OPUS	C14894	\$59.99
HYPERCACHE PRO	C15625	\$34.99
QUARTERBACK	C10964	\$41.99
QUARTERBACK Tools Deluxe	D10380	\$64.99
SAS/C COMPILER	C12252	\$234.99

QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		
QUARTERBACK TOOLS		

GRAPHICS & PUBLISHING SW

PROFESSIONAL PAGE 4.0	98154	\$109.99
PROFESSIONAL DRAW 3.0	C12064	\$109.99
Page4.0/Draw 3.0 bundle	C12072	\$179.00
ART DEPT. PROFESSIONAL	92135	\$147.99
Conversion Kit	92149	\$52.95
BRILLIANCE	C14883	\$139.99
BUSINESS CARD MAKER	96039	\$39.95
COLORMAGIC CD-ROM (clip art)	D10360	\$34.99
COMIC SETTER	81815	\$19.99
IMAGEMASTER	D10186	\$134.99
IMAGINE 2.0	90166	\$174.99
MOVIE SETTER	81824	\$19.99
PAGESTREAM	C14870	\$139.99
PERSONAL PAINT	D11162	\$72.99
PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL	C14870	\$139.99
VISTA PRO 3.0	94118	\$54.99

SCALA MM210	D10980	\$299.99
BROADCAST TITLER 2	89585	\$189.99
BROADCAST TITLER Hi-Res	D10292	\$239.99
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126	\$42.99
ESSENCE	C14904	\$49.99

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

AMY'S FUN-2-3	C11581	\$29.99
BRIDGE 6.0	96218	\$24.99
DINOSAURS ARE FOREVER	83134	\$14.95
DISCOVERY	D10167	\$24.99
MERLIN'S MATH	D11809	\$26.99
SPELLING FAIR	D11815	\$26.99
PAINT & CREATE	D11794	\$26.99
PHUNNYPHONEMES	C12668	\$19.99
SCRABBLE	84567	\$17.95
WHERE IN THE WORLD		
IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?	85229	\$29.99
WHERE IN EUROPE?	89179	\$29.99
WHERE IN TIME?	91005	\$29.99
WHERE IN THE USA?	86677	\$29.99

AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

EASY AMOS	C14913	\$34.99
FINAL COPY II	C12807	\$79.99
FINAL WRITER	D13547	\$124.99
GOLD DISK ALL-IN-ONE	D10318	\$14.99
HOTLINKS V.1.1	C13526	\$46.99
MAXIPLAN 4	C11379	\$99.99
MAVIS BEACON	D10987	\$38.99
PHASAR	C11079	\$49.99
PROPER GRAMMAR	94440	\$51.99
PROWRITE 3.3	88222	\$54.99
SBASE PERSONAL 4	D12067	\$99.99
SUPERBASE 4 PRO	C14194	\$169.99
T-REXX PRO	D12070	\$134.99

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

SCALA MM210	D10980	\$299.99
BROADCAST TITLER 2	89585	\$189.99
BROADCAST TITLER Hi-Res	D10292	\$239.99
THE ANIMATION STUDIO	90126	\$42.99
ESSENCE	C14904	\$49.99

ENTERTAINMENT

AIR SUPPORT	C11042	\$29.99
BEAST III	C12351	\$33.99
BILL'S TOMATO GAME	C14057	\$32.99
BLACK CRYPT	96283	\$31.95
BLADE OF DESTINY	D11900	\$48.99
BLASTAR	D11338	\$49.95
BODY BLOWS	D10122	\$39.99
CASTLES	94877	\$34.95
CASTLES II	C13243	\$34.99
CIVILIZATION	C11092	\$39.99

ENTERTAINMENT

DARKSEED	C13787	\$39.99
DESERTSTRIKE	C13304	\$31.99
DUNE II	D10758	\$36.99
Dungeon Master/Chaos Strikes	D12772	\$29.99
ENTERTAINMENT 3-PAK	C15630	\$44.99
Includes: Space Age, Dragon's Lair, Wrath of the Demon		
FIRST SAMURAI	D10116	\$24.99
GUNSHIP 2000	D10541	\$39.99
HEIMDALL	C12387	\$19.99
HIRED GUNS	D10238	\$34.99
INDY JONES FATE ATLANTIS	C15492	\$39.99
ISHAR PRO	D10534	\$39.99
JOHN MADDEN FOOTBALL	98939	\$31.95
LAST NINJA 3 IMPORT!	95390	\$22.95
LEMMINGS	92226	\$27.95
LEMMINGS II THE TRIBES	C15332	\$34.99
MANIAC MANSION	D10978	\$19.99
MANSELL'S WLD. CHAMP.	C15029	\$36.99
MANSELL'S AGA VERSION	C14118	\$36.99
MONOPOLY	84552	\$29.95
OXYD (Disk)	D12056	\$4.99
OXYD (Cluebook)	D12179	\$39.99
POPULOUS II	96271	\$36.95
POWERMONGER	90767	\$31.95
RAILROAD TYCOON	C10806	\$34.85
SIMEARTH	C11857	\$29.99
SLEEPWALKER	D10146	\$46.99
SPACE LEGENDS (3 Games)	D11503	\$39.99
THIRD REICH	C10795	\$29.95
TROLLS	D10965	\$32.99
VIKINGS	C10700	\$29.99
WARLORDS	C13908	\$34.99
WORLD CIRCUIT	98058	\$33.95
ZOO (For A1200 and A4000)	C15118	\$36.99

Utilizes AGA

TO ORDER
CALL 800-544-6599
 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST
 CUSTOMER SERVICE 414-548-8125 • FAX 414-548-8130



EDUCATION- ENTERTAINMENT

Software GAMES GALORE!!!!

Apocalypse	32.99
Award Winners 2	36.99
Beneath a Steel Sky	39.99
Blue & The Gray	37.99
Brutal Sports Football	32.00
Bubba 'N Stix	25.99
Burning Rubber	31.99
Cannon Fodder	34.99
Civilization	45.99
Dennis the Menace	31.99
Disposable Hero	31.99
Dune II	36.00
F117A	38.99
Fighter Duel Pro II	38.99
Genesis	34.99
Global Domination	36.99
Innocent Until Caught	38.99
Jet Strike	31.99
Jurassic Park	32.99
King's Table	34.99
Legacy of Sorasil	32.99
Lotus Trilogy	31.99
Manchester United	33.99
Mortal Kombat	26.99
Naughty Ones	30.99
Pinball Fantasies	32.99
Puggsy	33.99
Second Samurai	34.99



VIDEO TOASTER 4000Call
 Video FlyerCall
 ScreamerNetCall

NEWTek
 INCORPORATED

Seek & Destroy	25.99
Settlers	38.99
Sim City Deluxe	42.99
Simon the Sorcerer	39.99
Skid Marks	32.99
Stardust	24.99
Syndicate	38.99
Team 17 Bundle	33.99
Terminator 2	32.99
Tornado	36.99
Zool 2	32.99

AMIGA 1200 AGA TITLES

Alien Breed 2 AGA	35.99
Body Blows Galactic AGA	36.99
Chaos Engine AGA	35.00
Civilization AGA	39.99
Ishar II AGA	32.99
Jurassic Park AGA	34.99
Liberation AGA	34.99
Naughty Ones AGA	30.99

CD ROM DRIVES & TITLES

Chinon 535 CD ROM Drive Int.	399.00
Chinon 535 CD ROM Drive Ext.	499.00
NEC 3x Bare Drive	479.00
NEC CD38 Ext.	289.00
NEC 3x Int.	525.00
NEC 3x Ext.	615.00
NEC 4x Ext.	999.00
NEC 3x Portable	479.00
Tevel 3028 Int.	315.00
Tevel 5028 Ext.	425.00
Toshiba 3401B Int.	399.00

3D ROM (3D Models)	185.00
CD Caddy 2-Pack	15.99
CDX-CD Install	52.99
ASIM CD ROM FS 2.0	52.99
AmiNet 2/94	21.99
Audio #1	20.00
C Prog Source Code	22.00
Clipart Warehouse	20.00
Cookbook Heaven	14.00
Elysian Archive	18.99
Fantazia Fonts	32.00
Fractal Frenzy	21.00
Fred Fish Reg 1.7	37.99
Gifs Galore	18.99
Graphics #1	20.00
Mega Media 1	24.00
Project Gutenberg	27.00
Super Fonts	18.00
Texture City CD	120.00
Texture Heaven CD	55.99
Ultimate MOD Collection	22.99



BOOKS & MAGAZINES

Amiga 1200/Next Step	24.00
Amiga 1200 Insider's Guide	26.00
Amiga Assembler Insider's Guide	29.00
Amiga Disks and Drives	26.00
NEW! Mastering AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx	27.00
Mastering Amiga/Beginners	24.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Ref.	28.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Tutorial	28.00
Mastering Amiga Systems	36.00
Mastering Toaster 4000	32.99

Overkill AGA	26.99
Pinball Fantasies AGA	36.00
Ryder Cup Golf AGA	32.00
Second Samurai AGA	34.99
Simon the Sorcerer AGA	45.99
Star Trek 25th AGA	38.99
Total Carnage AGA	34.99
Trolls AGA	31.99
Zool AGA	38.99
Zool 2 AGA	31.99

PRODUCTIVITY- UTILITIES

Software

600 Amiga Clip Art	29.00
600 Amiga Fonts	29.99
Address It!	30.00
Adorage 2.0 AGA	149.00
Aladdin 4D	299.00
AmiBack 2.0	47.99
AmiBack Plus Tools	75.00
AMOS Pro	55.00
AMOS Pro Compiler	39.00
ANIM Workshop 2.0	95.00
B.E.S.T. Accounting	129.00
Batch Factory	35.99

Commodore® AMIGA® PRODUCTS

Now in Stock! **CD32**
The WORLD'S FIRST 32-bit
graphics game console;

- amazing video and sound;
 - Photo-CD compatibility;
 - includes Microcosm and Chaos Engine**399.00**
- | | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Alien Breed/Qwak PAL | 30.00 |
| Bubba 'N Stix PAL | 33.00 |
| Castles II | 34.00 |
| Chaos Engine | 34.00 |
| D/Generation | 34.00 |
| Deep Core PAL | 34.00 |
| Diggers | 34.00 |
| Disposable Hero | 33.00 |
| Fire Force | 34.00 |
| Football CD32 | 39.00 |
| Groliers Encyclopedia | 149.00 |
| Insight Technology | 45.00 |
| Labyrinth of Time | 36.00 |
| Liberation | 34.00 |

TOP 10

1 ASIM CD ROM FS	52.99
2 CD 32	399.00
3 Frontier: Elite II	35.99
4 AmiNet CD 2/94	21.99
5 Ultimate MOD Collection	22.99
6 Final Copy II	59.99
7 NEC CD ROM Drive	289.00
8 Video Toaster 3.1 Software	495.00
9 Art Department Pro 2.5	139.00
10 Disk Expander	35.99

Brilliance	129.00
C Net 3.0	120.00
Caligari24	129.00
Caligari Broadcast 3.0	299.00
Can Do 2.5	120.00
Charts & Graphs 3.0	59.00
ClariSSa 2.0	129.00
Craft (for AMOS)	32.99

Micro R. & D.

Fantasia 300	
Outline fonts for use with WB	
Disk box included	59.00
MIDI Cable	10.00
MIDI Interface	40.00
Modem, 14.4 FAX including	
GP FAX	259.00
Mouse, Swiftly 3-Button	29.00
Power Supply 2000	149.00
Power Supply 500	89.00
Slingshot Pro 500	36.99
Transition	45.00
X-Calibur 33MHz	1299.00
X-Calibur Memory Brd	739.00

Lotus Trilogy	34.00
Microcosm PAL	52.00
Pinball Fantasies PAL	34.00
Pirates Gold	34.00
Summer Olympix	25.00
Super Putty PAL	25.00
Total Carnage	34.00
Trivial Pursuit PAL	34.00
Trolls	34.00
Zool	34.00

AMIGA 4000/040

COMMODORE'S FASTEST AGA machine:

- 040 accelerator,
- 120MB harddrive

Also available! **Amiga 4000M**

- Amiga 4000/040 with 10MB RAM, 340MB harddrive;
- Emplant board for MAC emulation; MAC Roms and system 7.0 software, MAC wordprocessor and Amiga programs; offers the performance of a MAC Quadra 900!

The affordable **Amiga 1200**
 Call for pricing on all CPUs.



ColorBurst Color Scanner.449.00
ColorBurst w/OCR Jr..479.00
Scanner, B/W 400 DPI.209.00
Scanner, B/W w/OCR Jr.239.00
Scanning Tray w/ Merge.89.00
Migraph OCR Software.145.00
Migraph OCR Software Jr..95.00
MS 1200 Color Flatbed.....Call
MS 2400 Color Flatbed.....Call

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

Introducing the DataFlyer 105AT/Syquest, a complete solution! This package includes the drive, one 105MB cartridge, all cables, bracket and manual. Installs internally. **Only \$399.00!!**
Also available:
Complete DataFlyer 105/Syquest SCSI system for the A2000, 3000, and 4000.
System W/O SCSI controller.459.00
System W/ SCSI controller.525.00

NEW

Cronut Tools 4000.....88.99
Deluxe Music II.....85.00
Deluxe Paint IV AGA.....119.00
Devpac 3.....79.99
Digital Sound Track.....60.99
Directory Opus 4.1.....59.99
Disk Expander.....35.99
Distant Suns 5.0.....65.00
Dynamic Motion Module.....125.00
Edge (text editor).....59.99
Enlan DFS Network 2.0.....205.00
Final Copy II.....59.99
Final Writer II.....109.00
GFX Cad 3000.....499.00
GP FAX.....59.00
Hanna-Barbera Anim Workshop..54.99
Helm.....99.00
ImageMaster RT.....79.99
Imagine 3.0.....379.00

170MB ELS SCSI 17ms 3.5"x1"	199.00
170MB ELS IDE 17ms 3.5"x1"	205.00
270MB LPS SCSI 13ms 3.5"x1"	Call
270MB LPS IDE 13ms 3.5"x1"	Call
340MB LPS SCSI-2 14ms 3.5"x1"	325.00
340MB LPS IDE 14ms 3.5"x1"	299.00
540MB LPS SCSI-2 12ms 3.5"x1"	510.00
540MB LPS IDE 12ms 3.5"x1"	510.00

Introducing the Quantum Empire with 5-year warranty!

Empire1080S SCSI-3 9.5ms 3.5"x1".....799.00

Quantum

2210S SCII 1GIG 11ms HHx4"	829.00
2210A IDE 1GIG 11ms HHx4"	829.00
4110S SCSI 1GIG 8.5ms 3.5"x1"	899.00
2210AV SCSI-2 1GIG 11ms HHx4"	1039.00
2217AV SCSI-2 1.7GIG 11ms HHx4"	1429.00
2117S SCSI 1.7GIG 11ms HHx4"	1159.00
2117A IDE 1.7GIG 11ms HHx4"	1159.00
1936 SCSI-2 3GIG 12.6ms FHx5.25"	2099.00
1991 SCSI-2 9GIG 12ms FHx5.25"	5049.00

MICROPOLIS

InterChange Plus 3.0.....	120.00
Invoice It!.....	35.00
Link It!.....	39.99
Magic Lantern.....	56.99
Magic Mirror.....	69.99
Mailing List Manager.....	47.99
Math Vision.....	145.00
MediaPoint.....	299.99
MultiFrame.....	70.00
On The Ball (Calendar).....	32.00
PageStream 3.0.....	220.00
Pegger.....	70.00
Pelican Press.....	58.99
PlaqueGrounds.....	64.99
Pro Conversion Pack.....	55.00
Professional Calc 2.0.....	120.00
Professional Page 4.0.....	120.00
Profills 2.0 Vol 3.....	33.99
ProWrite 3.3.....	59.99
QuarterBack 6.0.....	59.99
QuarterBack Tools Deluxe.....	73.99
Real 3D 2.0.....	379.00
SAS/C Development.....	249.00
Scala MultiMedia 300.....	399.00
Scenery Animator 4.0.....	59.99
Sparks.....	87.99
Studio Print.....	63.99
Super DJC II.....	33.99
SuperBase Professional 4.....	185.00
Super Jam 1.1.....	88.99
Swipes.....	79.99
TV*Text Pro 2.0.....	129.00
Tape Worm FS.....	81.00
Time Tracker.....	48.99
Toaster F/X.....	120.00
Toaster Handler.....	149.00
Toaster-NET.....	269.00
Toaster Toolkit 4000.....	115.00
TREX Pro.....	145.00
TypeSmith 2.0.....	120.00
Vista Pro 3.0.....	59.99
Wave Maker.....	120.00
WaveWriter.....	75.00

HARDWARE

1x32 4-Meg Module.....Call
1202 Board OK.....145.00
4-Player Game Adaptor.....9.00
4091 SCSI-2 Controller.....299.00
Accelerator, Twelve Gauge.499.00
W/ 68882.....645.00
Accelerator, Warp Engine 4040.1449.00



A4008-HC8+0/0.....155.00
68030 Accelerators.....Call
68040 Accelerators A2000
33MHz/33/4MB.....1099.00
w/ harddrive configurations.....Call
68040 Accelerator A4000 1529.00
A1230-40/00/4.....515.00
A1230-50/00/4.....715.00
Memory Upgrade 4MB.225.00
DSS8+ Sound Digitizer.....90.00
G-Lock Genlock.....389.00
Image F/X 1.5.....215.00
I/O Extender Board.....119.00
Phone Pak 2.0.....289.00
TBC+.....799.00

MODEMS



Supra Modem 2400.....75.00
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 Ext 189.00
SupraFAX Modem 14.4 LC Ext 155.00
V.FC 28.8 Ext.....295.00



Sportster 14.4 Ext.....159.00
Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX.....169.00
Courier V.32 Turbo Ext FAX.....389.00

Dial up our BBS, which features 16 lines, thousands of Amiga PD files, conferencing, extensive messages, and on-line games. Ask about BBS memberships!

AD 516.....1199.00
AMAX IV Color!.....369.00
MAC ROMs.....159.00
Agnus Chip Puller.....10.00
AirLink 3.0.....95.00
Boing! Mouse.....75.00
DCTV.....285.00
Drive, Iomega Int.....505.00
Drive, Iomega Ext.....580.00
Drive, Syquest 105 Bare...395.00
Drive, Syquest 105 Ext.....515.00
Drive, Syquest 5200S 200MB.Call
Drive, Syquest 3270 270MB...Call
FastLane Fast SCSI-2.....499.00
Floppy Drive, High Density Ext..160.00
Floppy Drive, High Density Int..155.00
Game Port Adaptor.....19.99
Harddrive Chassis 5.25".....89.00
Harddrive Chassis 2-Bay.....145.00
Harddrive, Seagate 3655A.675.00
I-Card Ethernet.....289.00
Joystick Adaptor, Analog.....13.99

Joystick, Ergo.....20.00
Joystick, SpeedKing.....19.00
Kitchen Sync.....1295.00
Megalosound.....49.00
Monitor, IDEK 17".....979.00
Monitor, Electrohome 1962..499.00
Monitor, CBM 1942.....Call
Monitor, CBM 1084S.....Call
Mouse Game Pad.....19.99
MultiStart II.....26.00
OpalVision
w/free Montage 24.....395.00
Personal Anim Recorder..1599.00
Personal Component Adapt...399.00
Personal Editor.....545.00
Personal V Scope.....729.00
Picasso II.....459.00
Printer, Primera.....759.00
Smart Port Plus.....56.00
SuperGen SX.....685.00
Sync Strainer.....45.00
TBC IV.....845.00
Tape Drive, Connor/
Archive 250.....359.00
Trackball, AMTrac.....69.99
VIDI 12 RT.....419.00
VIDI 24 RT.....625.00
Video Slot Box.....915.00
WaveLink.....79.00



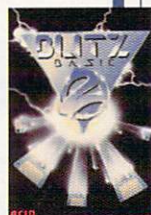
Introducing Tandem!

It features a CD-ROM controller for Mitsumi CD-ROM drives PLUS an IDE controller for an IDE harddrive or Syquest...99.99
With Mitsumi FX001-D CD-ROM Drive (2x).....299.00
AlfaDrive 3.5" Floppy.....75.99
AlfaScan Plus 800 DPI Scanner Includes Touch-Up.....189.00
AlfaColor Hand Scanner.....299.00
CD12000 Mitsumi CD ROM controller for the 1200.....Call
Oktagon 2008 SCSI-II RAM Expansion Card.....139.00
MultiFaceCard III I/O Card .99.00
Mouse - Mega Mouse 400 DPI.....25.00
Mouse/Joystick Switch.....22.00

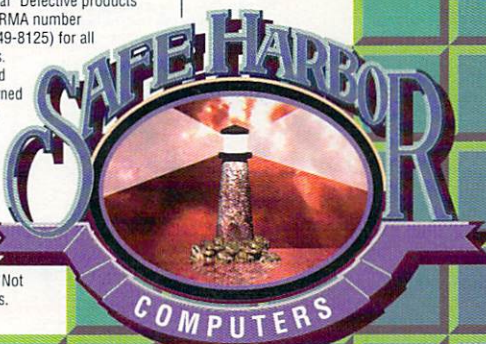
Blitz Basic 2 from ACID Software

AGA support; full intuition support; GADTools, ASL; compatible with 1.3 and full support for 3.0

Only 89.00!



Terms: POs accepted from schools and government agencies* Personal checks require 7 days to clear* Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-549-8125) for all merchandise returns.
Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid.
Opened software not returnable.
Shipping charges not refundable.
Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee* Not responsible for typos.



2120 E.MORELAND BLVD, SUITE L, WAUKESHA, WI 53186

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

From p. 72.

could chew, but the last appeared linked to the corrupting influence of segments of enemy roadway that post-combat border readjustments left intact in friendly territory.

Fortunately, I had lots of saved games and was able to finish the mission, but I lost many hours of play backtracking to find one that pre-dated that particular border shift, and the bug ultimately wound up dictating whom I attacked and where. However, I've heard of other people playing far more extensive games, with around 300 guard huts, and encountering no problems at all, so perhaps I was just unlucky in my choice of starting locations. The Settlers is a wonderful game that will make you late for just about anything you could mention (except breakfast). Hey, productivity is way overrated, anyway.

What do you mean, I'm not done? Oh, wait. You're right. I almost forgot Genesia. And that's quite a trick, because Genesia has all the elements I was complaining about being missing from The Settlers and others to boot—like the ability to put up houses and a fantasy adventure-like sub-plot that involves hunting down lost jewels. However, Genesia also has this terrible character flaw: It's dead boring. It takes a very long time to build the buildings needed to get your kingdom underway, and by the time they were ready, I usually wasn't in the mood. The turn-based structure and tile-based landscape, while attractive (love the surf effect), gave me the feeling I was playing an elaborate but rigid board game.

I did like the powermonger-like ability to tell who lives in each house and to be able go inside certain buildings: the workshop to deal with inventions, the barracks for govern-

ment, the temple for morale and fertility, and the tavern for advice on where to find the jewels. However, for the most part, this is ornamental, and might have been dealt with just as easily in menus on the main game screen.

Beyond that, it was a good while before I was able to just play Genesia, and that's only because I was lucky enough to have several Amigas and monitors to test it on. Some element always kept tripping me up. On the A500, the mouse cursor couldn't reach the top item on the construction menu. On the 3000, the cursor was invisible. (It worked fine only on the 1200.) And while it runs from hard disk, you still have to boot your machine with a floppy. How medieval.

MICROCOSM

YOU COULD SAY it's a 3-D shoot-'em-up with pretty pictures and blow-out-the-windows music and sound. You could ask where the gameplay is hiding. And you could argue that *Microcosm (Psygnosis, \$59.95)* simply repeats the mistake of countless CD-ROM games that rely on effects at the expense of interaction.

But on one thing there should be no dispute: This flagship CD32 release from the flagship Amiga game publisher is like nothing you have seen on this machine or its brother Amigas. If it does nothing else, it will capture your attention. And if it doesn't capture your attention . . . well, it may be time to change your medication. *Microcosm*, mistakes and all, has a ▶

B-

CD32 ✓
Other Amigas -

CALL 800-967-1073 EXT. 2

ORDERS ONLY PLEASE

J & C Repair
9 South Street Rockton Pa 15856

For Pricing / Order status / Tech Support
Call 1-814-583-5838 ext 4

AMIGA 4000

030 120 MB \$1699.00
040 NO HD \$1995.00
040 120 MB \$2199.00
040 SQ 105AT MB \$2499.00
040 420 MB \$2499.00
040 840 MB \$2899.00

A4000 Tower Call

☆ AMIGA 1200 ☆

INCLUDING
120 MB \$ 699.00
240 MB \$ 799.00
420 MB \$ 899.00
105SQ \$899.00

GVP

G-FORCE 040-33 \$1099.00

GVP A1230 Series II w/ 4MB

40 MHZ \$ 499.00
50 MHZ \$ 699.00
SCSI opt \$ 99.00
4008SCSI 149.00
4098 SCSI II Call
A4000 G-FORCE Call
GLOCK \$369.00
TBC PLUS \$799.00
EGS SPECTRUM \$524.00
PHONEPAK \$299.00
IV 24 4000 Genlock Call
Image FX Call
I/O Extender Call

Call For Pricing On anything
you Don't See listed

MICROBOTICS

MBX1200/MBX 1230
Call For Prices
12 A'CLOCK \$29.00

☆ FARGO PRIMERA ☆

FULL COLOR THERMAL
PRINTER
WITH AMIGA DRIVER
SOFTWARE
\$ 795.95

NEW

☆ELECTROHOME☆

MONITORS

14" 499.00
20" 1499.00

MacroSystemUS

Retina

1MB \$299.00
2MB \$ 399.00
4MB \$499.00
TV Paint Add \$ 220.00
Vlab Y/C \$499.00
Toccata \$499.00
MultiFrame ADPro \$99.00
MultiLayer ADPRO \$149.00
Sparks \$139.00

☆DPS PERSONAL SERIES ☆

TBC III \$699.00
TBC IV \$ 839.00
V-SCOPE \$725.00

PERSONAL ANIMATION
CONTROLLER W/1.6 GB DRIVE
\$ 2899.00
COMPONENT ADAPTER \$449.00

We will Do our Best to Beat any price
Published In this months Issue of
Amiga World

☆ IOMEGA BERNOULLI ☆

THE BOX 150
INTERNAL \$495.00
EXTERNAL \$595.00
INCLUDES ONE CARTRIDGE

☆DIGITAL CREATIONS ☆

KITCHEN SYNC \$1299.00
SUPER GEN 1000 \$549.00
SUPER GEN 2000 \$1195.00
Brilliance \$1255.00

☆ NEWTEK ☆

TOASTER 4000 3.1 \$ 1995.00

☆☆ NEW ☆☆

DATAFLYER 105 SQ-AT

3.5" 105 MB REMOVABLE MEDIA
FOR A4000/A1200
INTERNAL \$394.00
EXTERNAL 499.00

We at J & C Repair would like to
take the time to thank all of our
customers with out whom the last
10 years would not have been
possible. In appreciation of your
support we will continue to offer
the best priced service and
support.

Amiga Repair Services

All Models

\$ 35.00/Hr+Parts

AMIGA PARTS

A500 int Drive \$ 45.00
8372 AGNUS CHIP \$37.50
8373 SUPER DENISE \$28.95
8520 CIA CHIP \$ 9.95
GARY 5719 \$13.95
PAULA OR DENISE \$18.95
1.3ROM \$19.95
2.04 ROM \$29.95

MOTHER BOARD SWAPOUTS

A500 \$ 79.95
A2000 \$ 224.95
A3000 16 MHZ \$ 245.95
A3000 25 MHZ \$ 298.00

REPLACE YOUR OLD
MOTHERBOARD WITH OUR
COMPLETELY REBUILT UNITS
REPLACEMENT BOARDS COME
WITH SAME REVISION AND CHIP.
OLD BOARD MUST BE IN
REPAIRABLE CONDITION. Extra
charges for broken sockets and soldering
damages.

VIDEO TOASTER SYSTEMS

★ ENHANCED ★	★ ULTIMATE I ★	★ ULTIMATE II ★
TOASTER 4000 10 MB RAM 120MB HD	TOASTER 4000 420MB HD 18 MB RAM	TOASTER 4000 840MB HD 18 MB RAM
\$ 4394.00	\$ 5394.00	\$ 5694.00

All Systems Include Amiga 4000-040-25 and Video Toaster 4000 Version 3.1 Plus when
you purchase your system with a Kitchen Sync TBC at \$1295.00 We will Give you A
CHOICE OF A FREE 1084S OR 14" ELECTROHOME MONITOR for \$ 199.00 or
the Mitsubishi 1391 Multiscan Monitor For only \$399.00

Warp Speed For Your A3000/A4000 with the Warp Engine From MacroSystem Development

A4000	A3000
Warp Engine 28 MHZ \$995.00	Warp Engine 28 MHZ \$1299.00
Warp Engine 33 MHZ \$1399.00	Warp Engine 33 MHZ \$1399.00
Warp Engine 40 MHZ \$1499.00	Warp Engine 40 MHZ \$1499.00

Get \$125.00 Off of any Warp Engine when Purchased with
The Amiga 4000-040 or any Video Toaster Workstation.
28 MHZ 4000 warp Engine uses CPU Included with your A4000. All Warp Engine Includes fast
SCSI II Processor. A4000 Warp Model Includes 4 simm sockets. A3000 Warp Model Includes 2
Simm Sockets. Call 814 583 5838 Ext 4 for details.

WARNING !

Due to advertising deadlines some
prices listed in our add may be lower
than listed. Also due to limited space
we carry many more products than
listed here. To insure you get the best
prices on any product we carry we
recommend you follow these three
simple steps.

1. Make a detailed list of what you want
to order.
2. Check our competition's prices as
listed in this months AW
3. Call the Amiga Price Buster Hotline
at 1-800-967-1073 ext. 33. Our trained
staff of price busters will do their best
to beat any legitimate price you can find.

Prices are subject to change without notice. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. All
New Commodore products are covered by Commodore US warranty. Shipping
charges are extra. 15 % restocking fee on all returns not exchanged.

Warp Engine Super System

A4000 Including
Warp Engine 40 MHZ
34 MB ram
1 GB SCSI-II Drive
ELECTROHOME 14" Monitor
\$ 5995.00

CD 32

Mpeg card/Titles / Movies
Call For Prices and
availability



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Commodore
AMIGA

Info 610-586-5701
Fax 610-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6
Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

• 800 Software Titles... IN STOCK - Call for FREE Software List • Call for Pricing and Availability
• Full line of Hardware, Accessories & Peripherals.. IN STOCK • Call if you don't see what you want

Video Products

DCTV	\$289.00
DPS Personal Animation Controller	Call
OpalVision (Comes w/Free Montage)	429.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Picasso 2Mb	529.00
Retina 4Mb	529.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	249.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	549.00
Toaster Toolbox 4000	339.00
Vidi 12 AGA	125.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	259.95
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	379.95
VLab	399.00
VLab Y/C	459.00
VLab External	479.00

NEC CD-ROM Single/Double Blowout

Software Hut proudly presents Amiga Users an opportunity to enter the CD-ROM universe at an unbelievably low price. Now you can have access to thousands of CD-ROM based Fish Disks, programs, clip art, fonts, photos, pics, and more. Compatible with all popular Amiga SCSI controllers.

- NEC CDR-25 Manf. for Media Vision
- Ext w/Power Supply, Headphone Jack
- Cabling for external 25 pin SCSI port
- Supports Single Session Photo CD
- Unispeed 650Mb Acc. 7Mb/s Transfer

\$124.95

- NEC CDR-210 Internal CD-ROM
- Doublespeed 380Mb Access
- 1.5Mb/s Transfer Rate
- SCSI or SCSI 2 Connectivity
- MultiSession Photo, Headphone Jack

\$214.95

External model w/cabling
\$319.95

CD-ROM Drivers	
ASIM CDFS 2.0 w/Fish 1-910	\$55.00
Xetec CDFS 2.0 w/Fish 1-950	\$5.00

HD Floppies

DKB Power Computing

- 1.76Mb Capacity • 1 Year W'ty
- Faster than Commodore's model
- Requires OS 2.1 or higher

Internal - \$159.00

External - \$169.00

Commodore Models

Call to be placed on waiting list.

Amiga 2000s

We have acquired a small batch of refurbished A2000s. Complete w/Mouse, Keyboard, 2.05 OS & a 90 day Warranty. Supplies are limited. - \$389.00

AlfaData IDE Board w/270Mb HD
Holds 8Mb RAM (\$48/Mb)
\$329.00

AlfaData Oktagon SCSI... Call

AMIGA

CUSTOM CHIPS	
1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$37.95
Super Denise 8373	28.95
CIA 8520 chip	8.50
Gary 5719 chip	13.95
Paula or Denise chip	18.95
1.3 ROM chip	21.95
2.04 ROM chip w/Wire	32.95
2.05 ROM - no wire	34.95
DKB Buster Rev 11	54.95
Super DMAC Rev 4	54.95
W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8	35.00
Ramsey Rev 7	49.95

Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

A2000 300W Power Supply	\$159.00
A-Max 4, Color Mac Emulator	395.00
128K Mac ROMs for A-MAX	199.00
DKB Megachip w/2Mb Agnus	195.00
DKB 3128 Ram Exp A3000/4000	319.00
DKB 4091 Z3 SCSI-2 Card	369.00
Emplant Deluxe Emulator	379.00
FastLane Z3 SCSI-2/RAM A3/4000	549.00
MultiFace III I/O Extender	85.00
Sunrise 16 Bit Audio Digitizer	1259.00
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	159.00
Tocatta 16	479.95
X-Calibur for A4000 - 28MHz	679.00

Accessories & Modems

Golden Image Amiga Mouse	\$29.95
Supra 2400 External Modem	69.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	225.00
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8	369.95
Swiftly 3 Button Mouse	24.00
GP Fax Software Specify Class 1 or 2	59.95

Amiga 1200

A1200	Call
A1200 w/40 Mb HD	\$559.00
A1200 w/85 Mb HD	645.00
A1200 w/128 Mb HD	725.00
A1200 w/210 Mb HD	849.00

Please add \$20.00 for Hard Drive

Installation & formatting.	
CSA 12 Gauge 50Mhz w/SCSI	\$589.00
MBX1200z & M1230XA Boards	Call
DKB 1202 881 20Mhz w/Clock	159.95
DKB - Other Configs w/Memory	Call
RAM - 1, 4, 8Mb for above	Call
DKB - The Clock for A1200	25.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	139.95
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
15-23 Pin Converter	17.95



G-Force 040/33Mz/4Mb	\$1049.00
G-Force 030/40Mz/4Mb RAM	729.00
G-Force A4000 040/40/40/4Mb	1595.00
GVP SIMM 32 4Mb 60Ns	225.00
GVP SIMM 32 16Mb 60Ns	1069.00
Spectrum 28/24 EGS 2Mb	499.00
G-Lock	399.00
GVP DSS8+ Sound Digitizer	89.95
Phone Pak v2	299.00
I/O Extender	109.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 40Mz 4Mb	499.00
1230 SCSI Ser2 50Mz 4Mb	599.00
FPU 50Mhz for 1230 Accelerator	115.00
GVP 400B SCSI Controller	149.00

Monitor Specials

1084S - Color stereo model

w/Amiga cable - \$259.00

A1942 - Multiscan .28mm DP

Stereo Speakers - Call

Idek 17" Monitor LP or SP

\$989.00

1962 Multiscan - \$499.00

Dr. T's Music Bundle

Includes KCS V3 & Copyist Apprentice

Originally sold for \$469.00

Special Price \$69.95

Pyramid Midi Interface

Includes In, 2 Out, 2 Midi through ports

\$46.95

CBM Parts & Peripherals

A600/1200 Int. Floppy Drive	\$69.95
A600/1200 Keyboard (Specify)	29.95
A2000/A3000 Keyboard	59.95
A4000 Keyboard	67.95
A2000 Complete Case NEW	59.95
A2000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A3000 Int. Floppy Drive	69.95
A2000 Power Supply	109.00
A3000 Power Supply	109.00
A4000 Power Supply	89.00
CBM Amiga Model Mouse	18.00

Amiga 500 Specials

- Refurbished by Commodore
- Like-new condition
- 90 Day Warranty
- Great for Beginners
- Ideal as backup unit
- Mouse & Power Supply additional



1 unit for \$125.00
2 or more for \$115.00 each

HD Special

- Alfa Power HD Systems
- RAM up to 8Mb
- Installs on side of A500
- Complete w/case & software
- Same specs as GVP HC8 A500

Alfa Power w/40Mb HD **\$249.00**

Alfa Power w/130Mb HD **\$289.00**

Alfa Power w/270Mb HD **\$359.00**

Additional RAM at \$48. per Mb

Add \$10.00 for configuring & formatting

A500 Peripherals

Big Foot 200W Power Supply	\$86.95
Commodore A500 Power Supply	37.95
A500 Case complete w/shielding	23.00
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95
A500 Keyboard	29.95
A501 512K RAM	34.95
A520 Video Adaptor	19.95
A570 CD-ROM w/software	229.00
Alfa Ram 8Mb/2Mb Populated	149.00

Super Graphics Bundle

We have made a SPECIAL PURCHASE of:
TV Text Professional 1.0 & Deluxe Paint 3 v3.21
Great for the low-end video producer for titling, drawing, & animation. Originally sold for \$299.00

Now Only \$44.95

Commodore Closeouts

We have acquired a number of NEW products, which Commodore is closing out. Hurry as supplies are limited.

A520 Video Adaptor	\$19.95
A2060 ArcNet Board	69.95
A2088 BridgeBoard - board only	20.00
A2320 Deinterlacer Board	129.95
A2620 020 Accelerator w/2Mb	199.00
and Rev7 Eproms	
AmigaVision v1.7	24.95
Appetizer Software Bundle	7.00
Tetris	7.00
Unix Upgrade Kit 2.1 (2 user)	99.00
Where in the World is Carmen	7.00

Amiga CD-32

Now in STOCK. CALL!

CD-32 Software titles in stock!

Amiga 4000/040 & 030

MODELS ARE IN STOCK. CALL!!!

RAM & Other Chips

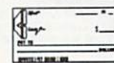
We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and FPU's.

Please call for price.

Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders are shipped by Air Parcel Post, UPS or DHL. Domestic orders are shipped UPS.

• All orders are subject to credit card verification •



Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, MasterCard, and Discover. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order. 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.

© Copyright 1994, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

New Additions in Red Type

4-D Sports Boxing	21.95
4-D Sports Driving	21.95
688 Attack Sub	18.95
A-Train	26.95
Action Stations	19.95
Adam's Family	18.95
Afrika Korps	16.95
Alfred Chicken (regular or AGA)	21.95
Alien Breed Special Edition	24.95
Aliens 3	18.95
Ancient Art of War in The Skies	21.95
Another World	21.95
Aquaventura (Psychosis)	18.95
Assassin Special Edition	21.95
BAT II	18.95
Battle Chess 2	21.95
Battle Hawks 1942	21.95
Battle Isle	18.95
BattleShip	12.95
BattleTech	18.95
Beavers	18.95
Birds of Prey (Electronic Arts)	24.95
Black Crypt	21.95
Blackjack Academy	16.95
Blod (Core Design)	21.95
Blues Brothers	21.95
Brutal Sports Football	24.95
Bubble Bobble	16.95
Budakhan	18.95
California Games 2	16.95
Chaos Engine	18.95
Chaos Strikes Back	18.95
Checkers, Chess, Backgammon	18.95
Chuck Rock 2	21.95
Coherent Fighting for Rome	18.95
Combat Air Patrol (Psychosis)	26.95
Conan the Cimmerian	21.95
Conflict in Korea (SSI)	19.95
Conflict in the Midwest (SSI)	19.95
Cool Croc Twins (with T-shirt)	21.95
Cover Action (Microprose)	18.95
Crazy Cars 3	21.95
Cruse for a Corpse	18.95
Cyber Empires (SSI)	18.95
Cycles (Accolade)	16.95
Defender of The Crown	16.95
Deluxe Productions	18.95
Deluxe Strip Poker 2	18.95
Diggers AGA	24.95
Dojo Dan	18.95
Doodle Bug	21.95
Dune	21.95
Elvira 2	21.95
Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI)	19.95
Eye of the Beholder 2 (SSI)	24.95
F-1 Racing (Vroom 2)	24.95
F-15 Strike Eagle 2	18.95
F-16 Combat Pilot	16.95
F-16 Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte)	18.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter (Microprose)	21.95
Face Off Ice Hockey	16.95
Fairy Tale Adventure	18.95
Feudal Lords	16.95
Fighter Bomber	14.95
Fireteam 2200	18.95
Fool's Errand	16.95
Full Metal Planet	18.95
Gauntlet 3	16.95
GEM X	18.95
Global Effect	18.95
Grand Prix Circuit (Accolade)	18.95
Great Napoleonic Battles	18.95
Hardball 1	18.95
Hardball 2	18.95
Harlequin	18.95
Harpoon	19.95
Hero Quest (Gremlin)	18.95
Hillstar (SSI)	18.95
Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure	18.95
Indianapolis 500 (Electronic Arts)	19.95
International Ice Hockey	16.95
Ishar 2 AGA	24.95
J-Race From The Desert 2	18.95
Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18	16.95
Jaguar XJ 220	21.95
James Pond	16.95
John Madden Football	24.95
Keel The Thief	18.95
Knights of the Sky (Microprose)	18.95
Knightmare	21.95
Laser Squad	12.95
Leander (Psychosis)	18.95
Legend (4 Crystals of Trazzar)	24.95
Legend of Valor	18.95
Lemmings 2	28.95
Links Golf	24.95
Lionheart	21.95
Loom (Lucasfilm)	18.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	19.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 3	21.95
M-1 Tank Patrol (Microprose)	21.95
Manhattan Drug Dealers	12.95
Maniac Mansion	18.95
Megatraveller 2	18.95
Mercenary 3	18.95
Microprose Golf (Greens)	24.95
Mig 29 Fulcrum	19.95
Millennium Return to Earth	16.95
Monty Python	18.95
Moonstone	18.95
Napoleon 1 (Interline)	18.95
New Zealand Story	16.95
Nigell Mansell Grand Prix	21.95
Ninja Remix	18.95
Obitrus (Psychosis)	18.95
Overrun (SSI)	16.95
Pacific Islands (Team Yankee 2)	21.95
Pacland	16.95
Paladin 2	18.95
Panza Kick Boxing	18.95
Paperboy 2	19.95
Parasol Stars (Rainbow Island 2)	21.95
Pictionary	16.95
Pirates!	18.95
Pit Fighter	16.95
Police Quest III (Sierra)	19.95
Populous/Promised Lands	21.95
Power Monger & WW1	21.95
Premiere	26.95
Prince of Persia	16.95
Project X	21.95
Pushover	21.95
Puffy	24.95
Quack (Team 17)	24.95
R-Type 2	18.95
R.B.I. Baseball 2	18.95
Railroad Tycoon	24.95
Rainbow Island	18.95
Ramparts	18.95
Red Zone (Psychosis)	18.95
Revenge of Defender	9.95
Risky Woods	21.95
Robocop Regular and AGA	18.95
Robocop 3-D	26.95
Roboport (MAXIS)	24.95
Rodland	18.95
Secret of Monkey Island	21.95
Seek and Destroy	24.95
Shadow Lands	18.95
Shadow Worlds	18.95
Silent Service 2	24.95
Sim Ant	26.95
Sim City	21.95
Sim Earth	26.95
Sim Life / Sim Life AGA	24.95
Space 1889	14.95
Space Crusade	21.95
Space Quest IV (Sierra)	19.95
Special Forces (Microprose)	24.95
Speedball 2	18.95
Spoils of War (Interline)	18.95
Starburst	21.95
Street Fighter 2	24.95
Strike Fleet	19.95
Super Space Invaders	18.95
Super Sweep	14.95
S.W.I.V. (Silkworm 4)	18.95
T.V. Sports Baseball	21.95
T.V. Sports Boxing	21.95
T.V. Sports Football	18.95
Team Yankee	21.95
Terminator 2	18.95
The Immortal	19.95
The Jetsons	16.95
The Simpsons	18.95
The Three Stooges	18.95
Their Finest Hour	21.95
Toki	16.95
Tom Landry Pro Football 2	24.95
Torak the Warrior	16.95
Traders (Mule Clone)	18.95
Tracoon 2	26.95
Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed.	16.95
Troddlers	18.95
Trolls or Trolls AGA	18.95
Turrican 2	18.95
Turtles 2 The Arcade Game	18.95
Typhoon Of Steel (SSI)	18.95
Ultima 5	21.95
Ultima 6	21.95
Walker (Psychosis)	21.95
War in the Gulf	18.95
Warhead	16.95
War Zone	16.95
Waterloo	16.95
White Death (Interline)	18.95
Wiz Kid	18.95
Wiz and Liz (Psychosis)	21.95
World Boxing Manager	18.95
Worlds at War (Interline)	18.95
Worlds of Legends (Legend 2)	24.95
W.W.F. 2 Euro Rampage	14.95
Xenon 2 (Megablast)	18.95
Zak McKracken	18.95
Zool	19.95
Zool AGA (A-1200)	24.95
Zool 2	24.95

While They Last!

\$7 each, or 3 for \$20!

Limited Time & Quantity. ALL SALES FINAL!

Thunder Jaws
Cardiac *
Night Shift
Night Hunter
Hudson Hawk *
Ranx
Armada
Borodino
Death Bringer
Megaphoenix *
James Bond Stealth Affair
Hagar the Horrible
Faces (Tris 3)
Alpha Waves
Deadline
Bushbuck Treasure Hunter
Heart of the Dragon
Dark Castle
Zootrope
20,000 Leagues Under the Sea
Bravo Romeo Delta
Under Pressure
Continental Circus
* requires AGNUS chip.

MULTIPACKS

THE ADVENTURERS

Includes: Hunter, Supremacy, and Corporation
ALL FOR \$39.95

LORDS OF POWER

Includes: The Perfect General, Red Baron, Silent Service 2, and Railroad Tycoon
ALL FOR \$49.95

POWER PACK

Includes: T.V. Sports Football, Xenon 2, Bloodwych, and Lumbard Road Rally
ALL FOR \$29.95

FUTURE CLASSICS

Includes: Tank Battle, Diet Riot, Lost Maze, Disc Man, and Blocker Lunch
ALL FOR \$14.95

COMBAT CLASSICS

Includes: 688 Attack Sub, F15 Strike Eagle 2, Team Yankee
ALL FOR \$34.95

NINJA COLLECTION

Includes: Double Dragon, Dragon Ninja, Shadow Warrior
ALL FOR \$14.95

EXCELLENT GAMES

Shuttle, Populous 2, James Pond 2, Archer McLean's Pool
ALL FOR \$49.95

PHANTASY PACK

Includes: Fantasy 1, Fantasy 3, Questron 2
ALL FOR \$21.95

CD32 TITLES IN STOCK

Call For Pricing!

Alfred the Chicken, Castles 2
D-Generation, Deep Core,
Dangerous Streets, Elite 2,
James Pond 2, Labyrinth of
Time, Liberation, Nigel Mansell,
Nick Faldo's Golf, Pirate's Gold,
Pinball Fantasy, Lotus Triology
Morph, Mean Arenas, Trolls,
Sensible Soccer, Brutal Sports
Football, T.F.X., Seek and
Destroy, Chaos Engine and
Fireforce, Defender of the
Crown 2, DONK, Total Carnage,
Global Effect, Premier, Ryder
Cup, Alien Breed 2, Fire and Ice,
Gunship 2000, Zool 2,
Microcosm.

EUROMAGS

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga,
Amiga Games, Amiga Action,
Amiga Computing,
Amiga User International,
Amiga Power
ALL WITH DISKS: \$10 each
Amiga Shopper-no disk \$7

Fax (305) 481-6134

Price & Availability subject to change at any time!

No refunds or exchanges defective products exchanged with same item, but subject to Sideline approval. CALL FIRST!

U.S. products warranted through Sideline
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE

GAME PRESERVE



Microcosm takes you on a fantastic voyage where you experience thrilling sounds, scenes, and music.

room-filling presence that cannot easily be dismissed.

This fast-moving tunnel-vision blaster finds you controlling a range of miniature subs (and, in certain areas, just your pressure suit) on an inexorable voyage through five sections of the human body—specifically, the body belonging to the president of Cybertech (the leading corporation on planet Bodor). The mission of the solemn-faced pilot is, like a good antibiotic, to knock out infection, but also to track down the intruders injected by rival Axium with the aim of controlling Cybertech's chief.

So off you go, accompanied by a pounding score by Rick Wakeman, with a halo of light illuminating the walls—a very fleshy-looking construct—and enemies approaching from ahead and behind. You dodge them and shoot them, steer clear of tunnel blockages, consult the map, and, at junctions, pick from among up to three paths to a way station where you steer smoothly through photo-realistic scenery, fill up on oxygen and power, and zap to other sections of the body. If you don't last long... well, the death scene is quite splendid.

What Microcosm achieves here in terms of speed, depth of field, and lighting is nothing less than spectacular, and easily superior to the IBM version, which blacks out the deepest, darkest level of the view. (In the CD32 version, something always seems to be emerging from out of the shadows.)

But I do think some elements might have been better handled. For one, I wish the designers had taken their cues from a shoot-'em-up like, say, Awesome, which always seems to be evolving. Microcosm, with enemies like pieces of some potentially throat-clogging child's toy (and a pitiful white-flash excuse for explosions), is rather too much of the same sort of thing. It's like a long-distance drive with trees enclosing the road on both sides: The scenery is all alike—how about some nice, cholesterol-clogged arteries to fly through?—and however convoluted the tunnels may get, you never seem to have to steer. The way stations might have broken up the monotony, but the view here is only forward, and without full rotation and much of anywhere to go, it's more like an interactive demo than a genuine sub-game.

They've also overlooked strategic possibilities involving the health for the patient. (If you scrape the walls too hard and too often, would you set off internal hemorrhaging? If you set off too many "smart bombs" in the brain, does Cybertech's president turn into Homer Simpson?) And a first-person perspective, from within the craft, would have been much more com-

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 94.

ORDERS (800) 220-2224

INFO: (212) 633-2290

FAX: (212) 633-7717

FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY
ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

We Ship Worldwide!
PRODUCT-OF-THE-MONTH!
Epson ES300C
24 Bit Color Scanner
\$469!!!
Flat Bed/16 Million Color
600 DPI

MON-THURS 9:00-6:00 FRIDAY 9:00-2:00 SATURDAY CLOSED
COME VISIT OUR NEW SUPER STORE
15 YEARS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE
TRI STATE COMPUTERS
650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

"Your Video Toaster - Commodore Amiga Headquarters"

NEW! Epson ES600C
24 Bit Color Scanner
\$719.95
ES800C \$1029.95

Emulant
The Ultimate
Mac Emulator
\$339.95

Editorizer
True A/B Roll • Multi Format Editor
Toaster Control • DPS TBC Control
LOWEST!!
free cables!! free cables!!

Authorized Amiga Service Center

Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

A4000 030-25 **COMPLETE TOASTER 4000 WORKSTATIONS ON SALE NOW!**

120 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
10 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

\$CALL

A4000 030-25
240 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

\$CALL

GOOD

BETTER



Ask about our monitor specials when ordering!!

This system has more storage & memory for more involved applications

The best of all available resources! Further additions are possible. Please call to Discuss.

3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!

A4000 040-25
120 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
14 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

\$4595

A4000 040-25
640 Meg HD
Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1
18 Meg Ram Memory
Set Up & Install

\$5295

GREAT

KITCHEN SYNC
Two Channel TBC
\$1169.95
GOLDEN GATE 386sx **\$484.95**

CSA Twelve Gauge!
KILLER Power for your T200!
68030@ 50mhz
Opt '882@ 50mhz
Up to 32MB Ram
Built in fast SCSI
Networking Soon!
\$524.95

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE AMIGA DEALER

Software

Final Copy 2.0	69.95
Pagestream 2.2 (3.0)	164.95
Art Dept Pro V2.5	148.95
SAS Lattice C. V6.0	224.95
Caligari 24	234.95
Amix IV	CALL
Deskjet 550c Driver	39.95
Toaster F/X	129.95
Real 3D V2.0	379.95
Pixel 3D Pro	79.95
Imagemaster	118.95
Morph Plus	139.95
Playstation	344.95
Interchange Plus 3.0	59.95
Montage	319.95
Trex Pro 2.0	129.95
Montage 24	264.95
Montage Postscript	Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

TBC's & Genlocks

Personal TBC III	669.95
Little Magic Box	579.95
DPS Pers VScope	699.95
Hotronics AP 41	789.95
Hotronics AP 41 SF	1099.95
The Personal SFC	339.95
GVP G-Lock	374.95
Supergen SX	619.95
Pri Image Std Con	1449.95

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.

Pers TBC IV	779.95
Pers Anim Rec	\$1584.95
Pers Comp Adapt	429.95

NEWTEK INCORPORATED

Toaster 4000
Pal Adaptable!
1889!

Drives

Bernoulli 150 Int Drive	449.95
Bernoulli 150 Ext Drive	549.95
Syquest 88 Meg Int Drive	299.95
Bernoulli 88 Meg Carts F/ Syq	89.95
Bernoulli 44 Meg Carts F/ Syq	69.95
Ext Chassis & Power Supply	89.95
Micropolis 520 Meg ide	CALL
Micropolis 1 GIG ide	799.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig ide	1199.95
Micropolis 1 GIG AV SCSI	949.95
Micropolis 1.7 Gig AV Scsi	1499.95
West Dig 340 Meg ide	319.95
West Dig 420 ide	369.95
Quantum 240 Meg Scsi	289.95
Quantum 340 Meg Scsi	329.95
Quantum 1 GIG Scsi	799.95
Seagate 1.2 GIG Scsi	899.95
Seagate 2.2 GIG Scsi	1699.95
Seagate 3.5 GIG Scsi	2199.95
Seagate ST3655A	499.95
Pana Mag Opt Drives	CALL

Multimedia Center

Toshiba 3401B Internal	339.95
Toshiba 3401B External	429.95
NEC Multispeed 3xi	479.95
Texture Heaven CD	59.95
All CD related	Call



Excalibur A4000 Accelerator & Ram Expander- 699.95

OpalVision

Seeing is Believing
24-bit Video & Graphics System
New Version 2.0 Includes:
Opalpaint - The BEST Paint Program
OpalAnim - Animation Player
OpalPresents - for 24-bit Presentations
Additional modules available soon!

Special Offer: Purchase an Opalvision Main Board Between May 1, and June 30 and get Montage AGA Absolutely **FREE!!!**
That's like getting Opalvision for **\$99.00!!**

Look Main Board Now Only

389.95!!!

A1200

60 MEG 2.5" IDE	\$174.95
120 MEG 2.5" IDE	\$289.95
240 MEG 2.5" IDE	\$379.95

Peripherals

SYNC STRAINER !!!	54.95
Y/C Plus (Toaster)	699.95
Trimedia Drawing Tablets	CALL
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem	149.95
Wavetools 16 bit sampler	CALL
Video Slot Box	CALL
CSA Twelve Gauge 33 MHZ	388.95
CSA Derringer A2000 25 MHZ	299.95
Wacom Tablets (all)	CALL
Fastlane 23 Scsi II/ RAM	489.95
Optical Mouse	34.95
Multiface III	89.95
One Stop Music Shop	564.95
Mac Roms F/ Amix II Plus	94.95
AD 516 w/ Studio 16	1149.95
AD 1012 W/Studio 16	CALL
Triple Play Plus	164.95
DKB Megachip 2000	194.95
DKB 3128 Ram BD	CALL
DKB 1202/20 mhz Mem BD	139.95

AD-516 Sunrize Industries

AD 516 (DIG AUDIO)	\$1149.95
AD 1012 (12 bit)	\$CALL
All Acscry for AD 516	\$CALL

Software

Amiback 2.0	39.95
Amiback Tools	49.95
Brilliance	124.95
Image F/X 1.5	224.95
Disney Animation	69.95
Gigamem	CALL
Aladdin 4D 3.0	CALL
Art Expression	139.95
Final Writer II Rel II	CALL
Hotlinks Editions	74.95
Morphus	Call
Vistapro 3.0	59.95
Dpaint 4.6 AGA	119.95
Dr. T's Level II KCS	229.95
Directory Opus 4.0	59.95
Wavemaker	139.95
Deluxe Music 2.0	94.95
Gold Disk Office	79.95
Procalc II	119.95
Distant Suns 5.0	49.95
Anim Workshop II	89.95
Pixel 3D PRO II	69.95

Monitors Printers

Commodore 1942	CALL
Commodore 1084s	CALL
IDEK 5017 sp	949.95
Electrohome 14"	CALL
IDEK 5021	CALL
NEC MS 3FG/4FG	Call
Canon BJC 600	579.95
16.7 million Color!	579.95
FARGO PRIMER	679.95
Dye-Sub for FARGO	189.95

TRI STATE COMPUTERS

Will not be undersold!
Call if you need a price beat

Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

Authorized Dealer

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0	1049.95
GVP I/O Extender	129.95
A4000-40mhz 040	CALL
TBC Plus	774.95
TBC Plus Remote	CALL
Simm32 1mb	64.95
Simm32 4mb	CALL
Simm32 16mb	CALL
A1230 no FPU.0k	399.95
A1230 w/FPU.4M	544.95
Phone Pak VFX	289.95
DSS8 + Sound Studio	88.95
Image F/X 1.5	219.95
A4008 SCSI	149.95

Macrosystems Dealer

VLAB Int Comp	379.95
VLAB Int Y/C	439.95
VLAB External	439.95
Retina 2 MB	489.95
Retina 4 MB	549.95
Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT	699.95
Retina Z-III	Call
Toccata 16 bit	Call
Warp Engine 040-4000	Call
Multilayer Adpro	Call
Sparks Animation	Call
Multiframe Adpro	Call
TVPaint 2.0 Pro	Call
Studio Printer Driver	59.95

AmiLink CI

Editor Headquarters

CI/P A/B Roll	CALL
CI Cuts Only	CALL

NEWTEK Authorized Dealer

Prime Image Dealer

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

24 Bit Display Enhancements

Merlin 4mb	739.95
IV-24 24 bit Graphics	1049.95
Piccolo	CALL
RGB for DCTV	CALL
DCTV	274.95
EGS Spectrum 1 meg	465.00
EGS Spectrum 2 meg	539.95
EGS Spectrum 110	CALL
Picasso 1 meg	424.95
Picasso 2 meg	499.95

Call us to help design your 3D Animation Solution
Beginner to Hollywood!

3D Professional Section

Essence Vol 1, II	CALL
LightRave 3.1	359.95
Ethernet Solutions	CALL
Tapeworm	84.95
Parinet with Cable	37.95
Wedding Collection	69.95
Dynamic Motion	CALL
ADP Tools Pro	119.95
Imagemaster R/T	79.95
Humanoid	129.95
The Cathedral	59.95
Sparks	CALL
The Jurassic Collection	89.95
Multiframe	119.95



Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations our specialty. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended Warranty Available U.S and Canada.



Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6 - Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern
Info 610-586-5701 - FAX 610-586-5706

Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Be sure to see our full-page color ad on Page 77

Blowouts & Specials

A570 CD-ROM

We have purchased the remaining inventory of the A570 CD-ROM drive. Supports: all CDTV software; standard ISO 9660; Audio CDs. Headphone Jack for private listening of Audio CDs with your own headphones. Requires 1Meg Chip RAM. Instructions are provided for upgrading your computer if you have 8372A 1Mb Agnus but it is not enabled. Or, you can purchase this chip for \$37.95 plus \$9.00 for chip extractor. Full 90 Day Warranty. Completely NEW & boxed with all manuals. **BONUS>>> First 300 orders will receive 2 free pieces of CD-ROM software.**

There has never been a better opportunity for A500 owners to access CD-ROM technology and at unbelievable pricing:

\$99.95

A4000 & TOWER

Now is the time to purchase that A4000 you have been waiting for. Special prices are limited to on-hand inventory.

A4000 040/25Mz/6Mb RAM, CBM 1 Year Warranty

\$1799.00

The following options include complete installation & testing at no additional charge. Your warranty stays in effect. No hidden charges at Software Hut.

250Mb Hard Drive - \$259.00

345Mb Hard Drive - \$339.00

540Mb Hard Drive - \$489.00

Each additional 4Mb Module - \$169.00



Just in: A4000 040 LC Model

New Low Cost A4000 040. Comes with 68040EC 25Mz, 6Mb RAM, FPU Optional. Now there is no reason to purchase an A4000 030 when you can have 040 power at the same price. For Hard Drive prices see above.

Available at a super price: \$1599.00

You have read & heard about the TOWER. We now have the TOWER in stock & at special pricing. Call for pricing!

- 250W Power Supply • 2 Video Slots • 5 Zorro3 Slots • 4 PC Slots
- 5 HH 5.25" Bays, 2 Vert, 3 Horiz • 1 FH 5.25 Bay
- 3.5" HD Floppy Drive • 6Mb RAM (2 Chip, 4 Fast)
- IDE, SCSI, & SCSI2 Controllers built in
- We will add the Hard Drive of your choice

Speed up your A4000 by 80% & Add up to 128Mb RAM

The X-Calibur board, by RCS in Canada, plugs between the 040 board, which came with your A4000, and the Motherboard. By running through the X-Calibur speed is increased by as much as 150% (80% Avg.). Additionally, it holds up to 128Mb of RAM (72 pin SIMMs). 1 Year Warranty. RAM prices for the X-calibur: 8Mb for \$318.00; 16Mb for \$658.00; 32Mb for \$1299.00

X-Calibur Board: \$489.00

SCALA

Now is the time to buy SCALA. Whether you are new to Scala, or an experienced user. SCALA has never been offered at these low prices. Hurry as supplies are limited. You will find the flexibility and ease, at which you can create high quality presentations, unmatched in Amiga software.

SCALA MM211: \$199.00

SCALA MM300 Complete Package: \$289.00

SCALA MM300 upgrade for owners of MM210 or MM211: \$135.00

DKB

Advanced POWER for your A1200 with DKB

DKB 1240 Accelerator

- 68030 w/MMU @ 40Mz
- Clock & Calendar
- Optional PGA type FPU socket
- Optional SCSI
- Supports 1, 2, 4, 8, & 16Mb SIMMs
- Call for Pricing and RAM Configs

DKB 1202 Board

- 32 bit RAM Board w/Math Co
- Calendar Clock
- DKB 1202 w/16Mz 68882: \$145.00
- DKB 1202 w/33Mz 68882: \$195.00
- Additional RAM:
- 1Mb for \$45.00 2Mb for \$86.00
- 4Mb for \$159.00 8Mb for \$318.00

GAME PRESERVE

elling than the third-person one from behind it. Viewed from the exterior, the submersibles seem rather like bumblebees, and buzzing them around the circular playfield feels trivial.

Moreover, it's not the most original concept. Centaur Software did the miniaturized-sub routine in the handsome and difficult sideways-scrolling shooter *Fantastic Voyage* (based on the movie) back in 1991. And you don't need the power of a CD32 to play a great 3-D blaster with fast graphics. The tunnel sequences of last year's *Stardust* (from Bloodhouse) run just fine on an unaccelerated A500.

But while it's easy to find individual elements wanting in Microcosm, it's not so easy to take it apart. The triumph here isn't so much the huge movie-like intro or the seamlessly integrated cut-scene video sequences or the hypnotic effect of the tunnels. It's the peculiar solidity of construction. Microcosm is to shoot-'em-ups what *Labyrinth of Time* is to graphics adventures: a consummate package where sound and graphics and game fold smoothly into one another until no one's the wiser.

So, sure, if you say it's a 3-D shoot-'em-up with pretty pictures and blow-out-the-windows sound, I'll agree. (And nothing particularly wrong with that, either.) And if you ask where the gameplay is hiding, frankly, I'd wonder along with you. But if you argue that Microcosm relies too much on effects, you're on your own, chum. They're swimming alongside each other, arm in arm, hand in glove, joined at the hip. There may not be much to Microcosm, but it's a rock.

CD32 GAMES

WING COMMANDER

At last. *Wing Commander* (Electronic Arts UK, price not available) on the CD32 is the real *Wing Commander*. This classic space combat game has the 256 colors of the original IBM version (rather than 32 of the disk-based Amiga version)—especially noticeable in the scenes aboard your spacecraft carrier, the Tiger's Claw.

Indeed, it's better than the original. For even more fetching than the graphics is the absolutely amazing CD-quality music—especially when hooked up to a decent stereo system. (I mean, just listen to that bass line!) John Williams, eat your heart out.

Otherwise, everything's in place: the tree-based structure, the multi-stage missions, the titanic explosions, the dodge-ball games of the asteroid fields, and frenetic engagements with hordes of Kilrathi ships. *Wing Commander CD32* (which appeared slated for the US bundle at press time) is a resounding confirmation of greatness.

On the other hand, it's slightly slow, but still far faster than the original was when played on the A500. And I can see I'm not going to be using my radio much. To send a message, you have to hold down the right top button, push the green one to bring up a menu, toggle through the choices by repeatedly pressing the yellow one, and push the green one again when your choice is highlighted—all the while fending off hungry kitties. You guys did test this part, right?)

AMIGA CD32 SPORTS: FOOTBALL

Cinemaware bit the dust years ago, but its legacy is very much alive.

A quick look at the credits for this glitzy gridiron game (*Commodore Electronic Ltd.*, \$39.95) identifies it immediately as a spin-off of the late

A-

Other Amigas

D

Other Amigas -

MORE CD32 GAMES

great Amiga publisher's planned TV Sports: Football II. Originally intended as a CDTV title, it offers optional full-screen video sequences for everything from touchdowns to the coin toss, around 100 plays, and players who look more like real human beings.

Nice, nice, and nice. But where's the AI? I've yet to see a computer player returning a kick do anything other than head straight up field into the arms of a tackler. In my first game, I scored 20 points . . . in the first quarter. And I'm not even especially good at these things.

They've centered the view of the field on the offensive line—irrespective of who's controlling the ball at the time—and chosen an ugly orangish spotlight as the method of highlighting the ball carrier (or intended receiver). The 28 teams are fantasy creations from the US and Europe and made up of folks like "Edward Gormley," and there's no way to edit them. Undocumented feature: The controller has to be plugged into the #2 port or the menus scroll ceaselessly.

The slightly grainy video sequences (using CDXL) are a high point. They're pleasantly goofy. Maybe this should be called Amiga CD32 Parody: Football. The cheerleaders chant, "We're gonna punch their lights out/When the ref ain't looking," and the half-time commentator says something along the lines of, "This team may come back in the second half. Then again, it may not." And the manic coach who introduces you to the game is . . . well, he's certifiable.

However, this is next to nothing to do with the game itself, and I'm afraid there's not much to the actual football part. I can't hold the absence of the traditional TV: Sports league mode and stat compiler against it—the CD32 has the memory of a hamster when it comes to saved data—but this is exactly the sort of game Cinemaware was rightly nailed for releasing with the original Defender of the Crown: more looks than substance. They never learn.

CASTLES II: SIEGE & CONQUEST

My big complaint about Castles was that there wasn't enough to it.

The castle construction itself was great fun—little men walking hither and thither—and the sub-plots made it all feel meaningful for as long as it lasted. But this was really just the core of a game, and it petered out just when it should have been really getting underway.

Castles II (*Interplay UK*, about \$35) aims to correct those shortcomings by broadening the original's field of fire. They've exported the game to 14th century France, added to the castle-building a game of conquest (and a raft of related "tasks" in three areas), and included more elaborate resource management and more sophisticated weaponry. (You can now build catapults and siege towers.) And more besides.

Trouble is, the game is now quite horrifyingly slow, and the designers, in the rush to conquest, seem to have forgotten where the game came from to begin with: Castles, remember? The castles here feel disembodied—products of a finite and satellite sub-section insufficiently tied in to the world and its economies. It's as though they've been run out of their own game.

MEAN ARENAS

A televised Pac Man, with people in place of the munching yellow face and pursuing blobs and puzzles in place of the dots, more or less. In this futuristic game show (*International Computer Entertainment*, about \$35), you'll tour a series of dot-filled mazes, finesse your way into closed-off areas, collect innumerable specials, fry opponents, and do your best avoid a turn in the frying pan yourself—all to the accompaniment of silly digitized commentary from the two hosts. It's hardly a 3DO killer, but it's also hardly straight PacMan,

and is an enjoyable departure from standard CD32 fare that may give your brain some awkward moments.

SEEK & DESTROY

The coders behind Desert Strike shouldn't lose any sleep over it, but you may lose a bit: Seek & Destroy (*Mindscape UK*, about \$35) is a neat overhead-perspective shoot-'em-up that has you roving the desert in your Apache chopper, burning down everything in sight. It's always fun to be able to move through 360 degrees, rather than just following a game's fixed agenda, and classy fireballs, plentiful enemies, and digitized condition reports add to a ferocity of the experience. S&D's substantially better than Codemasters' Firehawk (which seems primitive by comparison).

However, S&D CD32 is virtually the same game that was released for standard and AGA Amigas. This is one big beige desert, and you'd think they would at least have added some ground detail.

WHALE'S VOYAGE

Whale's Voyage (*Flair*, about \$35) enjoyed a certain distinction as the first RPG released for the AGA machines. That honeymoon lasted about as long as it took to crack the cellophane. The game world, distributed among six planets, was sizable and the graphics pretty. (The 3D view when you beam down to planets puts me in mind of *Hired Guns*.) But gameplay was anorexic, the translation from the German sometimes iffy and the program was prone to glitches, crashes and simply not working.

The good news is that the CD32 version runs. The bad news is . . . well, that it runs. The interface is awkward—no mouse support, either—the CD-specific additions (mainly spot digitized sound) meaningless, and the anorexic gameplay now seems skeletal. (Whale's Voyage feels unfinished.) The only real fun I had was using the character creator to check out the end products of different combinations of parents.

FLY HARDER

This Thrust variant from *Krisalis'* budget label Buzz (about \$20) starts tough (Level 2 is killer) and quickly gets next to impossible. But the task at hand—leading energy spheres to reactors without crashing into the pretty scenery—is so appealingly simple that you'll keep playing anyway. Possibly fruitlessly, but then, much of the pleasure in these things is in the trying.

FIREFORCE

C64 folks will quickly identify Fireforce (*International Computer Entertainment*, about \$35) as an Amiga version of Green Beret. Outwardly, this is simply a sideways scrolling arcade-adventure. But patience: It's mission-based and time-sensitive and allows you to go inside buildings, where you'll often have to fight room by room and floor by floor.

It's not an AGA game—Fireforce appears to be a straight port from the standard Amiga version—and hence it's a bit crude graphically. (It's also a bit grisly; there's throat-slitting.) But it has a fine-tuned level of difficulty and the CD32's controller (for a change) is just the right go-between. ▶



AGA GAMES

BODY BLOWS GALACTICA

Body Blows OffWorld, essentially, as a couple of the punchy guys from the original beat-'em-up beat up on ten new folks from five planets. Body Blows sparkled, and BBG (Team 17, about \$35) is still better than much of the competition, but, like Alien Breed II, this is more of the same: Two creatures beating the tar out of one another with extra background colors and sonics. Not my cup of tea, but it will please fans of the genre and is better as a two-player game. Potential selling point for parents: No visible hearts or vertebrae. Potential problem with above theory: Mortal Kombat is more fun.

A1200 ✓
C+ CD32 planned.
Other Amigas ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

spots; and the putting mechanics and presentation of the green contours leave a lot to be desired. This bogey isn't among the greats (Links and Nick Faldo), or even goods (Jack Nicklaus), but it might do in a pinch.

DENNIS

This Dennis (Ocean UK, about \$35) really is a menace. Just when you think Ocean's getting its act together on the strength of something like Robocop 3 or Jurassic Park, it tosses out another dead-eyed, movie-based platformer with pointlessly pretty graphics, improbable obstacles, a character who runs real weird, and a consuming lack of interest in its own identity... and makes the good stuff look like a fluke.

A1200 ✓
F CD32 -
Other Amigas -
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

RYDER CUP GOLF

This Ocean UK release (about \$35) looks to be the disastrous International Open Golf with a new title, rules and some punching-up. The interface and presentation haven't changed appreciably, but the designers have tuned up the play, graphics, and speed, and it now feels more like golf than practicing some weird alien ritual.

Then again, they have a ways to go. I still don't like the peculiar, time-delayed way the ball moves off the tee; the graphics are still oddly blocky in

A1200/4000 ✓
C CD32 -
Other Amigas -
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

BURNING RUBBER

Some race-y ideas adorn Burning Rubber (Ocean, about \$35)—route planning and slowing down for right-angle turns—but they've been tied to a wretched driving game that does nothing else right. The cars are dinky, the perspective is a little weird, and the gameplay suggests no feel for the mechanics of driving. Wait for Rally. Burning Rubber stinks. ■

A1200 ✓
F+ CD32 -
Other Amigas ✓
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

Looking for the lowest prices on Amiga's?
STOP LOOKING! You have found it! We have the lowest prices anywhere! Better yet, WE ACTUALLY HAVE CD-32's, AMIGA 1200's, 4000/030's & 4000Towers!
Computer Answers 917 - Central Avenue, Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, Canada S6V4V2
Phone: (306) 764-2888 Fax: (306) 764-0088 BBS: (306) 764-0888
(306) 953-8960
(306) 953-8961
9:30-6:00 Mon-Sat (Mountain)

With over 5 million Amiga's already sold and 1000's more every day, 1994 is the year of the Amiga! Commodore has the biggest and best line-up of Amiga's ever! From the world's first 32-bit CD game console to the new 4000 Tower, the Amiga family is more impressive than ever! Price, performance & features unmatched by Apple or IBM!

CD-32	A1200	1200HD	1200/030	4000/030	4000/040LC	4000/040	4000 Tower
\$329	\$359	\$599	\$999	\$1,299	\$1,699	\$1,899	\$2,199
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz AGA 32-Bit Chipset 2 MB RAM 600 MB CD-ROM Drive Double Speed CD-ROM 11 Button Controller T.V./Comp/SVHS Output MPEG Module Available Computer chassis optional 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz AGA 32-Bit Chipset 2 MB RAM Hard Drive Controller 880K Floppy Drive PCMCIA Expansion Slot T.V./Comp/RGB Output Kickstart/AmigaDOS 3.x Upgradeable via Trapdoor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz AGA 32-Bit Chipset 2 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 880K Floppy Drive 150-pin Expansion Slot Four channel digital sound Multi-tasking Operating 210 & 340 MB available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68EC030 Cpu @ 33 Mhz Math Chip Optional 4 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 880K Floppy Drive Clock/Calendar & Battery MS-DOS file compatible 800X600 on 1942 Monitor 40 & 50 Mhz also available 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68EC030 Cpu @ 25 Mhz Math Chip Optional 4 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 1.76 MB Floppy Drive Four Zorro III Slots Three IBM/ISA Slots One Video Slot Upgradeable to 4000/040 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68LC040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz Math Chip Optional 6 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 1.76 MB Floppy Drive Four Zorro III Slots Three IBM/ISA Slots One Video Slot Lowest Cost 040 Ever! 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz '040 Math Chip built-in 6 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 1.76 MB Floppy Drive Four Zorro III Slots Three IBM/ISA Slots One Video Slot 28, 33 & 40 Mhz available! 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68040 Cpu @ 25 Mhz '040 Math Chip built-in 6 MB RAM 130 MB Hard Drive 1.76 MB Floppy Drive Five Zorro III Slots Three IBM/ISA Slots Two Video Slots SCSI-II & IDE Built-in!

All Amiga's include the new 'AGA' chipset for stunning graphics & sound. Over 16 million colors are built-in, and display resolutions range from 320X200 to 1400X480, including 800X600 & 640X960 with hundreds of thousands of colors on screen at once. True 3D frame per second animation & real multitasking are just some of the features **not** found on those "other" platforms! The new family of Amiga's are breaking all sales records & third party development is at its highest level ever! Don't miss out on this offer! Order your new Amiga today!

CD-32 & Amiga Software. \$18-\$32 (most titles. Call for prices) Alfred Chicken, Dennis, Disposable Hero, Fly Hunter, Mean Amigos, Morph, Overkill, Lunar C, Sensible Soccer, Super Punt, Trivial Pursuit, US Football, Arabian Knights, Battle Chess, Beavers, Bristle Football, Bubble & Squeak, Caesar Deluxe, Colort II, Captain Dynamo, Castles II, Chaos Engine, Chuck Rock, CJ's Elephant Antics, D Generation, Dangerous Streets, Dear God, Defender of the Crown II, Dennis the Menace, Diggers, Elite 2, Euro Championship Football, Fire & Ice, FireForce, Fury of the Furries, Global Effect, Golden Collection, Grimlord Encyclopedia II, Gunzoo Records II, Gulp, Gunguis 2000, Hero with the Glorious, Hired Guns, Hummer I & 2, Ingle's Technology, International Karate, James Pond II & III, John Barnes Soccer, Labyrinth of Time, Legacy of Sorcery, Liberation, Lionheart, Liverpool Football, Lost Vikings, Lotus Trilogy, Magicland Dizzy, Manchester United Soccer, Microsm, Myth, Naughty Ones, Nick Fiddo Golf, Nigel Mansell Racing, Ninja III, No Second Prize, Oscar, Pinball, Pirates Gold, Rise of the Robots, Safe, Team, Samurai, Simon the Sorcerer, Skewstealer, Soccer Kid, SpeedBall 2, Summer Olympics, Super Methane Brothers, TFX, Total Carnage, Trips & Triangles, Trills, Tsimtzi 3, Undead 2, Whales Voyage, Zork		Warning! Price changes are imminent! Call for info and latest prices! We have the best prices available on: ALFA DATA, AMIGA, COMMODORE, CSA, DIGITAL CREATIONS, DKB, DPS, EXPANSION SYSTEMS, FARGO ELECTRONICS, GVP, HP, MACROSYSTEMS, MICROBOTICS, NEWTEK, READYSOFT, ROMBO, STAR, SUNRIZE, SUPRA, UTILITIES UNLIMITED & MANY MORE!		Amiga 4000/CD-ROM! 68030 CPU @ 25 Mhz \$1,999 68882 CPU @ 25 Mhz 270 MB Drive (1.8MB/Sec) 6 MB RAM Built-in Double Speed CD-ROM! The Ideal Multi-media system. Capable of reading ISO-9660 (IBM), Photo-CD (Kodak) & CD-Audio discs, it will also run most CDTV & CD-32 Titles.		Video Toaster 4000! 68030 CPU & 68882 FPU @ 50 Mhz 14 MB RAM & 20 MB HD \$3,999 Toaster 4000 Version 3.1 Video Toaster Tower! 68040 CPU/FPU @ 25 Mhz (Tower!) 18 MB & 340 MB SCSI-2 Toaster 4000 Version 3.1 \$4,999	
CD-32 Accessories SX1 Computer Expansion \$179 A1200 NetWork Adaptor & CD \$ 49 Second JoyPad Controller \$Call MPeg Card (CD-Movies) \$259 Apocalypse Now, Billy Ray Cyrus, Black Rain, Bon Jovi, Eric Clapton Fatal Attraction, Hunt for Red October Jackdon Preval, Nikolai Gung, Patrick Gung, Playboy, Silver, Star Trek 6, The Firm, Top Gun, many more. (\$19 and up)		A1200 Accessories Memory Card/1MB & clock \$139 Memory Card/4MB & clock \$279 68030 Accelerator with 4 MB \$499 High Density Floppy \$119 400 DPI Hand Scanner \$ 95 Video Digitizer \$109 Audio Digitizer \$ 39		A4000 Accessories 4 MB / 32-bit Simm's \$159 VLab 30 Fps Digitizer \$349 Retina 24 Bit Card \$299 Real Time Video Digitizer \$199 MultiFace III (2-Ser/1-Par) \$ 79 CD-ROM (2X) & Controller \$249 20" IDEK Monitors (Clearance!) \$899		Toaster Accessories NewTek Video Toaster \$1899 DPS Personal TBC 3 / 4 \$669 / \$789 DPS Personal Anim Recorder \$1499 Kitchen Sync Dual TBC \$1399 Warp Engine 40 Mhz Accel \$1399 Toaster 'Flyer' Non-Linear \$CALL Toaster 'Screamer Net' \$CALL	

We've got it at the lowest price anywhere!
Brilliance only \$79
 The Best 24-bit Printing Program!
 (Regular Price \$179, only 44 left!)
 We've got it at the lowest price anywhere!
Star 2480 Rainbow only \$229
 Letter Quality, 330 CPS & Color Printing!
 (Regular Price \$329, only 13 left!)
 We've got it at the lowest price anywhere!
1950 Monitor only \$299
 Multi-Sync Color Monitor. 800X600 res!
 (Regular Price \$449, only 56 left!)
 We've got it at the lowest price anywhere!
Final Copy II AGA only \$39
 Graphic Word, Spell, 256 color, Best output!
 (Regular Price \$89, only 27 left!)
 We've got it at the lowest price anywhere!
Supra 14400 Modem only \$149
 14,400 Baud Modem with Fax & Caller-ID!
 (Regular Price \$229, only 22 left!)

* There always has to be fine print, doesn't there? The US\$ prices shown are based on the US\$-Canadian\$ exchange rate as of add creation, and are shown for comparison purposes only. Since we are a Canadian company, transactions are in Canadian dollars. If you are not Canadian, your bank will automatically convert to foreign funds when you place an order and we authorise your card, therefore, actual prices may vary slightly (usually less than 1/2%). If this is unclear, please ask for details. Saskatchewan residents add 9% Provincial Sales Tax & Canadian residents add 7% G.S.T. We do not charge any other taxes or tariffs. This add reflects products & pricing available to us as of March 30, 1994. By the time you read this add in the June 94 issue, some things probably will have changed, for better or for worse! If you see something advertised at a lower price, please give us a call & we'll do our best to beat it. Some items are brought in on pre-paid orders and shipped in lot quantities, so please allow 3-4 weeks delivery on special orders. There will be a 15% restocking fee on all orders refused/cancelled/returned (except of course for defectives returned for repair or exchange). All equipment is NTSC/120 Volt / 60 Hz so it will work fine anywhere in Canada/USA/Mexico. While we do our best to maintain good inventories of the products advertised, some items are very popular and demand exceeds supply, so call order early! Items temporarily out of stock will be special ordered and shipped when available. Sorry, but we can't be responsible for damage, delays or loss during shipping, so please insure it. If any of this is unclear, ask for details before ordering.
 For crying out loud, how many times do I have to say it? Amiga Rules!

ANTI GRAVITY PRODUCTS

Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402
(310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

Shipping rates, warranties, and other policies that apply. Quantities are and prices are subject to change without notice. Returns must have a number, be in original packaging and condition, and are subject to a 20% restocking fee. No guarantees are implied as to product performance with your or as to manufacturers claims and specifications. Federal Express logos with permission.

General Express
Delivery Available!



3000 & A4000 40MHz -040 ACCELERATORS

GVP A4000-040/40/4MB	\$1575
GVP A4000-040/40/16MB	\$ Call
GVP A2000-040/33/4MB	\$1095
4MB GVP Simm32	\$ Call
16MB GVP Simm32	\$ Call

WARP ENGINE

Is a 040 Accelerator with a High-Speed SCSI-2 controller & upto 128MB of ram expansion All-In-One!

WARP-28MHZ

no CPU (use the 040 from your A4000) \$ 825
with an 040 CPU \$ Call

WARP-33MHZ

0 MB Ram \$ 1315
with a 4MB 60ns SIMM \$ Call

WARP-40MHZ

0MB Ram \$ 1550
with a 16MB 60ns SIMM \$ Call
with a 32MB 60ns SIMM \$ Call

NEW
Ver. 3.0

SunRize
INDUSTRIES

Studio 16
Version 3.0
Software &
AD-516
16-bit Audio
Card \$ Call

DIGITAL PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC.



PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER (PAR): 24-Bit Real Time Video Playback/Recorder (S-Video, NTSC, Beta/MI, PAL Ver Available)

Amiga NTSC \$ Call
PAL \$ Call
PC (ISA bus) \$ Call

PAR HARDDISKS
500MB \$575
1.0GB \$845
1.7GB \$ Call



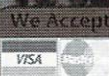
PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER: Beta/MI Decoder \$ 490
PERSONAL TBC IV (NTSC): use with PAR to record video \$ 820
PERSONAL TBC II VT-3000 (PAL): use with PAR to record \$ Call
PERSONAL V-SCOPE: for Amiga & PC \$ 750
DPS-210: Video Signal Transcoder (NTSC) \$1450

Big Byte Super Buys!

MT DRIVE	SZ.	SPEED	PRICE
OMB Quantum LPS270	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 250
OMB Conner CFA-540S	3.5	9.5ms	\$ Call
OMB Quantum LPS540	3.5LP	10ms	\$ 500
GB Quantum EMP1080	3.5LP	9ms	\$ 795
GB Conner 1060	3.5	9.5ms	\$ 920
GB Micropolis 2210	3.5	10ms	\$ 930
GB Quantum Pro1225S	3.5LP	9ms	\$ 975
GB Micropolis 2217	3.5	10ms	\$1195
GB Quantum Pro1800S	3.5	10ms	\$1150
GB Seagate Elite-3	5.25	11ms	\$2150
GB Seagate Elite-9	5.25	11ms	\$5850
GB TAPE DRIVE	5.25"	2.5MB/sec	\$ Call

ADVANCED SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

Fastlane SCSI-2/Ram Exp.
16MB/256MB \$ Call
16MB/64MB \$1095
16MB/256MB \$3395



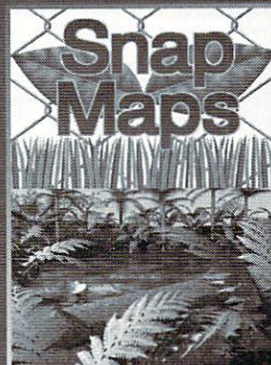
It's CD-ROM time!

Leap CD rom	350ms, 150KB/sec	\$200
Shiba XM340IB	200ms, 330KB/sec	\$385
TRIPLE SPEED	195ms, 450KB/sec	\$420
CDR File System 2.0		\$ 55

Texture City \$69

Texture City
Pro-100 #1 CD Rom
24-bit Textures for
Amiga, PC, Mac, SGI in
Tiff-Targa-Pcx-Iff
format

CD Rom \$ 69
Pro-60 sets #1 & #2
Amiga 3.5" jpeg
each for \$ 69



Snap Maps:
Building Materials
& Fabrics
\$129.95

Snap Maps:
Fields & Follage
\$129.95

Snap Maps are unique textures that trim 3D surfaces into new shapes! Snap Maps integrate 24-bit color maps with bump and clip maps to simulate complex structures! Save memory and modelling time in creating photorealistic scenes. Plus tutorial scenes for Lightwave, Imagine, and Real 3D.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card

Newton's Law

Advanced Physics Module for Lightwave!

The Ultimate in Animation Control!

Automatic Motion
Path Creation,
Gravity, Collision
Detection,
Surface Attributes,
Engines, & Effects!

\$ Call



A4000Toaster
Warp System:
40MHz-040
SCSI-2
4.3GB HD
38MB Ram
Picassoll
17" IDEK
\$ Call

Give us a !SCREAM!
If you want to hear
about the

RAPTOR
Lightwave Renderer

\$ Call



Run LightWave
without the Toaster
by using
LIGHTRAVE to
emulate the Toaster
environment.

*Receive LightRave for \$345
with the purchase of a
Video Toaster 4000 or
31 upgrade software!

Digital Broadcaster32 System \$CALL

Digital Broadcaster32 brings TRUE ON-LINE Broadcast Quality Non-Linear Editing to the Amiga 4000.

FEATURES: Component video (Y, R-Y, B-Y), SVHS, NTSC, and PAL.
TPUTS: Component video (Y, R-Y, B-Y), SVHS, NTSC, RGB, and PAL.

FEATURES:
Non-Linear Video Editing
Time Lapse Recording
Rotoscoping
Zorro III for the A3000, A3000T, A3000T-040, and A4000 Amigas
CCIR601 Format at 4:2:2 digital video resolution of 640x480 to 768x486
NTSC has 525 Horizontal Lines @ 30 Frames (60 fields) per second
PAL has 625 Horizontal Lines @ 25 Frames (50 fields) per second
Component Digital 4:2:2 Format Throughout The Board
Component I/O Breakout Box
Compatible with sound boards from SunRize Industries
Transition Effects*: Cuts, Wipes, Fades, Dissolves, ...
*Transitions created through software.



Ami Back Plus Tools \$ 65
TapeWorm-FS \$ Call
TapeWorm-FS allows any
SCSI tape drive to act like
an AmigaDOS volume.

NEW 20GB
TAPE DRIVE
2.5MB/SEC
\$ 5500

SCSI TAPE DRIVES

Exabyte 8mm Drive: 5GB up to 10GB compressed*	
EXB-850S 5.25" HH	58MB/min* \$2275
Exabyte 8mm Tape:	\$20 each or 5 for \$90
DAT 4mm Drives: 2GB up to 16GB compressed*	
2GB Sony2000	11MB/min \$775
4GB* Turbo Python	22MB/min* \$1150
8GB* Sony4000	44 MB/min* \$850
16GB* Sony5000	88 MB/min* \$1075
DAT 2GB Cartridge:	\$20 each or 5 for \$90

DevWare Video

**AXIOM
SOFTWARE**
WaveMaker

Effortlessly create flying logos in seconds instead of hours! Simply tell WaveMaker the logo you want to animate, how you want it to fly around the screen and what elements you want in the background. Saved time= money made! Comes with a video demonstrating WaveMakers capabilities (i.e. your capabilities) to your clients. T5159 \$154.95



PIXEL 3D PRO

Blowout!
\$84.95

Convert bitmap pictures of logos and shapes to 3D objects with unrivaled quality. Fly those logos quickly and easily! T5158

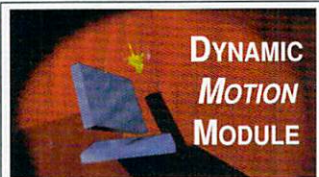
ANIM WORKSHOP 2.0

Create, play, edit and add sound to your Animations...automatically! Use Art Dept on any/all frames of your animation! Now supports Anim5, 7 and 8! T5104 \$99.95

WaveLink

Double the speed of LightWave! Allows two Toaster systems to render at the same time. Also allows file sharing. T5155 \$99.95

Pixel 3D Professional+ ANIM Workshop 2 T5160 \$174.95



**DYNAMIC
MOTION
MODULE**

The easiest, most accurate way to motion-animate with LightWave 3D!

Dynamic Motion Module \$139.95
lets both animation novices and experienced animators rely upon the laws of physics and computing power of the Amiga to automatically define and create real-world motion and object interaction in LightWave animations. Tell the program how much an object weighs, how fast it's moving, and its direction of travel. Then sit back and let your Amiga define the motion and interaction of the objects in the scene. Many other features which make it perfect for all animation tasks! T5054



Sparks by MacroSystemUS

Particle animation system for LightWave 3D. Particles bounce with real world behavior & gravity! Multiple point gravity wells allow bending and directing the stream, flock or swarm of particles. Control Origin, direction, gravity, quantity, spacing, elasticity and mass. Complete with wind, gusting, flaking and swirling controls-adjustable per axis! Do in seconds what would take days to set up! T5164 \$99.95

- Now 100% Toaster!

Reptor

This bad boy has the equivalent rendering power of 15 Video Toasters and is a steal at this price! Fully loaded, price includes 128MB RAM and 8-user ScreamerNet software license (Ethernet adaptor and ENLAN-DFS software required to connect your Video Toaster-not included). Leasing option available. (Formally known as The Screamer) T8500

Screaming at... \$15,995

**BUY YOUR TOASTER SYSTEM WITH CONFIDENCE FROM
DevWare AND ATOMIC TOASTER!**

Our Atomic Toaster Catalog has over 20 years of video production experience. They have been servicing Video Toaster Users since Day One with unrivaled technical support, a catalog so informative we receive referrals from NewTek, and innovative seminar training. With Atomic Toaster and DevWare Video, you will be able to count on our creative support and in-depth knowledge of all products for the Video Toaster-combined with DevWare's product purchasing power and abilities to fulfill your orders quickly! The net result is our ultimate combination of both technical know-how and the best pricing available for all your Video Toaster needs.

Why should you buy Video Toaster systems and Video Toaster-related products from Atomic Toaster Catalog?

Because we love Toasters! The Video Toaster is the most successful video production tool ever. We don't sell Video Toasters as commodities and leave you without answers to your questions...we use them every day! We are Toaster fanatics who are constantly pushing the systems to their limits. To us, a good Toaster computer system is made for audio, video and print applications. Atomic Toaster wants you to be the most successful producer ever. Our combination of production skills and our constant testing and use of new Toaster-related products -- will give you the Creative Edge.

The Starter System Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 10 MB RAM, 240 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor. Some options might include: TBCs, remote rackmount, monitors, Crouton Tools 4000 and/or Toaster Toolkit 4000 utilities. Call for pricing!

The Animator Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 340 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Pixel 3D Professional, Art Department Professional, Brilliance. Some options might include: DKB memory board for longer animation playback directly out of the Toaster and an SFC for tape based animations.

The Artist Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 340 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Retina Board (4MB), TV Paint, Pixel 3D Professional, Art Department Professional, Image F/x, Brilliance, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: Removable media for transferring images from one system to another, drawing tablet, Pro Page or PageStream for outputting your work to Postscript or print, Sharp or Epson scanner for scanning of images and artwork into the system.

The Craftsman Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18 MB RAM, 380 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, Retina Board (4MB), SunRize AD516, Pride A/B roll editing controller, MONTAGE for the Video Toaster, SuperJam! Bars & Pipes Professional, Roland Sound Canvas (MIDI module), Art Department Professional, MorphPlus, MultiFrame, ProFills, Brilliance, TV Paint Pro, Vista Pro (landscape generator), Toaster Toolkit 4000, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: Removable media for transferring images from one system to another, drawing tablet, Professional Page or PageStream for outputting your work to Postscript or print, Sharp or Epson scanner for the scanning of images and artwork into the system.

The Professional Animator Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18MB RAM, 780 MB Hard Drive, 1942 Monitor, DPS Personal Animation Recorder, Nucleus Single Frame Controller, Pixel 3D Professional 2.0, Art Department Professional 2.3, Morph Plus, ADP Tools Professional (animation processor), Dynamic Motion Module (real-world motion animation module), Vista Pro 3.0 (landscape generator), Toaster Toolkit 4000, Crouton Tools 4000. Options might include: DPS Personal TBC IV for rotoscoping applications. Call for pricing!

The Editor Amiga 4000/040, Video Toaster 4000, 18MB RAM, 380 MB hard drive, 1942 Monitor, Pride Integrated A/B Roll Editing System, SunRize AD516 (8-track digital audio), Crouton Tools 4000, Toaster Toolkit 4000, Montage (character generation software), Roll'em (teleprompting software). Call for pricing!

We integrate and support all Toaster-related software and hardware. Do you want to know about the Video Toaster revolution and what it can mean for you? Call Atomic Toaster/DevWare now!

**Video
Toaster
Software
Version 3.1**

The latest and greatest version of the Video Toaster Software. All modules have been improved and new features added!

NOW AVAILABLE!

**VIDEO
TOASTER
4000**
CALL FOR PRICING V5050

**The Ultimate Animator's Bundle
for LightWave**
Crouton Tools 4000, Brilliance, Dynamic Motion Module, Pixel 3D Professional 2, ANIM Workshop 2, WaveMaker, ADP Tools Pro, Art Department Pro. Original combined list prices of over \$1600! T5180 \$929.95

MONTAGE



From Innovision Technology. If you do CG work with your Toaster-you need MONTAGE. 24-Bit Graphics Breakthrough for the Video Toaster from Innovision Technology. Your definitive solution for video titling, image composition, and effects presentation. **\$319.95**

Features: Incredible Real-Time Font Scaling and interactive "click and drag" font scaling allows for unprecedented text display flexibility! Scaled text retains ultra-high level anti-aliasing. Import of major font formats including Chroma Fonts such as Kara Toaster Fonts collection! All of these titling capabilities are not available anywhere else! • Stunning Text Attribute Options • 24-Bit Graphics Imaging • Powerful Transition Capabilities • Complete Text Editing Control • Professional Enhanced Video Output. The solution you need to maximize your creative output with your Toaster! T3053

MONTAGE 24 T5068 \$224.95
MONTAGE FONTS I T5015 \$119.95
MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE Real-time font scaling of Postscript fonts with independent proportional, horizontal and vertical re-sizing. Effective resolution of 1 nanosecond regardless of size. Use all exciting attributes of MONTAGE with Postscript fonts! T5237 \$209.95
MONTAGE + POSTSCRIPT MODT5244 \$479.95

900-896-8555
\$2/Min billed to your telephone

Need Help?

Not getting the Toaster support you need? Call our video professionals for Toaster system design and software support.

Service provided by Atomic Toaster, 3476 Virginia Way, SLC UT 84109

Problems? Contact (619) 679-2826

Video Toaster Resource:

For Video System Design Information:
(619) 679-2823

Call for Software Orders:
(800) 879-0759

All of our software is 100% satisfaction guaranteed!



ADPTOOLS PRO FOR ADPRO

A powerful, spline-based animation system providing image processing, compositing, and special effects for digital video and animations. Built by professional animators for developing broadcast television effects and multimedia productions, ADPTools Pro harnesses the raw power of ASDG's image processing engine to provide a creative tool for all animators and video producers. T3600

\$124.95

VISUAL INSPIRATIONS



Transporter

T5193 \$159.95

The popular single frame animation control software is now better than ever! If you have a Sanyo GVR-S950 or Sony EVO 9650, you don't even need a single frame controller card!



BLUE RIBBON SOUND WORKS

"MIDI is the best way to put background music into your desktop video productions!"

Bars & Pipes Professional Ver. 2.5
NEW Version! The state-of-the-art MIDI sequencer for your Toaster and Amiga-is now even better! New features and improvements have been made to the Track Window Menu, Edit Window, Song Construction Window, Metronome, Printing, Tools and Accessories sections.

T1183 \$234.95

Performance Tools Kit for Bars and Pipes

T5262 \$49.95

Power Tools Kit for Bars and Pipes

T5263 \$49.95

One Stop Music Shop 16-bit, 32-voice CD-quality, fully digital, stereo audio and music system!

T5108 \$564.95

PatchMeister Universal patch librarian with over 20 drivers.

T5109 \$59.95

SuperJam! Create and synchronize musical soundtracks. Requires little musical finesse to accomplish exciting results!

T1185 \$77.95

SynCPro Synchronize MIDI with your multimedia, video and audio hardware! Supports SMPTE, MIDI Time Code and Song Pointer.

T1184 \$179.95

Triple Play Plus 48 MIDI channels available in one interface!

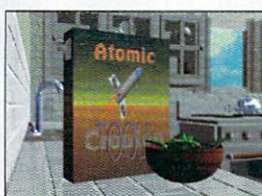
T5028 \$164.95



PEGGER

New version 1.3! Now has superior FrameStore support! Automatically compresses 24 bit IFF, DCTV, FrameStore and HAM8 images with JPEG compression. Saves lots of hard drive space and is invisible to your video applications! Works automatically in the background! T5123 \$66.95

CROUTON TOOLS 4000



Okay, so you own software like ADPro, SFC, Studio 16, Pixel 3D, ImageFX, Bars & Pipes Pro, AmiLink, Personal Anim Rec., ImageMaster RT and others...and they all say that they're ARexx compatible...great!! Now what? You can spend all your time programming in ARexx to make these powerful applications work with each other, or you can continue producing videos like you set out to do.

Crouton Tools 4000--The Easy to Use Video Operating System (VOS)--was created by a video enthusiast with over 20 years of experience. 1100 Pre-defined video tools, 150 NEW synergistic functions, ToasterSmart™ Directory Utility

\$129.95

and Visual Logging System...power at your fingertips! Crouton Tools 4000 greatly accelerates your pre- and post-production video while seamlessly integrating your applications directly within your Toaster environment. T5012

A must-have package for serious video professionals!

New Low Price!



\$79.95

TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000

The indispensable collection of utilities for Video Toaster users. Toaster Toolkit 4000 breaks all barriers for harnessing creative control over your Toaster Environment--allowing for presentation professionalism limited only by your imagination. You raved about version 1, break free of the mundane with these new and improved power tools of Toaster Toolkit 4000!

•Toaster Project Editor •FrameStore Compressor •AnimtoFX •FXtoAnim •Color Font Converter. T5095



IMAGEMASTER R/T

NEW INCREDIBLY LOW PRICE!

More Power! More Features! Was \$299!

If you do image processing, you must have the new ImageMaster R/T. Retargetable operations

gives you true colors on all popular 24-bit cards and even adjusts the display to compensate for your monitors shortcomings, so what you see is truly what you get. Thumbnail Image Support

(to select a picture, click on a picture--not just some filename in a listing), Modal User Interface, Save notes with images, Lossless 24-bit Compression, Automatic

Image File Readers to access popular file formats, plus the hottest image manipulation tools ever available on the Amiga...bar none. T5100

\$72.95!



A Powerful Morphing System, at an Affordable Price!

Cocoon is a full-featured, professional morphing system without the Rolls Royce price. You can load any IFF image, including AGA formats, and save frames as 24-bit, HAM, HAM-8, or 16-level grayscale.

Perform warps and morphs using vectors--the easiest way to define and execute morphs.

CocoonMorph doesn't use grids or points like other less powerful packages. Instead, Cocoon uses lines and vectors to define your morph which are easier and faster to set up, more predictable, and more intuitive to define than other morph packages.

Cocoon also incorporates powerful image composition features and allows for fine control over the rate of warping or morphing of each area or pixel. T5056

\$69.95

ACCESSORY PRODUCTS



The "Screen Generator" program included with all Pro Fills Volumes can generate super bitmaps up to 10,240 x 10,240 pixels with seamless, matched edges using the colored patterns and color palettes included with each volume.

Pro Fills Volume I T1175 \$34.95

Pro Fills Volume II T1176 \$34.95

Pro Fills Volume III T5166 \$34.95

Pro Fills Volume I thru III Bundle Save! T5179 \$94.95



ProWipes Volume I T5143 \$74.95

New! 75 wipes and effects for your Toaster!!! 34 Live Action Wipes and 41 assorted 3D Style Wipes, Matte Wipes, Soft Edge Wipes, 16 level Alpha Effects and their own 24bit Effects on any Toaster System.

Kara PlaqueGrounds T5156 \$69.95

MacroSystemUS



Warp Engine The most cost effective

accelerator is NOW AVAILABLE! The

only accelerator that provides the high

speed of a 68040, up to 128 MB of local

'040 burst memory and the fastest SCSI-II

controller--on a single card that installs

in the CPU slot! Call for best pricing on RAM!

40Mhz '040 w/OK RAM T5285 \$1549.95

33Mhz '040 w/OK RAM T5286 \$1299.95

TV Paint Professional 2 The state of

the art 32-bit, real-time graphics paint

program for all graphics boards. Automatic

antialiasing on drawing tools, powerful

airbrush tools, density control on tools, full

undo/redo, spare/swap screens, convolution

effects, definable magnification window,

custom masks, pressure sensitive

tablet support, full CLT. T5099 \$229.95

TV Paint Professional 2 for the

Retina display board. T5230 \$229.95



Retina 24-Bit Display Board w/4MB

Get photorealistic display capabilities with this 24-bit graphics card and plenty of "chip ram" for your most intense graphic needs.

Go way beyond AGA and still maintain full compatibility. T5129 \$489.95

Retina 24-Bit Display Board w/2MB

T5222 \$344.95

Retina Board + TV Paint Pro 2

w/2MB Retina Board T5223 \$529.95

Retina Board + TV Paint Pro 2

w/4MB Retina Board T5163 \$669.95

Multiframe (for ADPro) The ULTIMATE

special effects device for your Toaster!

Easily create complete motion-picture

quality special effects for any Toaster

application. No jaggies or artifacts. The

professional's tool for creating digital video

sequences, special effects and animations.

Apply ADPro's single-image processing

power to your anims. T5098 \$69.95

Studio Printer Print 16.7 million colors

or 256 levels of gray on Hewlett Packard

Laserjets and Deskjets as well as Canon

Color Printers! Supports the latest 600 dpi

printers too. True to screen colors with

color adjustment with 32bit accuracy. Also

includes special drivers for PageStream

2.xx. T3062 \$69.95

Toccata 16 Full 16bit audio digitizer with

3 Stereo inputs, 1 Mic input and 1 Stereo

output. Toccata can digitize at up to

48KHz in 16bit direct to hard disk!

Includes an onboard mixer and optional

ADPCM compression! Can be used with

VLab IFR to digitize the audio for a video

sequence! T5226 \$489.95

VLab Y/C 30 fps video digitizer. 2

composite inputs and 1 S-video input.

NTSC/PAL compatible. T5225 \$449.95

VLab - Internal T5162 \$389.95

VLab - External for A600/1200

T5224 \$414.95

MultiLayer for ADPro 2.5 compositing/

layering tool for video pro's and artists

using ADPro as a compositing engine.

Several types of compositing/digital keying

are supported including Zero-Black keys,

Luminance keys, Chroma keys and Alpha

keys to 32bit precision. T5227 \$124.95

MultiLayer for ImageF/x Yes, you can

do it too! T5228 \$124.95

IMAGEFX

GVP's

powerhouse image processor. If you use, or want to use, your Amiga or Video Toaster for photography, graphics, video, animation and more--then ImageFX is the fastest, easiest, most expandable, most adaptable and most powerful set of color image processing tools available. Digitally retouch images with the most complete set of filters, color gradients, image distortions, masks and text handling tools. Automatically convert image files from over 25 file formats! **SALE!** T3060 \$214.95

DevWare Video



MultiFaceCard III	T5239	\$89.95
Oktagon (SCSI-II A3000/4000)	T5240	\$139.95
AlfaDrive 3.5" External Floppy Drive for all Amigas	T5253	\$74.95
AlfaScan Plus 400 DPI Hand Scanner with Touch Up Software	T1024	\$139.95
Mega Mouse 400 DPI replacement mouse for all Amigas	T5243	\$27.95
AlfaOptic Optical Mouse 300 DPI fully optical mouse	T5288	\$44.95
Optical Pen Mouse For graphics professionals.	T1017	\$64.95
AlfaColor Hand Scanner	T5214	\$299.95
Scan & Save 256,000 colors on AGA Amigas, 4096 on non-AGA Amigas.		
AlfaScan 800 DPI Hand Scan	T5242	\$189.95
Crystal Trackball	T1019	\$44.95

Video Toaster Hardware

Breadboard	T5208	\$329.95
DCTV	T5301	\$289.95
DKB 3128 w/OK	T5215	\$299.95
DKB Hi-Density Floppy Drive	T5284	\$179.95
DejaVue	T5209	\$369.95
Fastlane ZIII SCSI 2 Board	T7013	\$549.95
GVP TBC Plus	T5216	\$829.95
High Density 3.5 Floppy Dr.	T5229	\$179.95
Horita Black Burst Generator	T7008	\$339.95
Lan Rover Ethernet Board	T5153	\$299.95
Personal SFC 2.5	T5205	\$394.95
Picasso II Board w/1MB	T5145	\$479.95
Primera Color Printer	T5270	\$799.95
Sanyo GVR-S950 VTR	T5289	\$2549.95
SMPT Output	T5067	\$159.95
SunRize AD516 w/Studio 16	T5068	\$1174.95
SyncStrainer	T5198	\$49.95
Toaster Timer	T5210	\$259.95
Toaster/Oven for A4000	T5219	Call
Toaster Y/C Plus	T5220	\$799.95
Tocatta	T5226	\$489.95
Trimedia Drawing Board III		
12" x 12"	T5271	\$589.95
6" x 9"	T5272	\$389.95
WaveTools (Digital Audio)	T5254	\$369.95
WaveTools RTX	T5258	\$299.95

AMIGA CD-ROM

Amiga CD-ROM Solution Bundle!

Mitsumi internal double speed CD-ROM drive, AlfaData Tandem Mitsumi Controller Card and ASIM CDFS V2. T5250 \$389.95

Texture City Over 100 Textures! 100 basic & unusual images in IFF24, Targa, TIFF & PCX formats. Categories: animal, earth, special FX, marble, metals, foliage/plant, rock, textile, space and wood. T5016 \$79.95

AsimCDFS V2

Just Released! Allows your CDROM drive to access any ISO-9660, High Sierra or Mac HFS formatted disc. Comes with Fish Market Disc Collection (Fred Fish #205-950), Kodak Photo CD viewer, upgraded file system, new preferences editor, audio playback system, advanced playback features! T5092

AmiNet	T5077	\$27.95
Audio Resource	T5078	\$29.95
Color Magic	T5116	\$39.95
Fantasia Fonts	T5083	\$49.95
Goliath Clip Art	T5087	\$27.95
Graphic Resource	T5118	\$29.95
Mega Media	T5119	\$34.95
Multimedia	T5089	\$49.95
Super Fonts	T5121	\$49.95
Super Space	T5122	\$29.95
Texture Heaven Great Value!	T5151	\$79.95



Personal Anim. Recorder with Micropolis 525MB Hard Drive—Digitally record your animations direct to the dedicated hard drive. Which means you can create 3-D animation without the expense and aggravation of tape decks. It will even genlock to your system! No time base error, jitter, skipped frames, or botched edit points you encounter with traditional animation recorders! By Digital Processing Systems.

	T5203	Best!
PAR Card w/Micropolis 1.05 GB Hard Drive		
	T5276	Best!

Personal TBC IV T5204 \$829.95

S-Video in and out, 4:2:2 processing for the cleanest possible video image.

Personal Vectorscope T5205 \$749.95

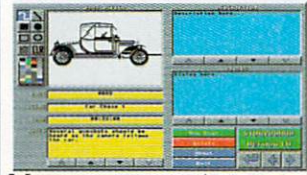
2-Channel Rack Chassis T5245 \$529.95

Nucleus Electronics

Personal SFC 2.5 T5206 \$394.95

100% accurate single frame controller.

Personal Editor T5207 \$589.95



HELM \$89.95

Powerful multimedia authoring system software. Easily create interactive presentations. T5050

AMIGA BOOKS

Mastering Toaster Technology

The step-by-step guide from Video Toaster experts Brent Mainack and Phil Kurz that no Video Toaster customer can do without! Learn Toaster set-up and operation, retouching techniques, how to make perfect 3D logos, creating mattes and flying mattes, how to master the alpha channel, and much, much more. Plus, 2 disk set filled with 3D objects, a beveled & color font set, anim wipes and clip art. Includes Toaster 4000 supplement.

ARexx Cookbook Deluxe Ed.	B106	\$39.95
Amiga Desktop Video, 2nd Ed.	B104	\$49.95
AmigaDOS Reference Guide	B110	\$21.95
Best Amiga Tips and Secrets	B114	\$18.95
Mastering AmigaDOS 3	B157	\$39.95
Mastering Amiga AMOS	B158	\$39.95
Mastering Amiga C	B159	\$39.95
Mastering Amiga System	B160	\$46.95
Mastering Amiga ARexx	B161	\$39.95

A full selection and description of all Amiga/Toaster related books is in our catalogs!

ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

600 Amiga Fonts	T3077	\$24.95
600 Amiga Color Clips	T5144	\$24.95
Art Expression (SoftLogic)	T2032	\$135.95
Bars & Pipes Professional 2.5	T1183	\$234.95
Brilliance (Digital Creations) New!	T5019	\$129.95
Calligra Broadcast	T5097	\$309.95
CanDo (Innovatronics)	T1193	\$129.95
Cocoon (DevWare Video) New!	T5056	\$69.95
DeluxePaint IV 4.1	T1031	\$95.95
DeluxePaint IV AGA	T3058	\$109.95
Directory Opus 4 (Innovatronics)	T1032	\$64.95
Distant Suns 5.0 (Virtual Reality)	T5049	\$61.95
Helm (Eagle Tree) New!	T5050	\$89.95
HyperCache Pro	T5026	\$37.95
ImageMaster R/I (Black Belt)	T5100	\$72.95
ImageFX (GVP) Sale!	T3060	\$214.95
Morph Plus (ASDG)	T1067	\$129.95
Panorama Landscape Generator		
Quarterback Tools Deluxe	T5021	\$55.95
Real 3D Professional v2	T5027	\$75.95
Scenery Animator 4	T5044	\$379.95
SuperJam	T5022	\$59.95
SuperPro	T1185	\$77.95
SyncPro	T1184	\$179.95
Triple Play Plus	T5028	\$169.95
Vista Pro 3	T1097	\$64.95
Voyager 1.1 Sky Simulation	T1182	\$63.95
Playmotion (Hash)	T1068	\$299.95

Now 100% Toaster!

Your Video Toaster Authority
Call for Toaster System Design: (619) 679-2823

NEWTEK VIDEO TOASTER TUTORIALS

Dark Horse Productions



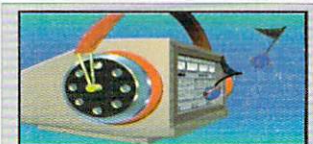
"LIGHTWAVE 4000 FOR THE REST OF US"

Volume 1: Flying Logos New! Construct a logo from your clients letterhead, make hundreds of special 3D fonts straight from any printed material, add surfaces and images to make them shine! Fly that LOGO and animate it to tape without a single frame controller! Complex object motions made simple with the null object. Contains a "Rogues Gallery" of 36 example surfaces. V4056 \$39.95

Volume 2: Bones & Organic Motion New! Swimming sharks, swaying trees. Use Bones to realistically animate almost anything. V4110 \$39.95

Volume 3: Displacement Mapping New! Construct landscapes and trees. Animate waving flags and moving water. Displacement maps make it possible. Use displacement maps to construct and animate natural formations, and create spectacular special effects. 120 mins. V4124 \$39.95

Get all 3 videos and SAVE! V4125 \$104.95



Audio for Video Production Digital recording, editing, mixing, and SMPTE time code synchronization are all discussed and shown in actual use. All major hardware and software packages are supported and discussed plus many subjects important to audio/video production. V4008 \$29.95

ANIMATION/INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS

Animation 101 Best seller! From Myriad Visual Adventures, a complete course in real-time animation for video. It demonstrates cartoon and industrial animation in high resolution, using basic software and relatively inexpensive hardware. Part one shows you a variety of animation techniques—with humor. Part two shows in detail how the animations were made. V2078 \$24.95

Animation 202 New! An intermediate course in animation for video. Tips and instruction on how to make your own video using DPaint IV, Scenery Animator, FractalPro and other standard Amiga hardware and software. From Myriad Visual Adventures. V4126 \$31.95

Amiga Animation - Hollywood Style Learn classic, Hollywood-Disney-style techniques using DPaint IV and Disney Animation Studio, from renowned Amiga animator, Gene Hamm. Especially for artists who are computer novices and computer users who don't draw with a mouse. 30 minutes. V2051 \$19.95

How To Animate 1 Sale Price! Relevant to novices and intermediate users alike. Pick up helpful tips and techniques on using DeluxePaint IV from Joel Hansen, and using LightWave 3D from AmigaWorld's Lou Wallace. 45 min. V2059 \$16.95

Get Animation 101, Hollywood Style and How to Animate 1 V4022 \$46.95

Get Animation 101 & 202 V4127 \$49.95

Get all four of these videos! V4128 \$69.95

Call for our free "Ultimate Video Toaster Product Catalog."

A 22"x34" poster with everything you need for your Toaster!

MONEY-SAVING BUNDLES

Anim Workshop 2 + ADPro 2.3	T5110	\$234.95
Art Department Pro 2.3 + ADTools Pro	T5057	\$269.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + ADPro + ADTools Pro	T5168	\$374.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + ADPro + MorphPlus	T5169	\$379.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + ADPro + MultiFrame	T5170	\$389.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + Bars & Pipes Pro 2	T5171	\$319.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + ImageMaster RT	T5172	\$179.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + MONTAGE	T5173	\$409.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + MONTAGE + MONTAGE Font 1	T5174	\$519.95
Crouton Tools 4000 + Toaster Toolkit 4000	T5175	\$239.95
Dynamic Motion Module + Sparks!	T5033	\$204.95
ImageFX + ToasterFX	T5292	\$339.95
MONTAGE + MONTAGE fonts 1 Bundle	T5065	\$419.95
MONTAGE 24 + MONTAGE Fonts 1 Bundle	T5069	\$369.95
MultiFrame + Art Department Pro 2.3	T5021	\$194.95
Toaster Toolkit 4000 + Threx Pro	T5176	\$329.95
Toaster Toolkit 4000 + Crouton Tools 4000 + Threx Pro	T5177	\$329.95
TV Paint Professional 2.0 and Retina 4MB Board	T5163	\$829.95
Pixel 3D Professional 2 + ANIM Workshop V2	T5160	\$269.95
SONY EVO-9700 Training 1 & 2	V2093	\$79.95
Actia Video - All Videos	V2094	\$174.95
Amiga Video Vol. 1 & 2	V4059	\$29.95
DeluxePaint IV 4.1 + Both DPaint Videos	T3073	\$135.95
DPaint IV Video Guide + Advanced Techniques	V2062	\$34.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV Vol. 1, II & III	V4045	\$69.95
Killer Graphics: DCTV - All 4 Videos	V2191	\$94.95
SONY EVO-9700 Training 1 & 2	V4012	\$46.95
Amiga Anim. Hollywood Style, Anim. 101, How To Anim.	V4022	\$46.95
Mind's Eye, Beyond Mind's Eye	V2084	\$29.95
Mind's Eye, Beyond Mind's Eye, Computer Anim. Fest	V4081	\$44.95

NEW From Byrd's Eye Software

ToasterFX for ImageFX Painting, scanning, image processing and morphing—all viewed directly on any Toaster output buffer! T5290 \$154.95

SWIPES! Dozens of stunning new color transitions and special effects for 4000 based Toasters! T5291 \$109.95

New Toaster 4000 videos from Desktop Images!

Video Toaster 4000 Essentials Step by step guide to Toaster's digital video effects, set-up functions, ChromaFX and Luminance Keyer. 90 min. V4116 \$44.95

Video Toaster 4000 CG Complete instruction to Toaster CG's powerful text capabilities—including font sizing, color brush loading, background & layering options. V4117 \$44.95

LightWave 4000 Essentials V2097 \$44.95

LightWave 3D Modeler Part 1 V4119 \$44.95

LightWave 3D Modeler Part 2 V4120 \$44.95

LightWave 3D Surfaces and Textures V4121 \$44.95

LightWave 3D Camera Lighting & Techniques V4129 \$44.95

DESKTOP VIDEO SOFTWARE

ADP Tools V2 Professional	T3600	\$124.95
Art Department Pro 2.5 New!	T1160	\$149.95
ASIM VTR	T3050	\$53.95
AutoPaint	T5142	\$89.95
Broadcast Tiller II Super-Hires	T3051	\$169.95
Calligra Broadcast	T5097	\$329.95
Crouton Tools 4000 In Stock!	T5012	\$129.95
Dynamic Motion Module	T5054	\$139.95
ENLAN-DFS	T4010	\$259.95
Peer-to-Peer networking for the Amiga/Toaster		
Image FX Sale!	T3060	\$219.95
MONTAGE New!	T3053	\$319.95
Montage Fonts New!	T5015	\$124.95
MONTAGE Postscript Module	T5237	\$209.95
MultiFrame	T5098	\$74.95
Pixel 3D Professional SALE!	T1036	\$84.95
Pro Control for ADPro	T5247	\$69.95
Pro Wipes Vol. I (JEK)	T5143	\$89.95
Scala Multimedia 300	T5248	\$399.95
SMPT Output	T5067	\$159.95
Toaster Toolkit 4000 In Stock!	T5095	\$149.95
TREX Professional	T1180	\$134.95
Video Director	T1116	\$129.95
Video Toaster 4000 Kbd Overlay	T3054	\$27.95

ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

ArtWorks Clip Art Library	T5194	\$34.95
The Jurassic Collection	T5264	\$119.95
KARA ANIM Fonts 1-5	Call	\$34.95
KARA ANIM Fonts Bundle All!	T5257	\$149.95
KARA Plaquegrounds New!	T5156	\$64.95
KARA Starfields	T5157	\$39.95
KARA Toaster Fonts I-IV	Call	\$64.95
KARA Toaster Fonts - All 4!	T5280	\$219.95
Pro Textures Combo Coll.	T5192	\$64.95
Quickbrush 4000	T5266	\$54.95
SurfacePro NEW!	T5182	\$64.95



SPACE WARS & OTHER ANIMATIONS

Space Wars & Other Animations V4027 \$16.95
(Pictured above) Superb animations from Tobias Richter, one of Europe's best Amiga animators. Centerpiece is Space Wars, 8000 frames spanning 7 entertaining minutes. Space Wars' stunning, ray-traced animations took 5 Amigas over 4 weeks to render. 40 minutes

GRAPHICS



Image 2.0: The Detail Editor Made Simple
New! DataPaint's first release in their "Modeling With Image" series. You will learn how to create a scene from start to finish. Each tool is covered in detail. Discussions range from using the onion-skin feature to apply faces, grouping, joining, and taking slice objects, to advanced topics like creating objects that bend and using magnifying to create organic-looking objects. 170 min. V4050 \$36.95

The Killer Graphics Training Course
Killer Graphics: Brilliance V2192 \$69.95

Learn to paint and create graphics in the new modes supported by AGA Amigas; learn to create and animate complete logos in less than 1 hour and learn to paint and animate with tips and tricks used by working professionals.

Killer Graphics: DCTV V2193 \$69.95

Learn to create logos and free-hand art; learn to output 3D animations to videotape without single frame recorders; and learn to create graphics for Special Event videos using DCTV's digitizer.

DeluxePaint IV Video Guide V2060 \$19.95

Explore DPaint IV's features which will meet most of your graphics and animation needs. Includes new menus, metamorphosis and HAM mode.

Adv. Techniques with DPaint IV V2068 \$19.95

Learn tips and tricks for combining DPaint IV's different tools to achieve spectacular effects with professional results. Create 3D text, drop shadows, textures, cycle color anims & more!

THE ADITA "HOW TO SHOOT SUPER VIDEOS" SERIES

Know Your Camcorder How to buy the camcorder and accessories that are right for you. Use your camcorder to its fullest advantage. How to maintain your camcorder. 90 mins. V2086 \$33.95

How To Shoot Video Like a Pro How to eliminate that amateur look. Learn the key fundamentals of composition. Bonus! - How to transfer your slides and old home movies to video. 90 mins. V2087 \$33.95

Continuity & Combining Shots Learn how, when and why to use correct panning and zooming techniques. 7 key steps for good continuity. Much more. V2088 \$33.95

Light Techniques & Recording Sound Get gre lighting with least amount of equipment. Overcome backlighting. Creative shooting: including nighttime video, fireworks, and using filters. Features needed for sound. Best microphones. Do audio dubbing and mixing. 90 minutes. V2089 \$33.95

Basic Editing w/ Consumer Gear Create productions using consumer equipment and how to "shoot to edit", which makes editing videos a snap! 90 min V2090 \$33.95

Inter. Editing w/Prosumer Gear Get better control in editing. Learn what kind of equipment to buy. Learn editing theory. Insert and Assemble editing. Setup for best results. 90 mins. V2091 \$33.95

Adv. Editing w/Professional Gear Techniques used by the pros. Editing tricks, split edits, post-production using Amiga, Toaster and Mixers. Time base correctors, A/B roll, Time Code, Decision Lists and more as performed in Adita's studio. 120 min. V2092 \$33.95

Get any 3 tapes in the Super Videos Series V2093 Only \$79.95

The Amiga Video New! V4039 \$14.95

You will learn tips on morphing with Morph Plus and ImageMaster, image processing with Art Dept. Pro, desktop publishing with PageStream, word processing with Final Copy II, animating with Real 3D, tips on DeluxePaint IV, and much, much more. 55 mins.

The Amiga Video Vol 2 New! V4058 \$19.95

Our second "appetizer" will give you tips on graphics and video effects using ImageFX and DPaint IV. Multimedia script construction with Hyperbook, font manipulation with TypeSmith, a guide to AMOS and more video tips. 55 min.

HOW TO ORDER...

From DevWare Video/Toolchest:
Write your name, shipping address, daytime telephone and, if paying by credit card, the card's billing address. Then list the product codes of the items you would like to order (i.e. V2040, T2038, T2035, etc.) and the price of each item. Enclose a check/money order or credit card number & expiration date & mail to:
DEVWARE VIDEO • 12520 KIRKHAM CT, SUITE 1-AW51 • POWAY, CA 92064

Shipping Handling: U.S.A.: add \$5, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Canada: add \$7, plus \$1 for each add'l unit shipped. Foreign: Call for shipping info. All payments in U.S. funds only. CA residents add 7.75% tax. 15% restocking fee on all returned commercial products. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typ'o's. A minimum of \$20.00 required on all credit card orders.

DevWare Toolchest

PC Task

Version 2

The inexpensive and powerful IBM

VGA Emulator solution for any Amiga!

This amazing program lets you actually

RUN MS-DOS software on your Amiga!

PC-Task runs as a task on it's own

screen-leaving your other Amiga applica-

tions free to continue to multitask.

PC-Task is a software-based

emulator and, as such, is

not as quick as a hard-

ware bridgeboard, but is

also hundreds of dollars

less! Perfect for your occasional MS-

DOS needs. PC-Task even allows you

to use your Amiga's serial and parallel

ports for the PC emulation! PC-Task

even takes advantage of an accelera-

tor...the faster your Amiga, the faster

the emulator runs! T5072

HomeBuilders' CAD

DELUXE -- Sale Priced!

A full-featured CAD program. Includes:

Contractor's Upgrade,

HomeBuilders Library 1

and DeckBuilders

CAD Design and

Estimating System for

Decks. From a room

addition to a cluster of condos;

HomeBuilders CAD makes it easy to

design, change and estimate your next

project.

Features include: •20 acre drawing area.

•Accuracy to 1/60th inch. •Supports build-

ings over 200 stories high. •Over 300,000

layers. •Over 60 predefined doors and

windows. Contractor's Upgrade allows

you to have up to 1000 items (instead of

450) per layout. Library 1 is a library of

furniture and custom kitchen cabinets.

AmigaDOS 2 compatible. Requires 2.5MB

of RAM. Original list of over \$400! T4032

HomeBuilders' CAD 2

Includes all of the above except

Contractor's Upgrade and Library 1.

AmigaDOS 2 compatible. With 2 disk

drives, requires 1MB, with hard drive,

requires 1.5MB. Original list price:

\$249.00 T2040

\$49.95

True BASIC

SALE PRICE \$19.95!

A complete, high-level programming language

True BASIC 2.0, Student Edition

Get special pricing on these other TrueBASIC math programs!

Algebra I T1074 \$14.95 Algebra II T2034 \$14.95

Calculus T1082 \$14.95 Pre-Calculus T2035 \$14.95

Trigonometry T1093 \$14.95 Discrete Mathematics T2064 \$14.95

Probability Theory T2060 \$14.95 TrueSTAT T2061 \$14.95

Get any 2 math pgms T2036 \$26.95 Get all 8 math programs T2062 \$94.95

Get all 8 math programs **Plus TrueBASIC 2.0 T2063 \$109.95!**

INFORMATION MANAGER

PROFESSIONAL

THE personal information manager for professionals who need all their Time Management concerns at their fingertips. Organize your business contacts and more with this information manager! Keeps track of all business contacts with all necessary information and history. Also branches out to Project and/or Agenda databases for individual contacts. Calendar module schedules from day to day, month to month and year to year. It tracks to do's, appointments, birthdays, anniversaries and U.S. & Canadian holidays. Other modules include Reservations (tracks accommodations, transportation and dining), Wallet, Inventory, Computer Equipment Database and World Area Code Database. All areas have online help, search, print, iconize, calculator.

T5196 **\$69.95**

Home Manager Professional

What Information Manager does for your office, Home Manager Pro will do for the home. Address Book, Appointments, Area Codes, Contacts Database, Inventory, NotePad, To-Dos, Alarm Clock, online help and more!

T4035 **\$29.95**

An Introduction to the Amiga:

Operating System 2.1 and 3.0

The only videotape available on using

new AmigaDOS 3!

New Release! What every new Amiga owner

needs! Covers the basics, system design, basic

operations, preferences, tools and utilities, files

& directories, AmigaDOS & the Shell, tips and

tricks and how to customize your system.

Includes bonus companion disk with useful util-

ities. 90 minutes. V2196 **\$39.95**

UNICORN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

We made a special purchase of

these programs at a remarkable

price and we're passing the savings on! All

titles had original prices of \$49.95 to

\$59.95!

All About America Ages 6-11

T2041 **\$16.95**

Land of the Unicorn T2042 **\$16.95**

Adventures of Sinbad Ages 9-14

T2043 **\$16.95**

Aesops Fables Ages 6-9 T2044 **\$16.95**

Decimal Dungeon Ages 9+ T2045 **\$16.95**

Fraction Action Ages 8+ T2046 **\$16.95**

Kinderama Preschool to 1st T2047 **\$16.95**

Magical Myths Ages 9-14 T2056 **\$16.95**

Math Wizard Grades 1-6 T2048 **\$16.95**

Read-A-Rama K to 3 T2049 **\$16.95**

Read & Rhyme Ages 5-8 T2050 **\$16.95**

Tales from the Arabian Nights

Ages 9-14 T2051 **\$16.95**

The Logic Master 10+ T2052 **\$16.95**

Wonders of the Animal Kingdom

Ages 6-12 T2053 **\$16.95**

Word Master Vocabulary Builder

Ages 8-14 T2054 **\$16.95**

Get any 3 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!

T2055 **\$44.95**

Get any 5 Unicorn Titles and SAVE!

T2059 **\$69.95**

Get all 12 Unicorn Titles and Really

Save!! T4051 **\$189.95**

The Music Box

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL V. 5

Over 100,000 sold!



"OctaMED was already by far the best MIDI and music sample sequencer about - now it's even better." CU Amiga. OctaMED Pro is the premier music sequencing package for the Amiga. Version 5 has been completely rewritten for Kickstart 2+ (required) and features standard windows and pull-down menus for easy, familiar operation. Discover what Europeans know, love and depend upon. OctaMED doubles your Amiga's 4 channel audio capabilities for an ear-popping eight channels of stereo audio! Complete and thorough online, context-sensitive manual...no more searching through manuals!!! •Standard Music Notation Display •64 MIDI tracks •Improved control over sampler and sampler effects: Unused space can be removed from the start or end of a sample, and looping controls are easier to use than ever. Pitch Changer •Generic Slide Function •Built-in sampling software •AutoSave •Full Printing T5051 **\$69.95**

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL MANUAL The

must-have tutorial and reference guide T5273 **\$29.95**

OCTAMED PRO 5 + THE OCTAMED

MANUAL T5279 **\$79.95**

OCTAMED PROFESSIONAL 4 If you only have

Kickstart 1.3, this is the version for you. Has all of

the basic features which made OctaMED a world-

wide best-seller! T4001 **\$39.95**

Amiga Music File Converter Pro

Converts between SMUS, MED, OctaMED, Music-

X and Sound-Tracker Formats. Also Music-X to

MIDI. T5101 **\$29.95**

AMFCP + OctaMED 5 T5102 **\$79.95**

MusicLab IFS T5106 **\$39.95**

Both novel and fun-simple or complex-this pro-

gram allows you to take advantage of the organiza-

tional properties of fractals to produce musical

sequences with substantial musical unity and cohe-

siveness. Sequences can be saved as MIDI or IFF

SMUS. Original List Price \$89.

Video Music Box T5107 **\$44.95**

Compose musical backgrounds for video and multi-

media-quickly and easily. An almost infinite variety

of musical sequences can be created having rock,

jazz, blues or latin "feels" - with the large supplied

library of chord progressions and pattern templates.

Saves in IFF and SMUS file formats.

Piano Tutor T5093 **\$29.95**

Rapidly master the basics of playing the piano!

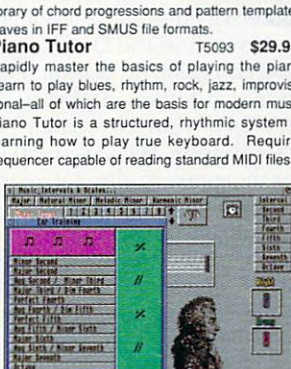
Learn to play blues, rhythm, rock, jazz, improvisa-

tional-all of which are the basis for modern music.

Piano Tutor is a structured, rhythmic system of

learning how to play true keyboard. Requires

sequencer capable of reading standard MIDI files.



Mozart's Music Master T5094 **\$39.95**

Makes music reading and learning theory easy!

Mozart's Music Master has scored rave reviews

from music major graduate students. With this new

program you can: •Learn interval shape recogni-

tion. This also can be a timed or scored activity.

•Learn interval ear training •Learn to identify scales

using a graphic representation. •Includes a bonus

feature! Music Tutor allows you to access music

terms and identify symbols using its music terms

database. Add your own terms to the database

with the built-in text processor!

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-879-0759

Or mail your order to: **DEVWARE, INC. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW51, Poway, CA 92064**

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. For PAL videos call Wendy Burgess Video (011)4487461165. Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Prices effective March 25, 1994.

Tim sets his sights on helping you input video cheaply, achieve better graphics, and adjust your monitor.

HELP KEY

BY TIM WALSH

VIDEO-OUT/VIDEO-IN

Q. I use the composite-video-out jack on my Amiga 1200 to record my animations to videotape. What is the least expensive way to accomplish the opposite—bringing segments of video into my Amiga? I have a 68030 accelerator, 10MB of RAM, and assorted graphics software.

Mike Rozack, Jr.
Brunswick Hills, Ohio

A. If you're content with the quality of composite-video output, and seek similar-quality composite input to the A1200, DCTV (Digital Creations) is one of the best choices. Your video equipment (camcorder or VTR) must be able to perform a "video still" so that DCTV can digitize a video frame. While not as slick as a full-blown video digitizing system, DCTV is a good choice for low budgets that can't handle investment in a genlock, TBC, or other video-input components.

If you find the DCTV signals a little too crude for professional applications, and have an A2000, A3000, or A4000 at your disposal, a VLab board (\$599) from MacroSystemUS is another inexpensive alternative for flowing video into your Amiga. Designed specifically for composite-video input, this remarkable board grabs frames from video devices without the need for a TBC. An S-Video-compatible version of the board made its debut late last year.

24-BIT DISPLAYS

Q. I own an Amiga 3000 and plan to purchase an A4000 and 24-bit graphics card in the near future. In reading all the advertisements and reviews, I'm not sure which is best. Why are they decreasing in price so rapidly? What are the advantages of the Retina Z3 over the original Retina, and are there compatibility problems?

James R. Franklin
Alexandria, Virginia

A. Selecting a 24-bit display board depends largely on your needs, and, to a lesser extent, your current inventory of existing software. The professional artist looking to create artwork might not look for the same features in a display card as, say, a videographer.

I've used virtually all the 24-bit display cards as they became available, and my favorite is the Picasso (Expert Services), simply because its RTG (Retargettable Graphics) make it so transparent in daily operation. I've heard that certain 3-D software packages fumble in some Picasso screen modes when redrawing the screen, but I never experienced these problems.

For rapid viewing of 24-bit graphics, another long-time favorite of mine, Firecracker 24 (Impulse), can't be beat. While it requires a separate monitor, its superior RGB display makes it worth the additional small investment.

If you plan to create or manipulate 24-bit graphics, you'll want a 24-bit paint program to complement the hardware. The upcoming 2.0 EGS-SpectraPaint software for the EGS-Spectrum 24/28 shows promise as the definitive 24-bit paint program.

TV Paint, which accompanies both Picasso and the Retina (MacroSystem-US), is another good 24-bit paint program. While not as option-laden (or as fast) as Brilliance or DPaint, it's needed for working in a 24-bit environment.

The economics of supply and demand and advancements in technology have combined to lower the prices of display boards. Expect to see prices tumble even further.

Finally, the Retina Z3 for the A3000/A4000 takes advantage of Zorro-3 32-bit architecture.

1942 AND SUPER 72

Q. Adjusting the Commodore 1942 monitor connected to my A1200 isn't easy. Following the instructions in the "ReadMe" file on the accompanying 1942 Set-up disk, I

could center and adjust every available screen mode except Super 72. When I try to adjust Super 72 mode, the monitor's screen stretches horizontally, and starts generating electronic noise. Can I fix this problem?

On a related note, after I save the settings made with the Overscan editor found in Preferences, some display modes need further adjustments. The problem is if you adjust one mode so that it displays just perfectly, the other modes are slightly askew. What's the best way to adjust the screen modes using the Overscan editor and the 1942 set-up software?

Dr. James C. Kinard
Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico

A. It's not the dimensions of Super 72 display modes (typically 400x300) that the 1942 does not support; it's the scan rates (71 Hz, 23.21 kHz). The freely distributable program, Moned version 2C by Raul A. Sobon, will let you fiddle with scan-rate adjustments to display Super 72 mode, but be aware that you risk damaging your monitor. To its credit, the 1942 supports a wide range of display modes, including a number of the high-resolution modes generated by 24-bit graphics cards.

Using ScreenMode from Preferences, select Double NTSC Hi-Res, No Flicker Mode. Now, via the Overscan editor, set a screen size of 720x447 with about 1/4-inch of space around the left and right fringes of the monitor. Once you make similar adjustments on your A1200, you may find software that normally displays on the public screens will look fine.

I've discovered that older software that uses custom low-resolution screens has a tendency to be skewed towards the right-hand side of the screen. These screens aren't affected by the Overscan settings, but they are affected by the adjustments made with the 1942's Horizontal Phase knob during tuning with the 1942 set-up software. Just turn the knob counterclockwise to correct this problem. Remember to reset it when you return to the Workbench. ■

DevWare

SERVING THE AMIGA COMMUNITY SINCE 1985

Public Domain Library

We have been the official Public Domain Library of all the best Amiga magazines. Find out why these magazines choose the first two letters on each disk indicate the orientation of the disk; WB# general interest - most programs can be run from the workbench, FDI games and entertainment, VDI are video related programs and utilities and DDI advanced-requires thorough knowledge of AmigaDOS/CLI. Thanks to our extensive arsenal of anti-virus software, ALL of our software is guaranteed virus free!

\$3.45* ea.
30+ Disks

\$4.45 ea.
11-19 Disks

\$5.95 ea.
1-10 Disks

****SPECIAL****
Order 15 disks and receive a complimentary copy of Anti-Virus (a \$20 value) AND pick any 3 disks of your choice!

GUARANTEE - We believe so strongly in our product that we offer a full lifetime, complete satisfaction guarantee. No questions asked.

play chess with your friend in distant and remote places with this game and a modem, labyrinth - a well done text adventure game (like an infocom game), and MouseTrap - a 3d maze game.

FD32: Flight Simulator - An instrument simulator for a DC10.

FD33: Arcade Games - Freddy a Mario Brothers type game, Gerbil's a target practice game, PipeLine a German interpretation of Pipe Dreams, Tron a light cycles version, and Wetrods a wonderful version of asteroids with a hilarious twist.

FD38: Games - Cribbage Master - A card cribbage game and tutor, Spades - a well done card game, ChineseCheckers - A computer version of this classic, Puzzle - a slide piece puzzle game and construction set.

BEST SELLER!

WB141ABCD: Amiga Verse Search The Authorized 1611 King James Bible...online! Complete cross-referencing to all words is included. Runs on all Amigas with 1MB of RAM and 2 drives. Requires WB13+.

NEWEST DISKS

WB144: Molecule - CPK renders space filling representations of atoms and molecules. Req's WB3.0+ & Hard Drive.

WB143: ViewTek The definitive display utility. Versions included for Amiga, DCTV, EGS, FC24, Picasso, Opalvision, Retina, IV24. Also includes new MakeAnim! utility.

WB142: G3Graph A beautiful graphic package...pie charts, 3D charts of all types...exports EPS, IFF & Draw2000 formats!

WB141: Big Dummies Guide to the Internet An interactive AmigaGuide to the information highway and how to tap it!

WB140: Mr. Backup A powerful hard drive backup utility with full tape-drive support. Formally commercial! Req. WB2+.

WB139: MIDI Performance Manager Utility to manage a MIDI synthesizer and other MIDI equipment. Requires WB 2+.

WB138: 3.0 Extras #2 - Another disk chock full of utilities to unleash the power of Workbench 3.0 and AGA!

WB137: The AmigaGuide (inc.) document to teach you Amiga!!! Titled with easy x-referencing!

WB136: Terminus - WB2.0+ Modern/Terminal program, full featured: scripts/screens/monitors/overcan etc.

WB135: 3.0 Extras #1 - 13+ utilities for WB 3.0. Several must-haves for getting the most out of your new graphics modes!

FD4: Scorched Tanks - completely updated and compatible with AGA3.0! 60 different ways to blow each other away! An outstanding game of angles, trajectories & unique arsenal!

FD39: MegaBall AGA - This is the one you've been waiting for! Updated to knock your socks off! THE best p/d game for the Amiga. Req's WB2+ & 1MB RAM. Show off that AGA!

FD32: Blast'em - contains Scorched Tanks-a tank battle with futuristic weapons/defenses & "great" graphics. Galactico is a Galactic Space Invaders game completely Amigaized.

FD31: PopEye - A clone of the original C-64 classic-Amiga style with enhanced graphics. Requires 1MB chip RAM for PAL mode.

FD30: Conquest & Dominion - Conquer the known world and maintain dominion over it-a microcosm of economic survival.

FD29: Kastle Kumquat - A thoroughly entertaining and challenging maze/adventure game. Great soundtrack and graphics. Req's 1MB Chip RAM (or PAL mode).

FD28: AmyBoulderdash - a clone of the original classic, extremely well done complete with level editor, 2 complete sets of levels, and a level editor. Requires Workbench 2+.

FD27: OXYD - A commercial quality game-similar to Marble Madness in many ways, but allows two computers to link & play together...see how many of the 200 landscapes you can complete without having to get the hint book!

FD26: UChess - The strongest playing Chess program available for the Amiga period. Req. 68030+, Workbench2+, 4MB RAM or more. Supports AGA (req. 3MB).

DD92: Developer Contains the official Commodore developers kits for the AmigaGuide and Commodore Install Utilities...a must have for all serious developers.

FUN DISKS

FD6: GAMES! - This disk is chock full of games including: Checkers, Clue, Gold - A new slide the pieces puzzle, Jeopard - An enhanced version of Risk, RushHour - Surprisingly addicting, and SpaceWar - Best described as a cross between Combat-Tanks and asteroids.

FD7: Pacman - This disk contains several pacman type games including: PacMan87, MazeMan and Zonix.

FD10: HackLife - A dungeon adventure game. Considered a must-have classic. This is the 2nd release of this game. Great graphics interface. Play time several weeks!

FD11: Las Vegas and Card Games - Las Vegas Craps - The best Las Vegas Craps simulation every written for any computer. Contains extensive HELP features. Also Thirty-One, VideoPoker and more.

FD12AB: Star Trek, The Game - This is by far the best Star Trek game ever written for any computer. It features music control, good graphics, digitized sound effects and great game-play. Counts as 2 disks. Req. 1MB and two drives (or hd).

FD13: Board Games - contains Monopoly, Dominoes, Paranoias, and others.

DD53: IBM - Not one, but TWO IBM emulators that will allow the running of MS-DOS software with Amiga programs! Comes complete with programs to turn your Amiga floppy drives into 720K IBM compatible drives. Also, check out our PC-Task emulator on our DevWare Video page!

FD17: Educational Games - This disk includes several games for youngsters including geography, math, science, and word games, also includes Wheel of Fortune.

FD20: Tactical Games - MechForce: A game that simulates combat between two or more giant robots. Simple words can't begin to give you the feel of piloting a 30 - 40 foot tall, fire breathing, earth shaking colossus that obeys your every whim.

FD27: Arcade Games - This disk is loaded with some great games. Includes: Raceoman a great racing car game with ten different courses, MiniBlast a helicopter gunship type clone, Shark in the same class as frogger, and SBreakout the original breakout with more.

FD31: Games! - Air Traffic Control - a good ATC simulation, Black Jack Lab - a full featured set of card games, ChessTel -

WB105AB: Workbench 2+ Extras #2

This set contains the programs that should have been included with WB2+. These powerful utilities take full advantage of the many new capabilities that are available in Workbench 2+. Includes: Tool Manager - a wonderful utility to add programs to your TOOL menu, Virus Protection - Degradar, Icon - Enhances Workbench's "Show All" to display over 40 distinct icons for different types of files, Bitmap Font Editor, Screen Blankers - ala fractals and splines and swarming bees! Requester Enhancers and CPUBlitz. Two disk set, counts as two.

FD39AB: Star Trek, The New Generation - This is a completely different version of Star Trek than that found on CD12. This one was created by the German author Tobias. Excellent! Counts as two disks. Requires 512K.

FD50: Submarine Game - Sealance, one and a half years in the making. This is an outstanding submarine tactical game. Commercial quality, highly recommended.

FD57: Arcade Games - Includes 2 truly commercial quality games. MegaBall, an Arkanoish game, features 5 musical scores and adding game-play. Gravity Attack is a psychological trip through several different worlds--each different.

FD59: Game Potpourri - Xenon III is an almost exact clone of the commercial game of the same name...a great shooter. Crossword will take lists of words & automatically generate word-search puzzles for any Epsoc compatible printer.

FD60: Games - In Nebula, race over a world to destroy enemy installations. Interferon; a great Dr. Mario clone. Enigma; is it a game or puzzle?

FD61: Games - Solitaire; great graphics, plays two versions. Kluge; an interesting piece of eye candy. Extreme Violence; 2 player kill or be killed game. YATC; A Tetris clone with Artificial Intelligence. Genies; create realistic, 3d race worlds.

FD62: PomPomFunno - An extremely smooth and well done World War II punner simulation. Req. 1 megabyte of memory.

FD67: Arcade - Includes Llamatron a well-done "Robotron" clone. Hate is a "terrific" Zaxxon clone with multiple levels/worlds and smooth diagonal scrolling...a 10!

FD69: MindGames - Had enough of shoot-em up games? Relax and let these 21 games exercise your mind instead of your wrist.

FD73: Arcade Series - Intruder Alert! is a MULTI-level "Berserk" clone. Features smooth gameplay, great graphics & digitized sound fx.

FD74: Arcade Series - RingWar is an "Outer Limits" clone with vectorized graphics. MotherLode is a "Lode Runner" clone with 50 levels! In BlitzTanks, they're coming at you from all directions!! Call in air strikes and use your heavy artillery to survive!

FD75: Arcade Series - Descender is a clone of the classic arcade game "Tempest"; complete with vectorized graphics. Tanx is the classic battle of trajectories and inertia between two tanks--incredibly well done! Search is a maze game unlike any other--included is a level editor too. (Tanx requires 1 meg chip memory-Fat Agnus)

FD77: Arcade Series - Galaga'92 is a clone of the arcade game with several graphic enhancements--with smooth, sharp graphics. It's better than the original! Pharoas Curse is a clone of the original C64 classic. Diplomacy is a beautifully computerized version of the Avalon Hill board game--conquer or be conquered!

THE AMIGAWORLD "BEST-OF" SET

FD58ABCD: AmigaWorld's Best - These four disks contain the hottest p/d games of '92! Includes Mother Lode, Moria, Minefield, Peing, Intruder Alert, Deluxe PacMan, Rocky and Super Arklon (see Dec. '92 AmigaWorld). Four disk set, counts as three.

FD81: SuperGames - Some of the best games--Donkey Kong is better than the original with an extra level! Franci Freddie and TrailBlazer are both fast-paced arcade games. Mad Bomber is the classic game of "Kaboom" redone with an Amiga flare. All of these games are excellent!

FD82: Intrepid - In the Arctic ice, you control a tank on a mission to rescue hostages in this superbly crafted Amiga original.

FD84: Games! Deluxe PacMan is better than the original--20+ mazes, special "power-ups" with outstanding graphics. ThinkArnia is the classic game of concentration--with beautifully drawn HIRes images.

WORKBENCH DISKS

WB4: Telecommunication - This disk contains several excellent p/d communication programs: Access 1.42, Comm 1.34 & Handshake 2.12a. See also WB102 & WB115.

WB5: Fonts #1 - 35-bitmap fonts. Also included are five PicaStream fonts and ShowFont - a font display program.

WB6: Fonts #2 - ShowFont allows you to quickly and painlessly view all 256 characters in a typical font. Includes large AmigaDOS system fonts (many up to 56pts).

WB7: Clip Art - This disk is loaded with black and white clip art. Art includes, trees, watches, tools, US and State maps, and more.

WB9: Icons - Truly a multitude of various types and kinds. Also includes IconMister, IconLab, and others great utilities to help generate icons.

WB12: Disk Utilities - This great disk is loaded with wonderful utilities for everything including making disk labels, disk cataloging, disk optimizing, disk and file recovery archive and organizing, and all sorts of file manipulation. A must have!

WB3A: Printer Drivers and Generator - over 70 different drivers (including HP LaserJet 3 & 4), also includes a printer-driver generator. Two disk set counts as two.

WB15: Business - This disk contains a spreadsheet, a database, a project/time management program and financial analysis (stocks).

WB18: Word Text Processors - This disk contains the best editors, includes TextPlus (v2.2e) a full featured word processor, Dmex (v1.35) a great programmers editor with strong macro features, TexED (v2.8) an enhanced Emacs type editor, and a spell checker.

WB22: Fonts #3 - Several more great fonts. These, like the other font disks work great with DPaint and WYSIWYG word processors.

WB23: Graphics and Plotting - Plot, a 3-D mathematical function plotter. Can plot any user defined function, BeS2r2, a 3-D rendering of pictures of objects one could turn on a lathe. Can also map IFF image files onto any surface that it can draw. Now compatible with most 3D packages, and VScreen - makes a virtual screen anywhere.

WB25: Educational - On this disk are two programs that can generate maps of differing types. World Data Base uses the CIA's data base to generate detailed maps of any entered user global coordinates. Altair Paradox a great demonstration of Albert Einstein's General Theory of Relativity.

WB27: Circuit Board Design - several terrific routines for the electronic enthusiast, including PCBtool - a circuit board design tool, LogicLab - circuit logic tester, and Mcad (1.26) a well done new release of this PD CAD program, now comes with predrawn common circuit components for insertion into schematics.

WB35: 3D Graphics - This disk contains 3Fonts - Full vector font set for use with 3d programs, FontMaker - make 3d fonts from any system font, Make3DShape - create 3d shapes from any image, DumpToIFF - create 3d animations preserves palette, World3D - a demo of a front end for use with DKERender.

WB36: Graphics - On this disk are several programs to create stunning graphical images including, MPatch - creates swirling galaxy images, Roses - produce an unlimited number of variations of images that a symmetrical similar to a rose, SmGen - display those spectacular images as part of your workbench, and RayShade - a very good raytracing program, create your own beautiful 3d graphic models with this one!

WB37: Educational - Educational games and puzzles that cover math, geography, spelling, and books. Ages 6 - 15.

WB38: Plotting and Graphics - Plotxy is a powerful full featured plotting package. Used by many colleges and universities. Highly recommended. Plans - a incredibly well done Computer Aided Drafting program, very full featured. Tessellator - a program that helps generates fantastic looking, recursive M.C. Escher type pictures.

WB41: Music - MED an incredibly well done, full featured music editor. Create your own stunning music directly on your Amiga. Similar to SoundTracker but better. Very powerful for the Amiga.

WB43: Business - This disk contains AnalytCalc - probably the most powerful spreadsheet program on the Amiga. A full featured spreadsheet with many features expected in a commercial package. Req. 1.2 MB.

SPECIAL PRODUCT *NEW RELEASE!

Q73: THE A64 PACKAGE VERSION 3 - A very complete Commodore 64 emulator. Supports any CPU and is fully compatible with WB1.3 & 2.0 and now 3.0! This version includes a special adaptor that will allow you to connect your 64's 1541 disk drive to your parallel port of your Amiga for total emulation. All-new transfer software! Special price \$59.95 - with hardware!

WB46: Clip Art - HighRes clip art with the following motifs - embellishments (borders, doodads...), people, & transportation.

WB47: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - hair, drafting, summer, animals and macdood.

WB48: Clip Art - Hires clip art. Motifs - Holidays, music, medical, and misc.

WB53: Graphics - Raytracing programs generate absolutely stunning realistic looking planes, rockets, buildings... and surreal images. C-Light is the most powerful EASY-TO-USE of its kind and have seen to this. This is easily better, and more full featured, than similar commercial programs costing in the hundreds of dollars. Also, M3ovie - a full featured video text timer similar to ProVideo, Broadcast Titled. Great video scrolling, wipes, special effects, and more...

WB54: Printing - This disk contains several routines to help with the chore of printing. Includes Gothic - Finally a Banner printer for the PDI PrintStudio - well implemented all-purpose printer utility with a very comfortable graphic interface and any advanced features. Lia - with ease, print ASCII files to a PostScript printer, and more.

WB55: Application - XCopyIII - a full featured disk copier, make backups of copy protected disks. RoadRoute - find the quickest route from one city to another, highway description included. Diary - a diary program like "Doug's Houser M.D." Cal - a calendar program, Magman - a database tailored for articles and publications.

WB57: Animation - This disk has several "Demo" style animations, including, Bitter, Lilly, Sun5, vertigo, vortex, and xenomorph.

WB62: Midi Utilities - Several useful midi utilities including, programs to transfer to and from several midi programs to midi, a midi system handler, a midi recorder with timebase, display midi info, file sequence player, and a few scores.

WB63: Utilities #3 - Several highly recommended programs to aid in removing duplicate files from your hard drive, performing file backups, Binary editing, fast formatting, file recovery, and forced disk validation of corrupt disks.

WB66: Icons #2 - Lots of neat icons. Also, several wonderful programs that let you create your own icons, modify and manipulate icons and info structures.

WB69: Music - 90 minutes of classical and modern electronic music for your Amiga.

WB75: Music - Over 100 instruments files (.inst) and sample sound files (.sfx).

WB79: Home & Business Accounting - Includes Cxacct - the most complete checkbook accounting program going, LCDCalc - this well done calculator has a very large display and operates from the keyboard or mouse, Mileage master - monitor your automobile mileage with this mileage log, Quarterly financial checker, and Worktime - find out what time it is in up to 50 global cities.

WB119ABCD: Font Set - This collection contains over 100 typefaces for use with Professional Page/PageSetter 3+ or PageStream 2.1+. These fonts are supplied in both postscript or dot-matrix printer with no jagged, thanks to outline fonts. Very pre-looking, 5 disk set, counts as 4.

WB91: Great Applications - DataEazy a very easy to use, database program. Don't let the ease of use fool you, this is a very full featured database program including full printer control for address labels and mail merge applications. Also includes, TypeTut a good typing tutor, RLC a full featured label printer, Banner, a multi-font banner maker, and Budget a home accounting in a program. Highly recommended.

WB92: Animation - Four full length, well done style animations. Including, Coyote, JugglerII, GhostPool, & Mechanix. 2 disks, counts as 1.

WB93: Workbench 1.3 Extras #2 Contains the utilities that Commodore should have shipped with the Amiga; VuxX4.0, Snap, FixDisk (recover corrupt/deleted files), Disk Optimizer (floppy & hard), MacHill (screen banner, hokley, mouse accel, macro, clock utility), GOMF (a gurusertu) and PrintStudio.

WB95: Checkbook Accounting 2.1 - Definitely commercial grade; we've seen many checkbook programs and this is the best. Full budgeting, transaction recording & report generation.

WB96: Dupers - Contains XcopyIII & Nib which will backup copy-protected programs. FreeCopy removes copy protection from several programs, and SuperDup will crank-out fast AmigaDOS copies.

WB102: Telecommunications - Contains the programs for NCom 2.0 and VT100-25B. Zmodem protocols, XPR protocol support, full VT100 emulation. NComm's script language is so powerful it can create a full-featured BBS system.

WB106: Home Manager - This is a great all-in-one address book with an autodialer/rotadial-to-do list appointment scheduler/home inventory database and phone number dialer.

WB108: OctaMed - This breakthrough program doubles your Amiga's sound capabilities from 4 channels to an ear-popping 8 channels! All the renowned editing capabilities of MED plus 4 more channels! If you thought your Amiga sounded good before...you ain't heard nuthin' yet!

WB109: VerseWise - Display, search and print The New Testament.

WB113: Sid II - Why pay 40 bucks for a directory utility, when this one will do it all plus much more! A truly professional-caliber program. Sid I was our best, now completely rewritten, Sid II will astound.

WB114: Fonts #4 - Contains 36 bitmap system fonts.

WB115: Telecommunication - If you have AmigaDOS 2.04+ and a modem, then this is THE program for you. Term totally conforms to the User Interface Style Guide for 2.04, has an ARexx port, and supports all popular file-transfer protocols through XPR libraries. We wish all programs were this good.

WB116: Databases - This is what you've been waiting for! Contains 5 uniquely specialized database programs for tracking: Videotapes, CD's, Magazine Articles, Comic Books and Trading Cards!

WB120: Grinder - a complete graphics conversion package that supports GIF's, JFif, Neochrome, Degas, PCX, Targa, TIFF, HAM-E & IFF format pictures. An invaluable tool for all desktop-videoographers and desktop publishers.

WB118: Amiga Beginner - You asked for it! A complete tutorial for the beginner on using the Amiga. Starts you off at the power-switch and takes you through to the CLIShell and all points in between. Bonus! Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB121: ProPage3.4 Enhancer - This disk contains over 40 "Gems" for use with ProPage 3+, including useful themes, Mac Pie Chart and Real Time Clock. Also included are 16-color icons to replace every icon in your 2.0+ Workbench.

WB122: System Optimizer - KCommodity enhances your system, gives memory meters, mouse/keyboard enhancements, online times plus many others...too numerous to list! REorg will optimize hard and floppy-disks for a big speed increase. H2Memory will allow you to use up to 2 megs of hard drive space for virtual memory (Req. 68020+ w/MMU) All programs req. 2.0+.

WB123AB: Flags of the World - same as WB124, but for Workbench 1.3. Req. 1MB. 2 disk set, counts as two.

WB124: Flags of the World - Two modes: click and learn or a game to test your knowledge. Great graphics-fantastic learning tool. Has current Russia & Yugoslavia republics. Req. Workbench 2.0+ & 1MB RAM.

WB127: Blankers - Over 20 different screen blankers. Most run on Workbench 1.3+...a few req. 2.0+.

WB128: ColorFonts - Contains 12 color bitmap fonts for use with DPaint or any software that supports ColorFonts.

WB129: Super Virus Killer - From Safe Hex Int'l, our catalog lists all Amiga Viruses worldwide-a complete virus system that knows all Amiga viruses...updated often. Req. WB2+.

WB130: ToolManager - A powerful utility to manage for your Workbench. Add annotated icons, sound effects and "locks" of programs to your WB. Very useful! Req. 2.0+ and hard drive.

WB131: Magic Workbench - Make your 2.04+ Workbench sizzle with style with these 8-color dithered icons. Easy auto-installs in minutes. Req's WB2.0+ and hard drive.

WB132: Canon Studio Version 2 - Special printer Preferences editor and drivers for BJC 600, 800 & 880, LBP, Wt. A2, BJC 600, BJ 5, 10, 200, 230, 300, 130.

WB133: Panasonic Studio - Professional editor and driver system for all Panasonic 9 & 24-pin printers.

WB134: 3.0 AGA Blanks - BlitzBlanks for WB3.0+ 14 different blankers to really show off your AGA machine!

DEV DISKS

DD54: Compression - The best file compression programs and aids for the Amiga. Includes Arc, Lharc, Lhwp, Pkzip, and PowerPacker a must have by all, Zip, Warp, and Xao.

DD7AB: C Compiler - This disk contains the C compiler, Dillon's full featured, powerful C compiler & environment. 2 disks, counts as 2.

DD79abcd: Amiga "C" Tutorial - This is the most comprehensive C language-Amiga oriented-set of tutorials available. Includes full working examples, source code and an incredible set of lessons. Included are full discussions and examples for Amiga programming, 4 disk set, counts as 3.

DD86: The Programmer - Includes GadTools and REQTools which will allow you to create many user interfaces and then the program will automatically generate "C" source code or Assembly-code. Requires, and writes code for, AmigaDOS2+.

DD89: Uedit - Probably the most powerful text editor for the Amiga. Previously commercial, now public domain. 1 MB.

DD91: ParBench - Allows you to easily connect/network two Amiga/CDT's together and share storage devices. Req's modem cable and software.

DD92: Advanced Utilities - CompressDisk doubles the capacity of your hard-drive on the fly with compression!! Also contains: disk optimizer, SCSI mount utility, Keymap editors, Encoder, Undelete & more. Most programs require 2.0+.

VIDEO DISKS

V09: Imaging - Included on this disk are the indispensable utilities, Rend24, ViewTek and the JPEG utilities. Rend24 is invaluable for 24-bit animators allowing for previews on AGA and non-AGA Amigas. ViewTek Amiga plays back anims of all sorts including Am 5, 7 and 8 formats.

CHECK OUT OUR DevWare VIDEO AD FOR ORDER INFO, OR ORDER TOLL-FREE (800) 879-0759!

Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

BETTER CONCEPTS, INC.

AMIGA HARDWARE, PD SOFTWARE, CD ROMS & MORE!

AMIGA 1200 W/10 DISK BONUS PACK INCLUDES AGA GAMES, UTILITIES & MORE! \$389	CD32 W/ PINBALL FANTASIES & SLEEPWALKER \$399	A4000 / 040 WITH NO HARD DRIVE & 10 DISK BONUS PACK \$1899	MONTHLY SPECIALS AMIGA 2BTN MOUSE \$15 ICD ADAM 540 W/OK (INTERNAL MEM FOR A500) ONLY \$67 THE BOG JOYSTICK \$19 ROCTEC EXT. DRIVE \$78 EXT. HIDDEN DRIVE 2X+ SYSTEMS ONLY \$159 BLANK 880K 3.5" DISKS ONLY \$35 PER 100 CALL FOR MORE!
AMIGA 1200 W/120MB HARD DRIVE & 10 DISK BONUS PACK! \$659	CD32 W/ PINBALL FANTASIES, SLEEPWALKER & LIBERATION \$429	A4000 / 040 WITH 340MB HD & 10 DISK BONUS PACK \$2259	

SEXUAL FANTASIES™ FIRST OF ITS KIND - IN XXX ADULTS CD FOR AMIGA ONLY! 600MB OF COLOR HAM PICTURES & ANIMATIONS! HOURS OF ENTERTAINMENT! FOR ALL AMIGAS, CD32 & CDTV \$59.95	*CD32 TITLES* LABYRINTH OF TIME \$34 LIBERATION \$32 AMIGA FOOTBALL \$38 PIRATES GOLD \$34 DIGGERS \$34 DEGENERATION \$34 MICROCOSM \$36 CALL FOR MORE TITLES!	17 BIT 2CD COLLECTION \$31.95 17 BIT CONTINUATION CD \$17.95 DEMO CD I OR II \$21.95 CD PD I, II OR III \$21.95 LOCK - N - LOAD \$16.95 LATEST AMINET CD \$14.95 LATEST FRED FISH CD \$18.95 CLIP ART & FONTS CD \$29.95
---	---	---

GAMES, GAMES, GAMES GAMES PKGS #1 - #5 5 PACKS EACH CONTAINING 10 DISKS OF SUPERB ARCADE QUALITY GAMES FOR YOUR AMIGA! ANY 1 PACK \$11.95 ANY 3 PACKS \$32.95 ALL 5 FOR \$44.95	DEGRADER & PAL BOOT DISKS A 2 DISK SET THAT WILL DEGRADE JUST ABOUT ANY 2X OR 3.0 AMIGA TO RUN OLDER 1.3 SOFTWARE. A MUST HAVE! \$3.50	HILARIOUS BODILY NOISE PACK 5 DISK SET THAT WILL HAVE YOU LAUGHING SO HARD! DIGITIZED BODILY NOISES, IMAGINARY COMMERCIALS & MORE! \$7.95
---	---	--

PD SOFTWARE !ADULT XXX PICTURES! PICS PACKAGES #1 - #10 10 DIFFERENT PACKS EACH CONTAINING 10 DISKS OF FULL COLOR XXX PICTURES. VERY HOT! ADULTS ONLY PLEASE! ANY 1 PACKAGE \$24.95 4 OR MORE ONLY \$22.95 EACH! 6 OR MORE ONLY \$21.95 EACH! OR ALL 10 FOR \$149.95!	IFF & EPS STRUCTURED CLIP ART IF YOU DO DESKTOP PUBLISHING, THESE ARE FOR YOU. YOU PICK THE SUBJECTS AND WE FILL THE DISKS! 5 DISK PACK \$9.95 10 DISK PACK \$17.95 25 DISK PACK \$32.95 50 DISK PACK \$49.95 *PURCHASE THE 50 DISK PACK AND GET 5 FREE DISKS OF FONTS!	MUSIC MOD PACKS CHOOSE FROM 3 DIFFERENT PACKS. TECHNO, ASSORTED OR POP COMES WITH PLAYERS \$17.95 EACH
---	---	---

DOLLAR DISKS !ONLY \$1 EACH DISK! ALVIN AEROSOL - CUTE ANIMATION OF A SPRAY CAN! PHONO BOMB - COOL EURODEMO WITH 4 SONGS TO PLAY. SCOTCHED TANKS 1.77 - BEST 4 PLAYER TANK GAME THAT EVER HAS AGA MODES! DISK MASTER 2.0 - THE BEST DIRECTORY OPUS CLONES. COMIC ART II - SLIDE SHOW OF MARVEL COMIC HEROES. MANDELMANIA 4.0 - GREAT FRACTAL GENERATOR WITH AGA DISPLAY MODES! SHEPPARD - POPULOUS CLONE WHERE YOU RAISE SHEEP. SECOND SAMURI - GREAT PLAYABLE DEMO OF NEW GAME. EDPLAYER 2.1 - PLAYS MUSIC MODS W/NICE FRONT END! ADD \$5 SHIPPING. CALL FOR LARGER ORDERS. WE CARRY ALMOST ANYTHING FOR YOUR AMIGA! WE ARE ALSO KING OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE & HAVE 1000S OF DISKS FOR AS LITTLE AS UNDER \$1! OUR CD ROM SELECTIONS ARE ALSO THE BEST! WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! YOU CAN SHOP ANY COMPETITORS ADD. WRITE DOWN WHAT YOU WANT, CALL US & WE'LL GET IT TO YOU FOR LESS! GUARANTEED! CALL / WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG, OR SEND \$3 FOR A FULL DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG, DISK BASED CATALOG & SAMPLE DISK FROM OUR HUGE COLLECTION!	DOLLAR DISKS !ONLY \$1 EACH DISK! ROBIN HOOD - PLAYABLE DEMO OF A GREAT EURO GAME. BATTLE CARS II - GREAT 3D DRIVING SHOOT EM UP. ROTON - A GREAT ASTEROIDS CLONE! PENDLE EUROPA - GREAT EURO DEMO W/5 COOL SONGS! GOTTA GO - CUTE ANIMATION OF A DOG & HIS MASTER! CLUB MIX III - OVER 12 MINUTES OF STRAIGHT TECHNO! MAYDAY RESISTANCE - EURODEMO W/GREAT VISUALS! DART MACHINE - KEEPS TRACK OF YOUR DART GAMES. THE DESIGNER - CREATE COLOR GAME BACKGROUNDS! GIF UTILITIES - MANY UTILS TO MANIPULATE PC GIFS!
---	---

CALL NOW TO ORDER!
1-800-25AMIGA

Better Concepts, Inc.
10 Mandon Terrace
New City, NY 10956
1-914-639-5095 Info
1-914-634-7097 Fax

Circle 151 On Reader Service Card.

EXTRA!!! The Times EXTRA!!!

Qwikforms CD-ROM

Qwikforms CD™ --130 forms and layouts for PageStream--plus every product that we have ever made for the ST and Amiga on one CD ROM disc, and more. A total of 5392 images in both IMG and IFF-ILBM format, 722 EPS (Illustrator) images, and 557 Type 1 fonts (with AFM files for PageStream 2.2 and newer). Plus 700 business letters in ascii TXT format, 196 GIF images, 143 DMF fonts, 112 templates for Amiga spreadsheets, utilities, classics, and a few surprises for a total of 18,281 files and 274,011,332 mb (equal to 342 800k floppy disks). ISO 9660 format. \$59.95



The Sterling Connection

Box 4850
Berkeley, CA 94704
800-831-8538
Shipping: \$3.00 (USA)
To order, call:

Circle 100 On Reader Service Card.

VISIONSOFT

PO Box 22517 • Carmel, CA 93922

MEMORY	UNIT	2MB	4MB	8MB
GVP 32-60 SIMM	205.00	—	205	410
1x8-70, 80 SIMM	45.00	90	180	360
4x8-70, 80 SIMM	155.00	—	155	310
2x32-60 SIMM	339.00	—	—	339
4x32-70, 80 SIMM	689.00	—	—	—
1x32-70 SIMM	159.00	—	159	318
1x32-60 SIMM	169.00	—	169	338
256x4-70 PG ZIP	6.50	104	208	384
256x4-70 PG DIP	6.50	104	208	384
1x4-80 PG ZIP	24.00	96	192	384
1x4-70 SC ZIP	25.00	—	200	400
1x4-80 SC ZIP	24.00	—	192	376

A1200 Clock.....35	1.76 Mb Floppy Dr.....Call
A1200 IDE Cable.....12	External Floppy Disk Dr.....Call
A1200 Y Cable.....20	2.5" IDE 45Mb Hard Dr.....129
M68882/25 fpu.....59	2.5" IDE 240Mb Hard Dr.....Call
M68882/33 fpu.....129	Amiga Optical Mouse.....39
M68882/40 pga.....129	Analog Joystick.....22
PCMCIA.....Call	Pyramid Midi Interface.....49
2.05 Kickstart Rom.....35	A MAX IV.....319
GVP Image FX.....179	GVP 1230 Turbo.....Call

ORDERS only: 800-735-2633
INFO & TECH: 408-899-2040
Fax: 408-899-8760 BBS: 408-625-6580

Prices and Availability of Products
Subject to Change Without Notice

Circle 86 On Reader Service Card.



AMIGA AND COMMODORE SUPPORT SERVICES

Now utilize the same repair facilities used by dealers and other Commodore service centers. Take advantage of direct low pricing, fast turnaround, extended warranties, service contracts, low-cost system upgrades (such as 1 MB Agnus), Toaster problems and most important—PROFESSIONAL SERVICE.

For every piece of equipment repaired and returned to our customers, we will include your choice of the following FREE:

- A Commodore or Amiga diagnostic diskette (\$10.00 value).
- A Commodore Diagnostician or Amiga Troubleshooter (\$10.00 value).

SPECIAL LIMITED TIME OFFER

Between now and July 15th, every customer who sends us their Amiga for repair has the option to purchase "Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego" software for the low price of \$10.95, while supplies last.

USING OUR SERVICE IS AS EASY AS 1-2-3

1. Call our toll-free number 1-800-426-8693 and receive a Return Authorization Number. This is your tracking number.
2. Pack your unit(s) securely. Write the Return Number on the outside of the box. Include Credit Card Number, Check or Money Order.
3. Send via UPS or other carrier.

FOR
FAST REPAIR
CALL

1-800-426-8693

HOURS: 9-6 E.T. MON.-FRI.

COST OF SERVICES*

AMIGA	COMMODORE
FLAT RATE LABOR	FLAT RATE LABOR
A500 \$55.00	C64 \$25.00
A2000 \$85.00	C128 \$45.00
A3000 CALL	1541 \$30.00
A4000 CALL	1571 \$35.00
* PLUS UPS SHIPPING	CDTV \$60.00
CALL FOR OTHER ITEMS WE SERVICE	



GLOBAL UPGRADES, INC.

3 CHESTNUT STREET, SUFFERN, N.Y. 10901
914-357-2424 • FAX: 914-357-6243

Circle 74 On Reader Service Card.

TRANSDATA SYSTEMS

"Your One Stop Amiga Store"™
(Authorized Commodore Amiga Dealer)

CD 32 NEW	\$395	FASTLANE Z3	\$485
TBC Plus(GVP)	\$770	PCMCIA 1MB (w. batt.)	\$170
TBC IV	\$835	DKB 1202(A1200)	\$149
Studio 16	\$1160	DISTANT SUN 5.0	\$57
Kitchen Sync	\$1280	Pagestream 3.0	\$229
A40008 SCSI(GVP)	\$159	Gigamem	\$89
A500-HD8+0/120(A500)	\$425	K/B A2000	\$59
G-FORCE-040/33/4(A2000)	\$1100	A1000 Printer Cable	\$24
G-FORCE-40/4(A4000)	\$1581	Desktop Budget	\$47
A1291 SCSI Kit(A1200)	\$99	C Net 3.0	\$125
A1230/AD or 50/A1200	\$504/705	Top FORM	\$39
DSS8+ (Sound Digitizer)	\$84	Home Front	\$39
Supra Turbo 28 (A500/A2000)	\$150	Profitt Vol 2/3	\$29
Supra 500 RX(1Meg/A500)	\$169	Scenery Animator	\$62
V-LAB Composi(Ext.)	\$409	Vista Pro V3	\$62
V-LAB Y/C (Int.)	\$487	Home Builder CAD	\$57
CD 1200 Trackball (CD-TV)	\$89	AS 314(A3000)	\$32
MBX 1200Z(25MHz/A1200)	\$232	Brilliance	\$117
3.5 H.D. Ext. F/D	\$159	Rexx Plus Compiler	\$127
ALFA RAM Ext. A500	\$54	Super DJC 8	\$35
Data Flyer RAM(A2000)	\$99	Image FX	\$212
Data Flyer Int.(A2000)	\$79	Word Writer 6 (C-64)	\$29
Data Flyer XDS (A1200/ext call)	\$72	Printer Int.(C-64)	\$45
Data Flyer 4000 SX-2	\$99	1351 Mouse(C-64)	\$29
THE PERSONAL SFC	\$389	Maverick(C-64)	\$37

We will ship anywhere in the world. We carry a large selection of hardware and software for Commodore/Amiga
Please call for the new release
PO Box 1429, Sun Valley, CA 91352
Tel: 714-630-1831, FAX: 714-630-5619

Circle 92 On Reader Service Card.

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR - AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

We service the ENTIRE Commodore/Amiga product line. Experienced & authorized technicians. Replacement and repair parts available at low prices. We service nationwide.

*call for details	REPAIR COSTS	
A500 - \$56.95*	C64 - \$35	C128 - \$60.00
A2000 - \$79.95*	1541 - \$45	C128D - \$70.00
A3000 - \$95.00*	1571 - \$55	Call for others
A4000 - Call	SX64 - \$70	

Dealers call for Special Quantity Discount
FREE ESTIMATES
24 HOUR TURNAROUND
(800)344-4102

A&M COMPUTER REPAIR
24 Colonel Conklin Drive
Stony Point, NY 10980
(914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

Circle 190 On Reader Service Card.

ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION

4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

• Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES
(602) 949-6066

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample:
4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B
Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

**Scientific
Amigan**

From Aerospace Engineering to Zoology, **Scientific Amigan** provides articles and software to enhance research, analysis, and design with the Amiga. Two disks with subscription. Sample issue \$2.

Annual Subscription: \$39 domestic,
add \$10 for foreign delivery
Dept. AW, POB 60685, Savannah, GA 31420

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

NORTHWEST PUBLIC DOMAIN

CD Rom Bonanza!

17Bit CD Collection vol. 1(2 CDs) \$39.95
NEW! 17Bit CD Collection vol. 2 (1 CD) \$19.95
17Bit CD Collections 1&2 only \$54.95
Aminet CD (FEB/March 1994) - \$15.95
SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD - \$19.95
DemoCD 1 (Games,Music,&Mods) \$25.95
DemoCD 2 (Same as above, Newer) \$25.95
CDPD 3 (Clips,fonts,24 bit pix, etc) \$25.95
FROZEN FISH & GOLD FISH (1-1000) SCALL
LIBERATION (Best CD32 Game) \$32.95
Labyrinth (Best (Finally)) \$31.95
ARABIAN NIGHTS (best platform) \$21.95
LOTUS TRILOGY Racing - \$32.95
CHAOS ENGINE for CD32 - \$36.95

Lock-N-Load

The ULTIMATE AMIGA PD / Shareware Games
Compilation! How about 1,000 Games and
Commercial Game Demos? All runnable from Work-
Bench! Compatible with CD32! CDTV, A570 and any
External Amiga CD-Rom Drive! How Much?!

ONLY \$22.49 (+\$2.00S&H)

SEND \$2.00 for CATALOG DISK & FUEER
WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF 17 BIT DISKS, AS
WELL AS ANYTHING ELSE YOU MIGHT HAVE
SEEN OR HEARD ABOUT!!!

CLR LICENSEWARE - We carry the
full line of CLR LICENSEWARE! ALL of 'em!
PRICES: 1 DISK TITLE - \$5.50
2 DISK TITLE - \$6.50
3 DISK TITLE - \$7.50

(SHIPPING AND HANDLING FOR CLR LICENSEWARE
DISKS IS THE SAME AS FOR OUR REGULAR DISKS)
!!NEW LICENSEWARE!!

MAD FIGHTERS 1200II Great new 'Street
Fighters 2' game. 3Disks, PAL, -- \$9.00
F1 RACER - 'Indianapolis 500' type 3D
driving game. 1Disk, PAL, -- \$5.50

CRYSTAL SKULL - You as 'Indiana Smith'
must retrieve the fabled Crystal Skull, but
the Aztecs try to stop you. 1Disk,PAL,\$5.50
THE LOST PRINCE - Excellent adventure by the

STARBASE 13 Programmers! 2DISKS (PAL) \$6.50
POWERTEXT 2 - A Full featured text Editor, that
has all the bells and whistles! 1Disk (PAL) \$5.50

TOP TO GAMES DISKS MASTER PACK!!

10 Killer disks with the best of AMIGA PD /
Shareware games releases! In-
cludes:Scorched Tanks, MegaBall 3, Mine
Runner, Incinerator, Dithell in Space*, Road
2 Hell*, JellyQuest*, GORF*, Beetle Game*,
Ork Attack*, plus more! Only \$12.00(S&H inc)

* - Indicates PAL format
REMEMBER! ANY TO ASSASSINS GAMES
DISKS FOR ONLY \$15.00 + \$2.00 S&H!! (WE
now have up through ASI 167) Call for free list!

NEW FROM 17 BIT SOFTWARE!
2971 - RELOKICK 1.4 - Now disables CPU Cache a must!
2976AB* - HoloDeck Slideshow 2-Raytraced AGA Slides
3021 - Game Help Disk -The ABSOLUTE latest hints & tips!
3035 - Deluxe Galaga 1.5 -The best! Works on all Amigas
3046AB* - BIG TIME SENSUALITY - Great AGA only Demo!
3047 - HIGH OCTANE! - Best SuperSprint clone to date!
3048* - VIDEO TRACKER - A1200 Video Creation Utility!

NPD DISKS!
UTI 148 - ReOrg & DiskSalv2 - A must have disk for
any WB2.0+ Hard Drive user. Optimize & Salvage.
UTI 153-SCREEN BLANKERS-2 Great screen blanker
programs Garshneblanker and SuperDark.
GAM 277 - INCINERATOR - Killer new 3D version of Missile
Command. Uses a whole new perspective. ++ SHAREWARE++
GAM 278 - HAJIME CARDS - New cardset for AGA Klonkel!

NEW PRICING!!!!
For 17 Bit, NPD, AMOS PD and ASSASSINS
Games Disks pricing is now as follows:
1-24 Disks - \$2.00 Ea. 25-49 Disks - \$1.50
Ea. 50+ Disks - \$1.00 Each! FRED FISH.
DISKS ARE NOW: 1-24 Disks - \$1.50Ea.
25-49 Disks - \$1.25 50+ Disks - \$1.00 Ea.
SHIPPING & HANDLING:
1-10 Disks-\$2.00, 11-50 Disks-\$4.00
51+ Disks \$6.50 (\$S&H Prices for US,
CANADA, and MEXICO,all other Foreign
countries add \$0.25 per disk)

We accept Cash, Checks, and Money Orders
in US funds, as well as VISA/MC/NO MIN.)

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 (206)351-9502

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

TURTLE LIGHTNING PUBLIC DOMAIN

USER - FRIENDLY COLLECTION

We Have: TLAS-FISH-TBAG-EUROPEAN-LICENSEWARE-COMMERCIAL

Try These 6-Disk Sets For \$10.00 Each Set
FONT-PAC: Hundreds of Fonts with Assigns and Viewer(Many Sizes)
CLIP-ART PAC #3:Borders-Designs-Signs-People-Transportation-More
CLIP-ART PAC #4:Religion-Home-People-Sports-Animals-Occasions
POWER-MOD SET: 50 Great Music MODS Plus ED Player (Awesome)
SPACE ODYSSEY: Fantastic 6 Disk Demo for 1.3 W/1 Meg Chip
ALL FRED FISH DISK ONLY \$1.40 ea. Our Fish Catalog Disk is \$1
GET OUR 4 DISK SAMPLER FULL OF GAMES: \$5

GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR ONLY \$2.00 EA

BUS/TOOLS:	GAMES	GAMES	GAMES
116 SPREADSHEETS	9 ADVENTURE MAKER	433 SCUD BUSTER+	
241 TEXTENGINE	10 STAR TREK #2	468 LEMMING2 TRIBES	
261 C MANUAL	11 BY E. GUSTAFSON	PLAYABLE DEMO	
262 C MANUAL	12 S.T.3 DISK SET	470 SEUCK GAMES(3)	
263 3 DISK SET	13 WANDERER (ARCADE)	489 BLOOD BALL	
286 LABEL PRINTERS	14 STAR TREK #3	492 WALKER (Playable)	
287 EASY BANKER	15 T. RICHTER 2 DISK	673 DEFENDER	
288 PENNYWISE	21 SEA LANCE (SUB)	679 TAILSMAN	
321 VIDEO FILER	22 YAHTZEE (3 GAMES)	680 2 MEG/2 DISKS	
396 BIZCALC	24 MONOPOLY/W/O FORT	684 ULTIMATE RIDE: Dem	
400 BANNER MAKER	44 DOWNHILL SKI N	728 TRODDERS 6 Lev	
449 BUDGET	55 ZERG (D&D GAME)	766 DESERT STRIKE Dem	
455 B. BASE 3	62 DRIP (Arcade)	772 POPEYE	
472 MULTI_DOS/SID	70 MISSILE COMMAND	796 MEGABALL 3	
473 COOKBOOK	72 DRAGON CAVE		
520 TURBO PAL	78 PETERS QUEST (ARC.)		
671 KICK 1.1N3SLT	79 MEGA BALL		
716 SCREENBLANKERS	80 PAC MAN+		
720 JR. COMM	96 TANKS INTERFERON		
741 PK ZIP CRUNCHR	101 TETRIS GAMES		
763 TERMINUS MASTER	114 LEMMINGS PL DEM#1		
788 TEST DISK COPIERS	128 SPACE GAMES		
EDUCATIONAL:	136 HATE (ZAXON Cn)		
69 COLORS & SHAPES	137 BLACKJACK/BANDIT		
95 JAPANESE TUTOR	143 NEBULA (1 D GAME)		
200 STATES/MATH	147 INTREPID (Tank Sim)		
201 SPACE 100	148 BOULDERDASH/MICRO		
338 WORK SEARCH XW	162 VIDEO POKER		
345 COMPUTER TUTOR	176 GALATIC WORM		
350 DESERT STORM	190 MORIA (D&D)		
399 BIBLE PROSPER	191 KINGDOM AT WAR		
399 S SPANISH VRS	194 SINKING ISLAND 3		
412 WORLD DATA BANK	238 BOMBUBAZ		
454 VERSEWISE (BIBLE)	240 CHESS/PACER		
495 MATH PLUS	245 CHECKERS		
495 MATH PLUS	255 PINBALL		
669 BODY PARTS	282 SYS (ARCADE)		
688 SOLAR SYSTEM	328 WANGLE/TRIX		
672 DINOSAURS	349 OXYD		
	378 DOMINOS/CARDS+		
	398 LEG OF LOTHIAN		
	403 INTRUDER ALERT		

CALL FOR A FREE
TLAS CATALOG DISK
Phone 915-563-4925
TLAS
PO BOX 30499
MIDLAND,TX
79712-0499
Postage/handling=\$3.00
COD Orders add \$3.00

LOW-COST COMMERCIAL	
KIND WORDS Wordprocessor	\$19.00
TEXT-CRAFT Wordprocessor	\$9.00
INTELLI-TYPE Typing Tutor	\$19.00
PageSetter	\$14.00
DELUXE PAINT 2	\$10.00
VALUE PAC #7 DELUXE PAINT 2	\$10.00
PAGESETTER KINDWORDS ALL FOR	\$33
VALUE PAC #6 No Box Software 1 Manual For All INFOFILE Database	\$29
F40 PERUIT PORTS OF CALL Who What Where MASTER TYPE	\$29
DELUXE CLIPART (Electronic Arts)	
ART PARTS	\$7
Volume 2	\$7
SEASONS HOLIDAYS	\$7
COMMODORE MOUSE	\$22
AMIGA BOOK BEIGERS	\$6
AMIGADOS Reference Manual	\$4
BIBLE SEARCH	

MARATHON JOYSTICK
\$11.00 EA
OR 2 For \$16.00
DOUBLE DRAGON
1.3 Sys only Arcade Hit
\$8.00

Circle 170 On Reader Service Card.

HIGH RESOLUTION 35mm Slides/Negatives

- 48 Hour Turn Around for Slides
- Photo Prints up to 8 x 10 from Negatives
- 14.4 Modem Transfers & BBS Support
- IFF, IFF24, Ham, Ham8, Framestores, and DCTV

CALL (715)856-5627 MCVISA accepted
or write to: GRAPHIC IMPRESSIONS PO Box 254 Wausaukee, WI 54177

KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!

SOFTWARE SUPPORT Software Support Int. 2700 N.E. Andresen Rd. Suite #A-10 Vancouver Wa 98661 (206) 695-1393 AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY!
1-800-356-1179
Major Credit Cards Accepted.

Circle 192 On Reader Service Card.

SELL YOUR USED GAMES

- AMIGA - IBM - C64
- Send list for speedy reply
- Top Prices Paid
- Convert titles you've beaten or grown tired of to CASH or credit (20% more)!

Call or write for free catalog

Bare Bones Software 1-800-638-1123
940 4th Ave #222 BBS: (304)529-7050
Huntington WV 25701 Customer Service: (304)529-0461

Circle 85 On Reader Service Card.

USED AMIGA HARDWARE!

COPPERHEAD: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware!
BUY: The Amiga or add-ons you want w/o paying "new" prices.
SELL: Your used Amiga equipment to us. BEST PRICES PAID!
TRADE: In your system or accessories; Get the hardware you want!
*30 day warranty on all equipment * Quick cash for your hardware *

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 106 Jay St., Schenectady, NY 12305
Voice/Fax: (518) 346-3894 BBS: (518) 346-7532

Circle 174 On Reader Service Card.

WARNING !

Due to advertising deadlines some prices listed in This Month's AW may be lower than listed. To insure you get the best prices on any product we carry we recommend you follow these three simple steps.

1. Make a detailed list of what you want to order.
2. Check our competition's prices as listed in this month's AW
3. Call the Amiga Price Buster Hotline at 1 800 967 1073 ext. 33.

The Price Buster Hotline is a service of
J & C Repair RD 2 Box 9 Rockton Pa. 15856

Circle 180 On Reader Service Card.

MESSAGING CENTER FOR THE AMIGA



- FULL FEATURED ANSWERING MACHINE ON A SINGLE PLUG-IN CARD
- SECURITY CODE PROTECTED REMOTE ACCESS W/ PLAY RECORD FWD REW PAUSE ETC
- CUSTOM MAIL BOXES FOR SPECIAL MESSAGES
- USER CUSTOMIZABLE IFF COMPATIBLE SOUND FILES FOR ALERT BEEP STATUS TONE ACCESS CHIME MORE
- MENU SYSTEM GENERATOR CREATES TOUCH TONE USER INFO SYSTEMS
- HOLD FEATURE PLAYS AUDIO FROM EXTERNAL SOURCE ALLOWING "HOLD WITH MUSIC" MODE
- 16 CHANNEL DIGITAL I/O INTERFACE FOR REMOTE CONTROL OPERATION
- MULTIPLE USER CONFERENCING SYSTEM
- TELXPRESS SOFTWARE FOR USER FRIENDLY CONTROL OF BASIC FUNCTIONS
- PROXPRESS "C" SOURCE CODE FOR ADVANCED FEATURE ACCESS AND FULL CUSTOMIZATION



Symposium w/TeLXPress \$259.00
Symposium w/ProXPress \$299.00

USE PC CARDS IN YOUR AMIGA



- PC ACCESS IS AN AMIGA PLUG-IN CARD ALLOWS ACCESS TO PC CARDS AS IF THEY WERE AMIGA CARDS
- FULL SPEED ACCESS TO A MULTITUDE OF PC CARDS THRU STANDARD MEMORY MAP AND I/O ADDRESSING SCHEMES
- "C" SOURCE EXAMPLES SHOW HOW TO USE EXISTING PC SOURCE CODE ON THE AMIGA WITH MINOR ADJUSTMENTS
- "PC-AWARE" IS A "C" LINKABLE LIBRARY WITH SUPPORT FOR INDUSTRY STANDARD DAS 08, DAS 16 12 BIT A/D AND DIGITAL I/O CARDS
- "ARGUSWAVE" IS A VIRTUAL OSCILLOSCOPE / FREQUENCY ANALYSIS SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR GAGE 40 MHZ & 100 MHZ 2 CHANNEL SCOPE CARDS

PCAccess \$199.00
PCAware \$ 99.00
ArgusWave \$179.00



Pacific Digital

12881 Knott Street
Suite #228
Garden Grove, CA 92641
Voice (714) 373-4112 / BBS (714) 893-2632

Circle 156 On Reader Service Card.

THREE BENEFITS To Introducing Your Product to the Infomarket Section

- ★ Free Typesetting of your ad copy
- ★ Sales leads every two weeks on ready to use labels
- ★ A listing in the Advertiser's Index

Call Heather Guinard at

603-924-0113

or 1-800-441-4403

AN AMIGA 1200 TWICE THE SPEED OF AN A4000/030 OR A3000 SYSTEM???

PURCHASE THE 50MHZ ACCELERATORS AND FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF!

* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES * NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE *

AMIGA

A4000 Computer/68040	CALL
A4000 Computer/68030	CALL
A1200 Computer	395
w/40MB HD Installed	535
w/65MB HD Installed	559
w/85MB HD Installed	619
w/130MB HD Installed	699
w/235MB HD Installed	799
*1942 Monitor	CALL
*1084S Monitor	CALL
A250 Video Adapter	34
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard	69
w/1.2MB High Density	
Floppy & MSDOS 5.0	199
2 MB Ram For 2091	96
Janus 2.1 Update	45
A2000/3000 Disk Drives	79.95
A600/1200 Keyboards	29.95
A2000/3000 Keyboard	79.95
A2000/3000 Power Supply	109
External case PS & Cables	99
Beetle Mouse	24.95
External High Density	149

CD 32

Zool CD32	39
Mean Arenas CD32	39
Trolls CD32	39
Robocod CD32	39

Call for other available titles

AMIGA CUSTOM CHIPS

2.05 Kickstart Rom	39.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	32.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	22
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Caula (8364) Or Denise	18.95
CIA (8520)	8.50
Gary (5719)	13.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	49
2091 Upgrade Eproms 7+	49
Superbaster (-11) (4091)	99
Ramsey (A3000)	99
Fat Gary (A3000)	49
Super Dmac (A3000)	99
Amber (A3000)	79
A3000 Daughterboard	99
2.1 Upgrade Kit	99
2.1 Software Only	79

VIDEO

DPS Personal TBC III	699
DPS Personal TBC IV	799
DPS PAR w/Software	1549
SEAGATE SG3655A	499
DPS Personal Component	399
DPS Personal V Scope	729
Kitchen Sync	1199
Opal Vision 2.0	395
DCTV-NTSC	274
Retina w/4MB	549
Vlab Y/C	449
Vlab Int/Ext Comp	379/499
Montage	325
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro 2.5	139
Scala 3.0	289
Video Director	129
Caligari 24	139
Aladdin 4D	249
Video Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	499
Video Toaster 4000 3.1	1995
Picaso w/1MB-2MB	439/495
Light Rave 3.1	399

Microbotics

M1230XA ACCELERATOR

68030 25Mhz CPU w/MMU&Cik	249
68030 33Mhz CPU & FPU & Cik	299
68030 40ECMhz CPU & Cik	299
68030 50Mhz CPU w/MMU&Cik	349

MBX 1200z COMBO BOARD

68881 RC20Mhz FPU w/Clock	125
68882 RC33Mhz FPU w/Clock	199
68882 RC50Mhz FPU w/Clock	249

8-Up! FASTRAM BOARD

16 Bit ramboard expandable to 8MB by adding 2MB at a time using 16 1x1 dip chips.	
16 Bit Board w/0MB Ram	99
16 Bit Board w/2MB Ram	149
16 Bit Board w/4MB Ram	229
16 Bit Board w/6MB Ram	379
16 Bit Board w/8MB Ram	389
Sim version available, + 20 to prices.	

CSA's 12 Gauge Accelerators

33Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	399
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	549
33Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	649
w/4MB 80-70NS Ram	799
50Mhz w/MMU & SCSI Board	499
w/4MB 60NS Ram	688
50Mhz w/MMU & FPU & SCSI	634
w/4MB 60NS Ram	825

IO MEGA's 150 MB REMOVABLE HD

Easy SCSI Hookup w/18MS Access!	
Internal Version	449
External Version	549

VXL * 30 ACCELERATOR

VXL 30 25 & MMU Mhz \$160	40EC Mhz \$225	33 Mhz & MMU \$225	VXL 32 RAM 2MB \$249
w/68882 25FPU\$235	w/FPU \$354	w/FPU \$324	8MB \$875

68030 & 32 Bit Wide Ram For The A500/2000!

SYQUEST UNMATCHED PRICES

5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	\$249
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	\$325
3.5" LP 105MB IDE & SCSI	\$449
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88)	\$449
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS NEW	\$449
5.25" 44MB Cartridges	\$ 65
5.25" 88MB Cartridges	\$ 99
3.5" 105MB Cartridges	\$ 69
5.25 200MB & 3.5" 270MB Cartridges	\$125
External Versions w/Cabling Add	\$ 99

FASTLANE Z3

- Add up to 256 MB of ram of contiguous memory
- Transfer up to 7MB/Sec Async & 10MB/Sec Sync on the SCSI Bus
- True Zorro III 32 bit memory board
- CDROM file system & dynamic caching software
- FAST SCSI-II DMA CONTROLLER FOR BOTH THE AMIGA 4000 & 3000!

Pure Speed is Only \$475

ICD EXPANSION SYSTEMS CSA

AdiIDE 40MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	269
AdiIDE 130MB HD System w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)	399
Flicker Free Video II	249
Baseboard 601C w/1MB Dataflyer XDS OMB	69
w/170MB Hard Drive	274
w/270MB Hard Drive	319
w/340MB Hard Drive	419
w/540MB Hard Drive	649
Baseboard 1200Clock	25
Dataflyer Ramcard w 2mb	179
500 SCSI or IDE	125
1000 SCSI or IDE	135
2000 SCSI or IDE	75
500 SCSI&IDE	149
1000 SCSI&IDE	169
2000 SCSI&IDE	95
DERRINGER 25/25/1 w/MMU,FPU&RAM	399
DERRINGER 50/4 w/MMU,&4MB RAM	599
Rocket Launcher 50/50 w/MMU Makes The CBM 2630 Or GVP Combo 25 run at 50 Mhz w/MMU & FPU (68882RC50)	499

DKB IVS

2632 w/4Megabytes MegAChip 2000/500 w/2MB Agnus	349
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	189
KwikStart II (A1000)	29
1202 FPU & Ramboard w/1MB	69
3128 A3000/4000 Ram board Expandable to 128MB w/4MB	139
Grand Slam/500	229/287
Trumpcard Pro/500	139/225
Trumpcard 500 Plus	149
Trumpcard 500 AT	164
Moviemaker	799

AUDIO

AD516 Digitizer (16Bit)	1189
AD1012 Digitizer (12Bit)	479
* GVP EGS Special * Spectrum w/2MB \$499	
A4008-HC8+0MB	149
SIMM32/1MB/60ns	69.95
SIMM32/4MB/60ns	199
SIMM32/16MB/60NS	1299
1MB SIMM GFforce A3000	135
G-LOCK Genlock	375
A2000-IV24 Adapter	55
A1230-40-00-4+DPP-II	499
A1230-50-00-4+DPP-II	649
A1291 Stingray	99
68040 33Mhz A2000/4MB	1049
A4000 68040 @ 40MHZ w/4MB & SCSI Opt	1499
TBC+ w/o SMPTE CODE	799
A500+w/42MB HD	325
A500+w/120MB HD	399
A500+w/270MB HD	499
A500+w/340MB HD	575
68882 40Mhz FPU PLCC	139
FaaastROM Kit (For HDs)	39
Cinemorph Software	35
Phonepak VFX 2.0	275
DSS+ Sound Sampler	89
I/O Extender	CALL
Extra I/O Port	CALL
Image F/X	249
Image F/X Upgrade	39

3.5" HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM

LOW PROFILES - Warranty	
42 ELS SCSI 2 Yrs	99
127 ELS SCSI 2 Yrs	189
170 ELS SCSI I&II 2 Yrs	225
270 ELS SCSI I&II 2 Yrs	275
340 ELS SCSI I&II 2 Yrs	349
525 LPS SCSI I&II 2 Yrs	549
540 ELS Empire 5 Yrs	499
1080 ELS Empire 5 Yrs	799

MICROPOLIS

5.35" HH 660 SCSI I&II	599
1.2G SCSI I&II Or IDE HH	799
1.7G SCSI I&II Or IDE	1249
1.2G SCSI I&II 9MS 1"	825
Maxtor 120 LPS SCSI/IDE	175
Maxtor 540 LPS SCSI I&II	599
Conner 340 IDE	299

2.5" A1200/600 Hard Drives

SG9051A 40 Seagate/CN	139
SG9077A 65 Seagate/WD	159
SG9096A 85 Seagate	235
SG9145AG 127.9 Seagate	299
Maxtor 250MB 2.5" HD	369

MEMORY CHIPS

All Speeds Available	
1x8 120-60ns SIMMS	39+
4x8 120-60ns SIMMS	139+
1x4 100-60ns Static ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page DIP	39+
1x1 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	5+
256x32 (1MB Simm 72P)	39+
512x32 (2MB Simm 72P)	85+
1x32 Simms (4MB)	149+
2x32 Simms (8MB)	299+
4x32 Simms (16MB)	599+
8x32 Simms (32MB)	1199+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP TBC+ FRAM	199+

Ram Changes For Better Or Worse Please Call 1st

MATH CHIPS, CPU's & FPU's

68030-RC-50 w/MMU	149.00
68882-RC-50 (PGA)	135.00
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	129.00
68882-RC-33 (PGA)	95.00
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	99.00
68882-RC-25 (PGA)	75.00
68030-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
68882-FN-PLCC (Call)	CALL
80387-25SX (Bridges)	69.95
Crystal Oscillators (All)	10.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIP AND ALL PLUS SERIES	
Board with 2MB	95.00
Board with 4MB	175.00
Deskjet 256K Upgrade	55
HP 4 (4 Meg)	189
HP 4 (8 Meg)	325

SUPRA

SupraRam A500 w/2MB	179
SupraTurbo 28Mhz	149

ALFA DATA

AlfaData Crystal Trackballs	49
Multiface (2Ser/1Par)	89
Alpha Power A500+8 IDE w/120MB HD w/OMB	299
Octagon SCSI II HD Cont.	139
w/8MB Ram Expansion	



18 Wellington Drive
Newark, DE. 19702

(302) 836-6174 ORDERS ONLY
(302) 836-4145 PRODUCT Info/Tech
(302) 836-8829 Fax 24 HOURS

Please Understand Our Policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card Accepted. Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice! 15% Restocking Fee On All Returns. Defective Merchandise Will Be Replaced With Same Item. Call 302.836.4145 For Approval RMA# Before Returning Merchandise. Not Responsible For Incompleteness Of Products. Shipping And Handling For Chips Is \$5 COD Fee \$6 Personal Checks Require 10 Working Days To Clear. Call For Actual Shipping Prices On All Other Items. Ram Prices Change Daily

Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Accolade 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. San Jose, CA 95129 408/985-1700	DevWare 12528 Kirkham Court, Suite 11-A17 Poway, CA 92064 619/679-2825	Interactive MicroSystems 9 Red Roof Lane Salem, NH 03079 603/898-3545	New Media Corp. 15375 Barranca, B-101 Irvine, CA 92718 714/453-0100	Puzzle Factory PO Box 986 Veneta, OR 94787 503/935-3709
Adspec Programming 467 Arch St. PO Box 13 Salem, Ohio 44460 216/337-3325	Digital Micronics 2075 Corte del Nogal Carlsbad, CA 92009 619/931-8554	Interactive Video Systems 14804 Beach Blvd. La Marada, CA 90638 714/228-2040	NewTek 1200 Executive Drive Topeka, KS 66615 913/354-1146	ReadySoft 30 Wertheim Court, Ste. 2 Richmond Hill, Ont. LAB 1B9 Canada 905/731-4175
Advanced Systems & Software 1329 Skiles Dallas, TX 75204 214/821-7776	Digital Processing Systems 11 Spiral Drive Florence, KY 41042 606/371-5533	International Computer Entertainment (ICE) Bridge House Merrywalks Stroud Gloucestershire GL5 1QA England 45-375-6993	Nucleus Electronics PO Box 1025 Nobleton, Ont. LOG 1NO Canada 416/859-5218	RGB Computer & Video 4152 Blue Heron Blvd. W., Suite 118 Riviera Beach, FL 33404 407/844-3348
Alfa Data PO Box 6990 Champaign, IL 61821 217/356-1962	Discs Knowledge Research PO BOX 66 Buffalo, NY 14223 800/567-4321	Interplay Productions 17922 Fitch Ave. Irvine, CA 92714 714/553-6655	Ocean Software Distributed by Electronic Arts	Saddleback Graphics 12812 Garden Grove Blvd., Unit P Garden Grove, CA 92643 714/741-7093
AMUC PO Box 34230 Calgary, Alta. T3C 3W2 Canada 403/242-2507	DKB 50240 W. Pontiac Trail Wixom, MI 48393 313/960-8751	Knowledge Media 436 Nunneley, Suite B Paradise, CA 95969 916/872-7487	On-Line Entertainment 842 Lee Bridge Rd. London E10 8AP England 81-558-8114	SAS Institute SAS Campus Drive Cary, SC 27513 919/677-8000
Aris Entertainment 310 Washington Blvd., Suite 100 Marina del Rey, CA 90292 310/821-0234	Rick Doyle PO Box 599 Solana Beach, CA 92075 619/481-6792	Kompart Guilford House 20 Guilford Rd. St. Albans Herts. AL1 5JY England 72-786-8005	Optonica 1 The Terrace High St. Lutterworth Leics LE17 4BA England 45-555-8282	Scala Inc. 12110 Sunset Hills Rd., Suite 100 Reston, VA 22090 703/709-8043
ASDG 925 Stewart St. Madison, WI 53713 608/273-6585	Easy Script 10006 Covington Drive Huntsville, AL 35803 205/881-6297	Krisalis Software Teque House Masons Yard Downs Row Moorgate Rotherham S60 2HD England 70-937-2290	Oregon Research 16200 SW Pacific Hwy., Suite 162 Tigard, OR 97224 503/620-4919	SunRize Industries 2959 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 204 Campbell, CA 95008 408/374-4962
Asimware Innovations 101 Country Club Drive Hamilton, Ont. L8K 5W4 Canada 905/578-4916	Electronic Arts 1450 Fashion Island Blvd. San Mateo, CA 94404 415/513-7555	Lascelles Productions PO Box 959 Hastings, New Zealand 64-6-878-9652	Oxxi PO Box 90309 Long Beach, CA 90809 310/427-1227	Syndesis PO Box 65 Jefferson, WI 53549 414/674-5200
Black Belt Systems 398 Johnson Rd. Glasgow, MT 59230 406/367-5513	Europress Software Europa House Adlington Park Macclesfield Cheshire SK10 4NP England 62-585-9333	LaserCraft Unlimited 38 Rexway Drive Georgetown, Ont. L7G 1P8 Canada 905/873-6613	Parallel Motion Graphics Distributed by LaserCraft Unlimited	Team 17 Marwood House Garden St. Wakefield West Yorkshire WF1 1DX England 11-924-291867
Blue Byte distributed by Kompart	Flair Software Meadowfield House Ponteland Newcastle NE20 9SD England 66-186-0260	Merit Software 13635 Gamma Rd. Dallas, TX 75244 214/385-2353	Positron Publishing 1915 N. 121st. St., Suite D Omaha, NE 68154 800/365-1002	Texture City 3203 Overland Ave., Unit # 6157 Los Angeles, CA 90034 310/836-9224
Canadian Prototype Replicas PO Box 8 Breslau, Ont. N0B 1M0 Canada 519/884-4412	Fred Fish Catalog Disk Update 1835 E. Belmont Drive Tempe, AZ 85284	Mindscape Priority House Charles Ave Maltings Park Burgess Hill West Sussex RH15 9PQ England 44-424-6333	PreVue Technologies PO Box 2617 Grass Valley, CA 95945 916/477-2905	Viacom New Media 648 South Wheeling Rd. Wheeling, IL 60090 708/520-4440
CD-ROM Source, The 5348 North Tacoma Ave. Indianapolis, IN 46220 317/726-0022	Gold Disk 3350 Scott Blvd. Bldg. 14 Santa Clara, CA 95054 408/982-0200	Multimedia Corp. 109X Regents Park Rd. London NW1 8UR England 71-722-7595	Pride Integrated Video Systems 2715 Australian Ave. W. Palm Beach, FL 33405 800/678-3942	Virgin Games 18061 Fitch Ave., Suite C Irvine, CA 92714 714/833-8710
Centaur Development PO Box 3959 Torrance, CA 90503 310/787-4530	Great Valley Products 657 Clark Ave. King of Prussia, PA 19406 215/337-8770	Pure Logic Software 789 Butterfly Rd. Quincy, CA 95971 205/802-7345	Prime Image 19943 Via Escuela Saratoga, CA 95070 408/867-6519	Walnut Creek CD-ROM 4041 Pike Lane, Suite D-351 Concord, CA 94520 510/674-0783
Chestnut 101 Rogers St., Suite 204 Cambridge, MA 02142 617/494-5330	GroupWare 4826 Tacoma Mall Blvd. Tacoma, WA 98409 206/472-1400		Psygnosis 675 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02139 617/497-5457	Xetec 2804 Arnold Rd. Salina, KS 67401 913/827-0685
Compton's NewMedia 2320 Camino Vida Roble Carlsbad, CA 92008 619/929-2500				

Looking for More Power From Your A500 or A2000?

The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

- Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.
- 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)
- 68881 clocked at 25 mhz
- 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Only \$399⁰⁰

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00
8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00
16 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$1099.00
68882-25 FPU add \$75.00
68882-50 FPU add \$119.00

* Call for more information

Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Give your Amiga 500 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500

New Derringer Platinum 50mhz
Only \$689⁰⁰ NOW \$599⁰⁰

- Includes:
- 50mhz CPU (with MMU)
 - 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM
 - Optional 50mhz FPU \$119.00

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!

MAGNUM 44
25mhz with 4mb
\$999⁰⁰

50mhz for the price others charge for 40mhz!



GVP- A1230 TURBO +

50mhz Accelerator with MMU
\$649⁰⁰ with 4mb 32 BIT RAM.....FREE
For 50mhz FPU.....FREE

Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! - 1-800-CSA-XLR8

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$99.00
Board with 4 MB	\$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg)	\$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	\$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star, OKI, TI, Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing.

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer\$14.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

2.04 ROM	only \$33.95
Super Denise	\$33.95
1.3 ROM	\$21.50
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for	\$18.00
A1000 1.5 MG Upgrade-Memory and Clock/DKB	\$178.00
MC68000/68010	\$15.00
Rom Switcher	\$39.95
CSA Rocket Launcher - 2630 Doubler	\$399.00
8 up Board with 2 mb	\$129.00
1 mb Agnus	\$38.00
Paula/Denise	CALL

DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms	CALL
1x8-80	\$45.00
1x8-70	\$46.00
4x8-80	\$139.00
4x8-70	\$159.00
4x8-60	\$179.00
8mb/16mb/32mb Simms	CALL
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms	\$159.00
A4000 70 NS 4MB Simms	\$169.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms	\$179.00

GVP SIM32

4 MB	CALL
1 MB	\$69.95
Nibble Mode Simms	CALL

Mega Midget Racer, 512K Upgrade.....\$99.00
DKB 2632 with 4mb.....\$349.00
DKB Megachip
2000.....\$189.00
DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000
Memory Board.....CALL

ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips
1x4-80 SCZ.....\$24.95
1x4-70 SCZ.....CALL
256x4 - 80 SCZ.....\$6.00

Includes Instructions

MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS - CALL!
Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS

1x4-60	CALL
1x4-70	CALL
256x4-80	\$5.00
256x4-70	\$5.95

DIPS

1x1 - 100	\$4.99
1x1 - 80	\$5.99
1x1 - 70	\$6.50
256x4-80	CALL
256x4-70	CALL
1x4-80	CALL
256x1-120	\$1.00
256X1-100/80/70/60	CALL

A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA
50mhz Accelerator with MMU

\$379⁰⁰ with 4mb.....add \$169⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$119⁰⁰

\$299⁰⁰ with 33mhz CPU and with MMU
FREE 33mhz FPU

CSA- 12 Gauge A1200 68030
50mhz Accelerator with MMU

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller
with 4mb-60-70NS.....add \$169⁰⁰
with 68882RC50.....add \$119⁰⁰
Call for other configurations

MICROBOTICS 1200Z

With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB	\$159.00
2 MB	\$199.00
4 MB	\$299.00
8 MB	\$429.00
with 68882-50	add \$119.00

Call for other configurations!

MATH CHIPS AND CPUs

68030-RC-50 with MMU	\$149.95
68882-RC-50	\$135.95 (call for other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	\$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 mhz	\$135.00
287 Mathco for Bridgeboard	CALL
68881 - All speeds	CALL
68882 - All speeds	CALL

Call for other speeds



Memory World

3070 Bristol Pike • Plaza I, Suite 213
Bensalem, PA 19020 • Attn: Amiga Dept.

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930

FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$10.00 for two-day delivery

• Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates) • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

GAMETALK

The CD32 system is ideal! It has everything it needs to succeed . . . except proper marketing. If Commodore is going to sell systems to customers, then they should try to do everything possible to keep us interested. I have written letters to all of the "top name" US software companies encouraging them to support the CD32 format. If every single reader interested in the CD32 would also write a short letter to encourage CD32 support, I think we could really get some attention for this excellent machine. Let the game developers know that there is a solid market here to support them!

Tony Gore
Charlotte, North Carolina

WORDLY WISE

I use Final Copy II when I want to impress people with a resume, cover letter, or greeting card. I use ProWrite when I want near letter quality for routine correspondence. I get near laser quality when I use Final Copy II by setting the print density to 6 on my 9-pin Star NX-1000 Rainbow printer. To see my words clearly on the screen in Final Copy II, I use the ITC Korinna font in 18-point size. As for ease of use, Final Copy II is as easy to use as ProWrite.

David Bradley
Champaign, Illinois

AMIGA/MAC/PC/FEEDBACK

I was so delighted with the article that I taped a copy to my office wall. Now my colleagues can see that I'm not the only person who thinks that the Amiga is a great computer for the money.

Tom Napier
North Wales, Pennsylvania

And to think that this flimsy four-page feature with more 60-point headlines and keyboard photos than solid journalism made the front cover instead of

Sheldon Leemon's well-researched "AGA Fixes"!

Todd Baldridge
Markleville, Indiana

The prices of the PC and Mac reflected faster processors, more RAM, larger hard drives, and monitors. An Amiga 4000 with a 33 MHz processor, 10MB of RAM, a 270MB SCSI-2 hard drive, and a monitor costs \$3699, considerably more expensive than the PC or Mac.

The author should have included a structured-drawing program (such as Professional Draw or Art Expression) for an additional \$199, as well as Final Writer (add \$100), which is closer in performance to Microsoft Word and Lotus Amipro than other programs.

These modifications bring the Amiga's bottom line to \$5214, which is still

*I'm not the
only person who thinks
that the Amiga
is a great computer
for the money.*

cheaper than the competitors. This illustrates that while Commodore has lost the price war with the PCs and Macs, software producers keep the Amiga competitive.

Jeffrey T. Powell
West Covina, California

Although I agree that, overall, the Amiga is superior out of the box, I don't feel that the comparison was completely fair. If the A4000/40 were, say, \$1500 and included a monitor, it would be in a much better position to compete with the ultra-cheap PCs. The real Amiga bargain is the \$399 Amiga 1200. Decked out with a 33 MHz '030 and

'882, 80MB hard drive, and 4MB of fast RAM, my system came in under \$1200. Now, if only Commodore made an '040 A1200.

Russell P. Jones
Orlando, Florida

I am a teacher of 25 years and teach high school photography and computer graphics classes. I'd like permission to make copies of your article, "Amigas, PCs, Macs . . . Oh, My!" (Apr. '94), which will be used as part of a presentation to the school committee to requisition new equipment for the computer graphics lab—Amigas to replace Apple II GSS.

Richard Pacheco
New Bedford, Massachusetts

Permission granted, Richard . . . and good luck with the request.—Eds.

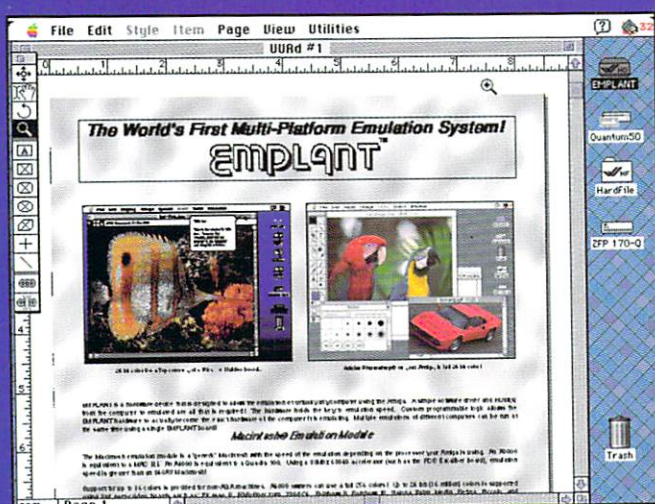
CONNECTIONS

Your "Net Gains" article (Mar. '94) fails to mention Thunder Ridge Software's DECnet package, TSSnet, which lets the Amiga become an end node of a VAX cluster network, and the complementary software, GfxBase, which lets the Amiga connect to a DECnet network and run under an X-Windows environment. These allow the Amiga to access the Internet over the host system that it is connected to and can either be run using an Ethernet card, such as the Commodore A2065 board, or over a serial line.

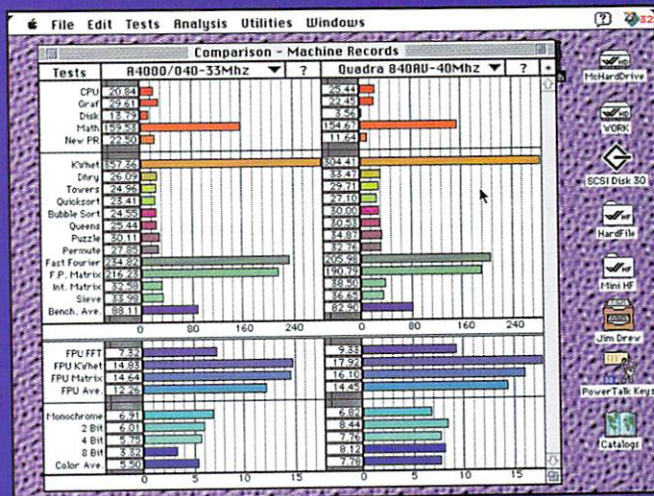
Also, your review of AsimCDFS 2.0 and CDx states that both packages pole the CD-ROM to check for disk ejection, causing the hard-drive light to flash constantly. While I cannot speak for AsimCDFS, the CDx software has an option that lets you turn this off. On my A3000 with CDx and an NEC Multi-Spin 38 Portable CD-ROM drive, the CD will stop spinning if you just close its Drawer icon.

Kevin E. Gardner
Holland, Michigan ■

World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System! EMPLANT™



May 1994 *AmigaWorld* ad for EMPLANT - Created using QuarkXPress® with an A3000 EMPLANT system!



"Speedometer v3.23" speed comparison (68040 CPUs) 33Mhz A4000 vs. 40Mhz 840AV - Hey! That's not fair!

EMPLANT is a hardware device that is designed to allow the emulation of virtually any computer using the Amiga. A simple software driver and ROM(s) from the computer to emulated are all that is required! The hardware holds the key to emulation speed. Custom programmable logic allows the EMPLANT hardware to actually become the exact hardware of the computer it is emulating. Multiple emulations of different computers can be ran at the same time using a single EMPLANT board!

Macintosh® Emulation Module

The Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 is equivalent to a MAC IICI. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Using a 33Mhz 68040 accelerator (such as the RCS Excaliber board), emulation speed can be greater than an 840AV Macintosh! (See speed comparison above)

Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners can use a full 256 colors! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colors is supported using 3rd party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, Rainbow II, Rainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGS110/24, and OpalVision! ...and we'll support any future video boards that are suitable for use with the emulation!

Like ALL of the emulation modules that will be released for use with the EMPLANT hardware, the Macintosh emulation module **MULTITASKS** with the Amiga's operating system! You can simply pull down or flip screens and get back to the Amiga side! ...and the emulation stays running at full speed!

Future Emulation Modules

Since the EMPLANT's hardware is so versatile, a completely new and different computer can be emulated by just changing the emulation software patch and the ROM(s). IBM 486DX, Atari 400/800, and Apple IIe/c emulations are in beta testing now! Atari ST, and C64/128 emulations are planned for the future! You need no additional hardware for future emulation modules. All necessary hardware is already built into the EMPLANT board!

Four different versions of EMPLANT are available, ranging in price from \$279.95 to \$399.95. Order direct from Utilities Unlimited Intl., Inc. or from one of our dealers (more than 200 dealers across the US and overseas carry EMPLANT). US customers, please include \$10 for shipping/handling (all orders are sent UPS 2 day delivery). Customers outside North America, please contact Blittersoft: +44 0908 666265 for the dealer nearest you. Dealer inquiries are welcome!

Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.

790 N. Lake Havasu Avenue #16
Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 U.S.A.
(602) 680-9004 24hr order line
(602) 453-6407 24hr Fax line
(602) 680-9234 Technical support dept.
(602) 453-9767 24hr BBS (2400-14.4K)
(602) 453-3909 24hr BBS (14.4K-28.8K)

Another Amazing Product From the Makers of EMPLANT!

AMIA

(Amiga<->Macintosh Interface Adapter)

AMIA is a tiny interface adapter that plugs into the last external disk drive connected to your Amiga (or to the Amiga's drive port if no external drives are present), and allows an external Macintosh floppy drive to be used with your Amiga! This interface is ideal for use with EMPLANT's Macintosh emulation module! You can read and write true Macintosh low density (800K) formatted disks and convert them to and from various formats, including full disk images! The design of the AMIA hardware makes it the only Macintosh disk drive interface capable of multitasking with the Amiga's OS! When MultiOSFileSystem is released, you will be able to use AMIA to access low density Macintosh floppies right from WorkBench! Price: \$59.95

We also have a limited supply of Fujitsu 800K Macintosh compatible external floppy drives for only \$129.95!

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

Macintosh, 840AV, MAC IICI, Quadra 900 & Apple IIe/c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari ST & 400/800 are trademarks of Atari Computers, Inc.; QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc.; "Speedometer v3.23" © 1993 by Scott Berfield; EMPLANT, the EMPLANT logo, and the acronym "Electronic Micro-Processor Level Amiga Native Task" are trademarks of Jim Drew & Utilities Unlimited International, Inc.



VIDEO TOASTER

3.1

**“A DEFINITE ‘MUST-HAVE’ UPGRADE
FOR EVERY SERIOUS TOASTER USER.”**

Amiga World

Find Out Why!

Call for your free Video Toaster[™] 3.1
demo video. 1-800-847-6111

*Software upgrade for all A2000 Toasters. Available
now at your local authorized Video Toaster dealer.*

Registered owners of Video Toaster 4000 and 3.0 will receive Video Toaster 3.1 software automatically at no charge.
Video Toaster, Toaster, are trademarks of NewTek, Inc. © NewTek, Inc. 1994

N w T k
I N C O R P O R A T E D

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

